

Animating Integer
BASIC
Low-Resolution
Graphics

The 6502 Resource Magazine
PET • Apple • Atari • OSI • KIM • SYM • AIM

Adding A
Voice Track
To Atari
Programs II

COMPUTE!

\$2.50
July,
1981
Issue 14
Vol. 3, No. 7
63379

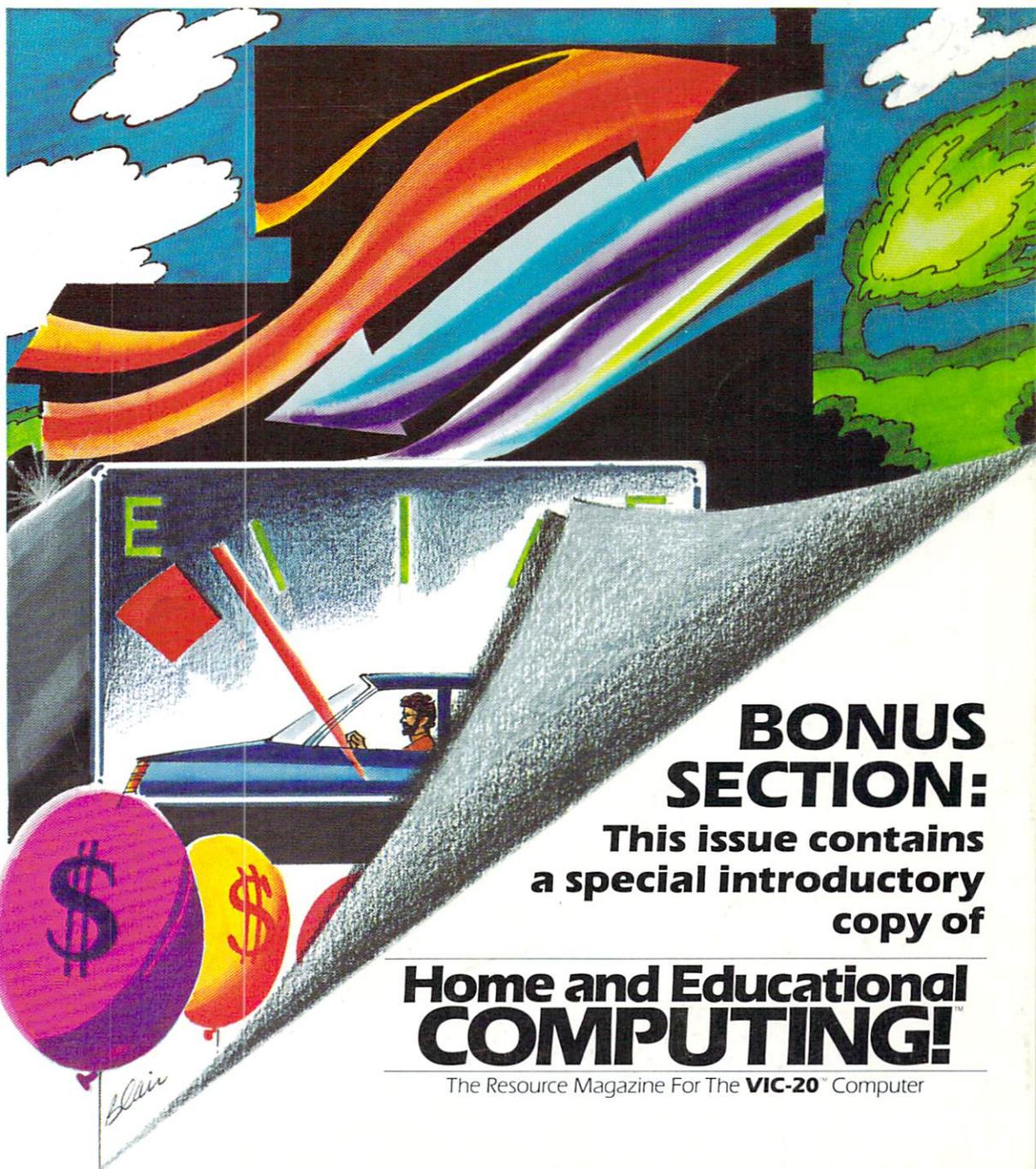
The Journal For Progressive Computing™

SPECIAL FEATURE: HOME APPLICATIONS

Home Heating
And Cooling
Audit

Estimating Gas
Mileage On
An Empty
Tank

Inflation
Adjusted
Loans



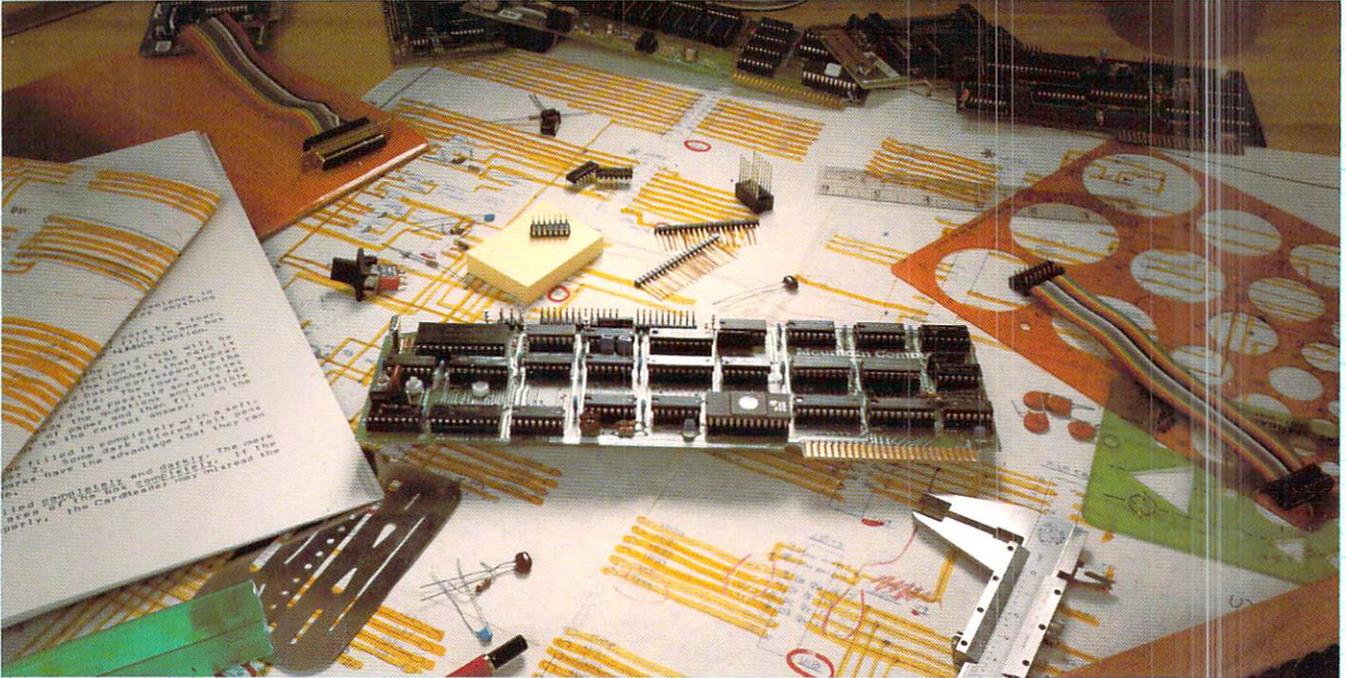
BONUS SECTION:
This issue contains
a special introductory
copy of

**Home and Educational
COMPUTING!**

The Resource Magazine For The VIC-20™ Computer



Mountain Computer put it all together for you.



The CPS MultiFunction Card

Three cards in one! The Mountain Computer CPS MultiFunction Card provides all the capabilities of a serial interface, parallel output interface and real-time clock/calendar—all on one card—occupying only one slot in your Apple II®. Serial and Parallel output may be used simultaneously from CPS. CPS is configured from a set-up program on diskette which sets the parameters (such as baud rate, etc.) for all functions contained on the card and is stored in CMOS RAM on the card. Once you have configured your card, you need never set it up again. You may also change parameters from the keyboard with control commands. All function set-ups stored on-board are battery powered for up to two years. "Phantom slot" capability permits assigning each of the functions of CPS to different slots in your Apple without the card actually being in those slots! For example, insert CPS in slot #4 and set it up so that it simulates a parallel interface in slot #1 and a clock in slot #7 and leave the serial port assigned to slot #4. CPS's on-board intelligence lets it function in a wide variety of configurations, thereby providing software compatibility with most existing programs. "We've put it all together for you"—for these reasons and many more! Drop by your Apple dealer and see for yourself how our CPS MultiFunction Card can expand the capabilities of your Apple and save you a great deal of money as well!

Calendar/Clock

- One second to 99 years
- Battery backed-up (2 years)
- Two AA standard alkaline batteries for back-up (provided)
- Compatible with MCI Apple Clock™ time access programs

Parallel Output

- Features auto-line feed, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, lower to upper case conversion
- Centronics standard—reconfigurable to other standards
- Status bit handshaking

Serial Interface

- Features auto-line feed, transparent terminal mode, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, local echo of output characters, simultaneous serial/parallel output, lower to upper case conversion, discarding of extraneous LFs from serial input
- Uses the powerful 2651 serial PCI chip
- 16 selectable internal baud rates—50 to 19.2Kbaud
- Half/Full duplex terminal operation
- I/O interface conforms to RS-232C
- Asynchronous/Synchronous operation



Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650 TWX: 910 598-4504

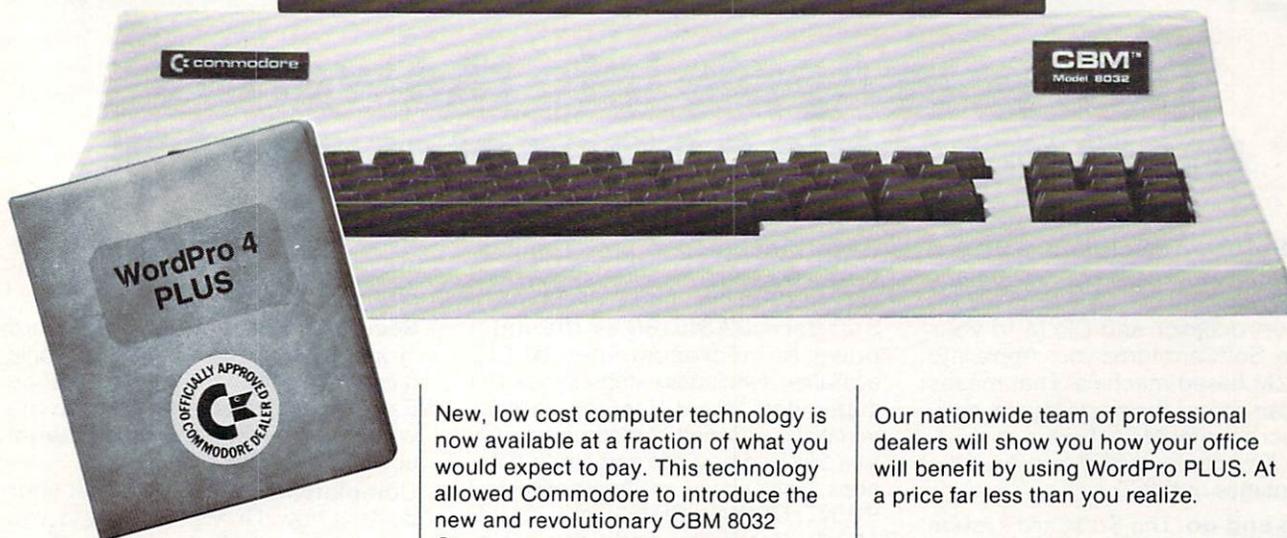
**SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY
PRICE**

\$239

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,



IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS™** it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

**Invest in your office's future...
Invest in WordPro PLUS...
Call us today for the name of the
WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.**

Professional Software Inc.
166 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
TELEX: 95 1579



Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

CP/M for your Apple. You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Seeing is believing. See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

Complete information? It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E.,
Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315

Table of Contents

July, 1981, Vol. 3, No. 7

The Editor's Notes Robert Lock, 4
 Ask The Readers Robert Lock and Readers, 8
 Computers And Society: Some Speculations On The
 Well-Played Game David D. Thornburg, 12
 Guest Commentary: The "World Computer" Marvin De Jong, 18
 The Beginner's Page Richard Mansfield, 20
 Inflation Adjusted Loans: When Is It Worth While
 Paying Out Your Loan Early M. R. Smith, 22
 Home Heating And Cooling Audit David E. Pitts, 40
 Estimating Gas Mileage With An Empty Tank J. L. Christensen, 56
 Intermediate BASIC Tutorial: How To Make Conversation
 With Your Computer John Victor, 68
 The Practical Aspects Of Assembly Language
 Programming Bruce D. Carbrey, 74
Home and Educational Computing Insert 81
The Apple Gazette 97
 Animating Integer BASIC Low-Resolution
 Graphics Leslie M. Grimm, 97
 Oscilloscope Rob Smythe, 103
 The Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer Doug Hennig, 106
The Atari Gazette 112
 Adding A Voice Track To Atari Programs II Mike Doleman, 112
 Atari Tape Techniques Richard M. Kruse, 115
 Atari Graphics: 16 Colors! Clyde H. Spender, 120
 Assembler Joystick Driver James E. Korenthal, 126
 Atari 800: Assembler Language Routine To Eliminate DOS/FMS
 When They Are No Longer Needed John Elliott, 127
 Atari Data Robert W. Baker, 128
 Memory Protection For Atari Jim Clark, 130
 Program Development In Atari Basic Paul E. Hoffman, 132
The OSI Gazette 134
 OSI C1P Newspaper Route Listing:
 Part Two Charles L. Stanford, 134
 Voracious Butterfly John Wright, 138
The PET Gazette 142
 Saving Machine Language Programs On PET
 Tape Headers Louis F. Sander, 142
 Commodore ROM Systems: Terminology Jim Butterfield, 146
 Screener: Four Screen Utility Routines
 For The PET Ralph Owens, 150
 Machine Language: Comparison Shopping Jim Butterfield, 155
 Using TAB, SPC And LEN Ronald L. Straley, 156
The Single Board Computer Gazette 158
 Nuts And Volts#6 Gene Zumchak, 158
 DLOAD: AIM Memory Loader Joel Swank, 163
New Products 166
Advertisers' Index 176

*→ Your questions
voiced and answered!*

*← Beginners
start here* ✕

*← "Atari
Mio..."*

*→ 4.0?
2.1?
3.0? Upgrade?*

COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by Small System Services, Inc., P.O.Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 200 East Bessemer Ave., Greensboro, NC 27401.

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$20.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Controlled circulation postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403. Application to mail at controlled circulation rates pending at Hickory, NC 28601. Entire contents copyright © 1981 by Small System Services, Inc. All Rights reserved. ISSN 0194-357X.



The Editor's notes...

Robert Lock, Editor/Publisher

Backing-Up Software Copyrights Revisited

We're starting to receive some interesting and well-thought-out responses to our series of editorials and guest commentaries on software copyrights. We're also receiving some responses that indicate a basic lack of knowledge regarding the legal aspects of copyright and copyrighted material. A recent example appears in a software catalog we received with some software for review. The vendor states, in the explanation regarding sources of software they're selling, "...this is to be done by offering both our own programs at a low cost, and by distributing for just a minimal fee the programs that are considered 'free domain', i.e. they have been given out in books and magazines, or through computer clubs and are considered available for free use by the public."

This indicates not only a basic misunderstanding of the copyright law, but a flagrant disregard of the strength of copyright.

The attitude is one we're seeing more frequently, and someone, at some point, will be caught by it. The "well I'm not trying to make much money at it" argument is irrelevant to the protection afforded by copyright.

"Free domain" by the way, is a term that doesn't exist. "Public domain" does — it simply refers to that body of materials that are not copyrighted. Books and magazines generally don't fall into that category.

The Fine Print

The following excerpts are taken from three legal memorandums prepared for the National Audio-Visual Association Materials Council. The information is quite clear, and should answer many questions you might have had regarding the state of copyright and software protection. These materials are reprinted by permission of the NAVA Materials Council, 3150 Spring Street, Fairfax, VA 22031. Copyright © 1981, National Audio-Visual Association, Inc.

"... a copyright proprietor of materials utilized in such systems [computer and microcomputer systems] retains all of those rights inherent in a copyright, being more specifically: the right to reproduce copies and/or duplications of such works; the right to control distribution of such works whether by sale, lease, rental, loan or any other form of dissemination; the right to use such works for purposes of adaptive or derivative creation; the right to perform or license others to perform such works publicly, with or without commercial gain; and the right to display or publicly show or exhibit such works. This bundle of rights is in no way diminished simply because a copyrighted work is utilized in conjunction with computer-like systems, which entails that a cassette or diskette cannot be reproduced or distributed without prior authorization of the copyright owner."

"The only extent to which there may be limitations

on these rights are those concerning 'fair use' ... A school system, for example, may not purchase a cassette or diskette and simply reproduce unlimited copies to be disseminated around its various locations. It may make, perhaps *one copy* under "fair use" exemptions in the event that the original is lost, destroyed or becomes worn. If, however, the school system desires to have several such cassettes or diskettes in circulation, then it must purchase, rent or lease the additional copies.

"Particularly because today's technology allows copying to be done more easily, more quickly and less expensively than ever before, users of audio-visual and microcomputer software should be aware of the fact that they are still violating the law when they copy without permission of the copyright owner any copyrighted materials..."

"Unauthorized copying and distribution of video cassette software, subject only to the narrow confines of 'fair use' is illegal and can be prosecuted both civilly and criminally on a case by case basis."

Finally, the counsel for NAVA, reviews a December 12, 1980 amendment to the copyright code:

"What does the new law provide? Section 7(b) of Pub. L. 96-517 states:

"(b) Section 117 of title 17 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

§117. Limitations on exclusive rights: Computer programs Notwithstanding the provisions of section 106, it is not an infringement for the owner of a copy of a computer program to make or authorize the making of another copy or adaptation of that computer program provided:

- (1) that such a new copy or adaptation is created as an essential step in the utilization of the computer program in conjunction with a machine and that it is used in no other manner, or*
- (2) that such new copy or adaptation is for archival purposes only and that all archival copies are destroyed in the event that continued possession of the computer program should cease to be rightful.*

Any exact copies prepared in accordance with the provisions of this section may be leased, sold, or otherwise transferred, along with the copy from which such copies were prepared, only as part of the lease, sale, or other transfer of all rights in the program. Adaptations so prepared may be transferred only with the authorization of the copyright owner."

"We do not believe that the above language changes our opinion (as expressed in our earlier statements) that the owner of a properly copyrighted, adequately "noticed" and otherwise copyrightable work is afforded adequate protection from illegal copying or other types of infringement... The above language, however, while admittedly over-riding the "bundle of rights" provisions of Section 106 of the 1976 Act, does not on its face diminish the power of the owner of a computer program copyright to control the duplication, distribution or transference of his works, *except* as to the narrow scope of duplication indicated above..."

4 new products from Matrix

stat

STATISTICS APPLICATIONS FOR TECHNICIANS

Here is a package that is so state-of-the-art that many of the statistical techniques implemented here are not even in the textbooks yet. STAT is a set of programs for performing a large portion of the most frequently used statistical inference methods. Data can be entered and stored on four different types of data files. These data files can be modified also. The statistical procedures available in the package include the following parametric inference procedures: **SUMMARY STATISTICS** for each data file and date set, including the mean and standard deviation.

CONFIDENCE INTERVALS for the following: (1) the mean of a normal population (both with and without the variance known), (2) the variance of a normal distribution (both with and without the mean known), (3) the parameter (mean time to failure) of an exponential distribution, (4) the parameter (proportion) of a binomial distribution, (5) the difference of two normal means (for various combinations of assumptions about the variances of the populations) and (6) for the ratio of two normal variances.

TESTS OF HYPOTHESES about (1) a normal mean, with various cases corresponding to possible assumptions about the variance, (2) the difference in two normal means (various cases) and (3) the ratio of two normal variances.

TESTS OF THE EXPONENTIAL MEAN (mean time to failure) and **RATIO OF MEANS**.

TESTS OF THE BINOMIAL PARAMETER (proportion) and **DIFFERENCE OF PARAMETERS**

MULTIPLE REGRESSION, including estimation of coefficients, estimation of the error variance, and test of significance of the regression.

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE for one-way and balanced two-way designs, including interaction.

The software is user-friendly, allowing easy recovery from errors and selection of alternate analyses, as desired. The user's interaction is entirely menu driven, with error recovery features. An extensive user's manual introduces the statistical inference procedures used, and gives worked examples for each situation considered, illustrating typical applications. These worked examples serve as a pattern and allow the reader to check his use of the programs. The user's manual gives complete documentation of the programs and procedures used in them. All formulae, algorithms and procedures are listed and referenced to commonly available statistical literature.

A notable feature of the package is inclusion of very efficient routines for the computation of probabilities and quantiles for the most common statistical distributions, including normal, binomial, chi-square, t and F. Thus the user is not required to furnish "tabular values" from outside sources when performing statistical analyses with this package. STAT complete with all documentation is \$200.

APPLE II APPLESOFT and at least one drive
APPLE II PASCAL SYSTEM
COMMODORE 32K with 4040/8050 drive
Radio Shack Mod III and CP/M compatibility by fall.

calc

MACHINE SPEED "BASIC"

CALC was designed to provide programmers of microcomputers with a portable language that combines the programming ease of the higher languages with the speed and flexibility of assembler programming. CALC is totally portable on the Commodore and APPLE II computers. This means that CALC source code written on an APPLE II will run as is on a Commodore machine and vice versa.

When possible, CALC makes direct use of the BASIC ROM machine language routines in the Commodore and APPLE II. In essence, CALC provides access to the power in the BASIC ROMs without the overhead of the BASIC interpreter. This includes floating point arithmetic and all library functions. In addition, we have added features that BASIC does not have. These include true integer arithmetic and machine speed string handling with search and replacement features.

CALC can fetch and replace BASIC variables and arrays by name. The programmer indicates what is to be done using simple keyword commands (ADD, MULT, SINE, etc.) and leaves all register set-up, bit-format and the like to CALC. The object code resulting from CALC programs is very compact and consists of direct calls to the BASIC ROMs or to the CALC runtime package.

CALC comes in 4K of PROM containing a relocatable runtime package and a very complete Trace Window feature for debugging CALC programs. CALC produces runnable 6502 code that does not require the CALC development PROM to function. Programs written in CALC will run on any stock PET or APPLE. CALC comes with a 60-page manual.

CALC PROM on Commodore is \$115.; indicate 3.0 or 4.0 BASIC. 40/80 column screen and rom sockets \$9000, \$A000 or \$B000.

CALC on APPLE II via quality slot independent board is \$160.

CALC manual by itself is \$10.

CALC requires Moser/Mae Macro Assembler (Tape or Disk version)

sort

MULTI-KEY MACHINE LANGUAGE

A 6502 machine language in-memory sorting algorithm of commercial quality is available as part of a new utility eeprom for PET and APPLE owners. Most sorts are accomplished in less than a second and very large sorts take only a few seconds. The algorithm is a diminishing increment insertion sort, with optionally chosen increments. This algorithm has the advantage of being significantly faster (but not much longer) than simpler ones, and significantly smaller (but not much slower) than more complicated ones. Moreover, unlike some of the more complicated algorithms, there are no conditions under which the performance of this sort degenerates or fails.

SORT is intelligent to the degree that almost no user set-up operations are required. SORT handles integer, floating-point and string arrays, as well as multiple dimensioned arrays with equal ease. In addition, multi-key sorting of string arrays has been enabled. The user may specify the character within a string to begin sorting on and how many characters are to be evaluated. SORT is capable of performing up to twenty of these multi-key sub-sorts (on matches found) at the same time. This multi-level 20-KEY capacity for string arrays greatly increases the uses to which SORT can be put.

SORT comes as part of a utility EPROM that also includes a hi-speed machine language text screen dump. Complete instructions for installation and use are included.

SORT is available for large-keyboard PETS Only. One ROM will work for BASIC 3.0 & 4.0, 40 or 80 column screens. When ordering you need only to indicate which ROM socket address in PET you prefer EPROM (\$9000, \$A000 or \$B000). PET SORT EPROM at hex \$9000 location if you do not specify. PET EPROM price is \$55.00 (postpaid).

SORT is available on the APPLE II via a top quality, fully socketed, EPROM board that is slot independent. The MATRIX APPLE board includes a function driver that supports up to 16 EPROM based functions in case you would like to use your own EPROM in place of ours. EPROM board with SORT, text screen dump and function driver are all slot independent and may be used in any slot except 0. Price APPLE CARD \$110.00 (postpaid).

bookkeeper

TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM

BOOKKEEPER was designed by a team of accountants and businessmen, and then programmed especially for microcomputers. This is not hand-me-down software from mainframe computers. BOOKKEEPER is a totally integrated management and accounting system that is available now on the more popular micro systems.

This series of interlocking programs is menu-driven and self-prompting with relative file structure implemented throughout. In some versions, machine language routines have been used to provide more efficient operation. The system employs state-of-the-art techniques and has been designed to be user-friendly. No knowledge of accounting or computers is required.

We believe the system can be operated using little more than the screen prompts. But for completeness, our MATRIX User Guide (two-inch ring binder) contains almost 200 pages of details on the BOOKKEEPER system plus a helpful introduction to business accounting principles. We suggest that you send for a more complete description of BOOKKEEPER or invest in a copy of the User Guide. There is room here only for a general description.

BOOKKEEPER is available for both SERVICE and RETAIL/WHOLESALE firms. This total business system contains the following: 375 General Ledger accounts (ten departments with accompanying revenue and expense accounts), Accounts Receivable file with maintenance and report capabilities (1000 accounts); Payroll with all federal withholding computed, state and local income tax capabilities for all fifty states (100 employees); Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements programs that keep track of inventory sales by department, Sales Tax computations, Receipts, and Invoices; Accounts Payable file with maintenance and report capabilities (100 accounts). The system also generates and prints valuable management reports such as Departmental Budgeting, Profit and Loss Statements by Department, the traditional Chart of Accounts Summation (Trial Balance), and Financial Reports.

The Retail/Wholesale version of BOOKKEEPER includes a perpetual inventory control system and permits point-of-sale invoices.

BOOKKEEPER is available now on the COMMODORE 8032/8050, 48K APPLE II+ and RADIO SHACK Model III computers. CP/M compatible version available by September.

The BOOKKEEPER system retails at \$1000.00.

Bookkeeper manual by itself is \$20.00.

Matrix software

315 Marion Avenue, Big Rapids, MI 49307
(616) 796-2483 or 796-0381



Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor
Kathleen Martinek, Publication Assistant
Richard Mansfield, Assistant Editor

Associate Editors

Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada
Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC

Contributing Editors

Charles Brannon, P.O. Box 6104,
Greensboro, NC 27405
Marvin DeJong, Dept. of Mathematics
-Physics, The School of the Ozarks
Pt. Lookout, MD 65726
Eric Rehnke, 1067 Jadestone Lane,
Corona, CA 91720
David Thornburg, P.O. Box 1317,
Los Altos, CA 94022

Georgia Papadopoulos, Art Director/
Production Manager

Terry Cash, Typesetting/Production
Assistant

Harry Blair, Director, Advertising and
Promotion

Joretta Klepfer, Manager, North
American Retail Sales

Alice Wolfe, Manager, Foreign
Retail Sales

Bonnie Valentino, Circulation Assistant

Sonja Whitehead, Office Assistant

Dai Rees, Shipping Department

Subscription Information

(12 Issue Year):

COMPUTE! Circulation Dept.

P.O. Box 5406

Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

U.S. \$20.00

Canada \$25.00 (U.S. funds)

Europe: Surface Subscription, \$25.00 (U.S. funds) if ordered direct, or available in local currency from the following distributors:

United Kingdom

Contact L. P. Enterprises,
8-11 Cambridge House
Cambridge Road
Barking, Essex
England IG1 18NT

Germany,
Switzerland,
Austria,

Contact Ing. W. Hofacker GMBH
8 Munchen 75
Postfach 437
West Germany

Canadian Retail Dealers should contact:

Micron Distributing
409 Queen Street West
Toronto, Ontario M5V 2A5
(416) 361-0609

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1981, Small System Services, Inc. Programs developed and submitted by authors remain their property, with the exception that COMPUTE! reserves the right to reprint the material, as originally published in COMPUTE!, in future publications. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form (new ribbon) as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE!.

PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.
ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Advertising Sales

If you're in **Oklahoma, Texas or the Western States, we're now represented by Jules E. Thompson, Inc.** Give them a call for space reservations, contract/insertion information, or questions. You can reach them through the following offices:

Southern California, Arizona, New Mexico
Jules E. Thompson, Inc.

2560 Via Tejon
Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274
213 378-8361

Jo Ann Sullivan

Northern California, Pacific Northwest,
Rocky Mountain States, Texas, Oklahoma
Jules E. Thompson, Inc.

1290 Howard Avenue, #303
Burlingame, CA 94010

In Texas or Oklahoma call our Houston
number: 713 731-2605

Elsewhere: 408 354-5553 or 415-348-8222

Phoebe Thompson

If you're in the East, we're now represented by **The Giffelman Company**. You can reach them through the following offices:

New England, New York State

The Giffelman Company

Statler Office Building
Suite 582

20 Providence Street

Boston, MA 02110

617 451-0822

Joan Donahue

New York City Metro Area,
Mid-Atlantic and Southeastern States:

Local Numbers:

New York 212-567-6717

Atlanta 404 523-1252

The Giffelman Company

Summit Office Centre

7266 Summit Avenue

Fort Washington, PA 19034

215 646-5700

Doug Johnson

If you're in the **Midwest, we're now represented by GB & Associates**. You can reach them through the office of:

GB & Associates

P.O. Box 335

Libertyville, IL 60048

312 362-1821

Gordon Benson

**Address all advertising materials to:
COMPUTE!**

625 Fulton Street
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Mailing address: COMPUTE!

Post Office Box 5406

Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Telephone: (919) 275-9809

Apple World

3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS
Written in machine code
The program made famous on national T.V.!
by Paul Lutus

APPLE WORLD turns your Apple into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things.

Draws objects with 65,000 points per side.

A powerful screen-oriented text editor is included to facilitate image formation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's Prime Time Saturday TV Show and is now available for sale.

APPLE WORLD'S powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it. You can now "sketch" your dream house, boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000 feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk or printer.

Does all this sound like science fiction?
You won't think so after you have visited **Apple World**.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$59.95

36 page manual included

For 48K Apple II or Plus with Disk

3-D Supergraphics

& 3-D GAME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM IN COLOR
by Paul Lutus

Watch colorful butterflies, birds, fly across your Apple or Atari screen with true 3 dimensional perspective. Have rocket ships fly out at you in this incredible high speed graphics package. 3-D SUPERGRAPHICS™ is a 6502 machine language program that will interface to your Basic or machine language programs or games using simple "DOS-like" commands.

Features include:

- Simple image entry through editor
- Objects up to 256 points per side
- Uses all hi-res colors
- Allows mixed colored text & graphics for prompts and captions
- Translates on 3 axes
- Individual axis scales
- 21 different commands
- Rotate object 1.4° to 360° increments at machine speeds

FOR 48K APPLE II OR PLUS WITH DISK II \$39.95 FOR DISK

FOR ATARI 800 WITH 40K MEMORY (DISK OPTIONAL)

\$39.95 FOR TAPE

OTHER SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTERS

Super Space Wars \$ 9.95
States & Capitals 9.95
Moving Point
Average 19.95
Stock Options 24.95
Finance 12.95
Bonds 12.95

COMMODORE PET

Stock Options 24.95
Finance 12.95
Bonds 12.95
Stock Analyzer 22.95
Mortgage 14.95
Space Intruders ("Best Game of 1979") 19.95
Jury Hostage 9.95
Kentucky Derby!
Roulette 9.95
Alien I.Q./Tank 9.95
Submarine Attack 9.95
Battle of Midway 7.95
Laser Tank Battle 9.95
Swarm 14.95
Baseball 9.95
Super Startrek 14.95
PET Music Box 29.95
Music Composition System 19.95
Pearl Harbor Adventure 14.95
Super Gomoku 9.95

Relational Query System For Management

REQUEST™

**DATABASES: You've Heard The Hype Before...
The Truth IS... REQUEST DELIVERS!**

DATABASE MAINTENANCE—

- Uses sophisticated screen formatting & data entry, like on IBM 3270's!
- Generates it's own screens automatically!
- Handles records up to 4K in length, using multiple screen "Pages"!
- Automatic data compression for increased disk capacity
- Uses Superkram (See below) access method for incredibly fast access, LESS THAN .2 SECONDS FOR A RECORD!
- Automatic index creation/maintenance
- Automatic maintenance capabilities
- "Goof-Proof" error handling
- Input can come from VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

DATABASE SELECTION—

- Uses screen masks to form query
- Provides extensive search capabilities
- Search arguments can include arithmetic/boolean functions, multi-field comparisons
- Queries can generate input for automatic database maintenance
- Queries can be stored in "Query Library" and executed from menu on demand
- Any number of fields can be queried concurrently
- Query output can be routed to disk, CRT report formatter, VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

ONLY \$225

DATABASE REPORTING—

- Automatic headlines
- Automatic field editing
- Report fields can be calculated, sub-totaled & cross-footed in any manner desired.
- Optional counter breaks may be set
- Automatic grand totals
- Automatic statistics

REQUIREMENTS

Superkram (see below) and: Commodore Pet 32K (40 or 80 col.) and 2040/4040/8050 disk OR Apple II 48K with Applesoft or language system and 2 disk drives or CORVUS.

SUPER KRAM™

Now With Multi-Key Capabilities For Apple & Pet

by Ken Germann

Since KRAM™ was introduced in 1979 it has fast become known as the quickest and most powerful access method for serious Apple and Pet users. Now, after hundreds of requests we have added MULTI-KEY, MULTI-INDEX, functions, as well as increasing processing speed.

IBM/370 users have VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) to provide fast, flexible keyed-access to their data. Now SUPER KRAM (Keyed Random Access Method), from United Software of America, gives Apple and Pet users the same flexibility, substantially increasing the processing power of the Apple and Pet.

Until SUPER KRAM the only "random access" capability in the Apple and Pet consisted of a crude form of "relative record" processing. While this is usable for very simple applications, it falls far short of the needs of today's business and analytical applications. Using SUPER KRAM records may be processed by any one of multiple "Key" values, which may consist of any kind of data: numbers, letters, special characters, etc. Even Apple's long-awaited DOS 3.3 doesn't have anything like this!

KRAM™ 2.0 Regular Features

- Written in 6502 machine code
- Basic compatible
- Create/Open a dataset
- Put record by key
- Add & delete records by key
- Get any record by Full/Partial key
- Access by any key in as little as 2 sec. (.1 sec. with Corvus disk)
- Supports multiple disks
- Read next or previous record
- Dynamic space allocation
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Dynamic index compression
- Files never need reorganization
- Compatible with language systems

NEW IMPROVED
KRAM™ 2.05

SUPER KRAM'S™ Added Features

- MULTIKEY SUPPORT — Allowing simultaneous access to a KRAM file by more than one key field.
- HI-SPEED READ — This feature allows increased I/O speed up to 60% faster during processing of SUPER KRAM read next, read previous, put and delete requests.
- IMPROVED INDEX ARCHITECTURE — Allowing faster index searchers and more efficient disk space utilization.
- INTEGRATED BASIC COMMANDS — Allowing SUPER KRAM™ commands to be coded in-line with Basic, providing easier usage of KRAM than ever before.
- USER-SPECIFIABLE BUFFER POOL — Allowing the user to specify how many KRAM files are allowed open at one time; will support any number of KRAM files.
- LOGICAL RECORDS (KEYS MAY BE NON-UNIQUE) — Records added to the KRAM files are immediately accessible by any of the defined keys for the file (Automatic Upgrade).
- KRAM 2.0 files are totally compatible with SUPER KRAM

KRAM™ 2.0 Only \$99.95

ATTENTION-EXISTING KRAM USERS:

Send \$15 with original disk and ROM to United Software for improved version of Kram.

SUPER KRAM™ Only \$175

USA UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA

750 3RD Avenue,
New York NY 10017
(212) 682-0347

Telex 640055

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE
United Software Display at your local
computer dealer, or send check or
moneyorder, plus \$3.00 shipping to:
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

REQUEST & KRAM are trade marks of United Software of America

Ask The Readers

Robert Lock And Readers

Well group, here's the first installment. You'll find more questions than answers in this first column, but we expect to balance that out over the next few columns. Thanks for the tremendous response!

"Please (provide) the address of one manufacturer with the company name of 'Giltronix' — they manufacture a RS-232 switch. Thank you." Roy Partridge

"One of the many programming techniques Atari has neglected to mention is how to generate pure graphics modes without using the command GR.X. This would be most desirable when writing Assembly programs without the use of BASIC. I have purchased the Atari Hardware Manuals and found nothing to solve this problem. Any help you can give me will be greatly appreciated."
Tracy Principio

"I would like to see an article in your magazine on television interference generated by microcomputers and how users or the computer manufacturers have solved this problem. I own an Apple II with 48K RAM, disk, and printer. It sits idle because it disrupts television channels 2 and 5. I had my computer modified by my local Apple dealer but the modification did not help one bit. Am I the only person who has made the mistake of buying an Apple II Computer and who lives in an apartment and can't use it and has virtually wasted \$3,000 in cash? To sell my Apple seems to be the only solution but I stand to lose a lot of money to replace the system. I have tried getting help from Apple after the modification was made in vain. Just sign me: My Apple II: It does not compute!"

Comments on interference? With the FCC currently working on applying new standards, we'd be interested in some definitive comment.

"I am building a robot and have run into a problem with the speed control circuit for the motorized wheels. I have been using the book "How To Build A Computer Controlled Robot" for reference, without much success. This is due to the fact that I am forced to use Radio Shack parts, which are always being updated, and therefore I have trouble finding good replacements.

The robot uses two motorized wheels which draw seven amps each at twelve volts. The two wheels have separate Reverse/Forward controls, connected to the Micro., so that it might turn by putting one wheel in forward and one in reverse. The speed must also be Micro. controlled by use of on/off cycles. However the speed for each wheel does not have to be separately controlled. I need a design that uses up-to-date Radio Shack parts, and is easy to build." A Subscriber

"I am ten years old and have an Atari 800. I have a problem with a program I am writing and would like to have some help. I have an airplane flying on the screen, but I need something to simulate motion. One solution is to make the land scroll, or to make mountains and hills appear to pass you. I don't know how to do this, and if someone could write a few lines for this I would appreciate it. This is in graphics 8." Joseph Daniels

COMPUTE! is printing more and more advertising for modems to connect my home computer to a communication net. Why should I invest in a modem? What exactly, do the various 'nets' offer? Any examples of actual PET/Apple use? What exactly, can I do with a modem — at what costs; at what actual experience speeds? What are the disadvantages — what can a modem not do? Any value to a modem if not net connected?

Surely many of Compute's readers, as well as some of your advertisers, would like a thorough research of the Modem investment question from the user's viewpoint."
Jim Sercile

Good news, Jim. With the addition of Richard Mansfield to our staff you'll see us doing ever expanding and more responsive "keeping up." We'll be starting telecommunications columns in both **COMPUTE!** Magazine and **Home and Educational Computing!** Magazine (our new VIC-20 magazine) sometime before Fall. We're **very** interested in hearing from reader/users on all the points in Jim's letter.

"I recently purchased an ATARI 800 computer. Inside are an ATARI 16K module and a Microtek 32K module, giving me a total of 48K RAM. However, when I ran: PRINT FRE (0), it came back with the number 37,902.

CREATE-A-BASE

CREATE-A-BASE is a data base file management system that enables the user to choose the number of fields needed in a file, and add or delete fields without disturbing any of the existing data. Once a file is created you can perform any of 30 functions. Such as:

- Interact with WORDPRO 4, and 4 +
- Do mathematic functions on any 2 or more fields
- Sort 650 files in only 19 seconds
- Merge any sequential file into a **CREATE-A-BASE** file, and output a sequential file from a **CREATE-A-BASE** file.
- The report generator has the feature of user defined fields and field width.
- Printouts can be generated by values such as, greater than, less than, equal to or in alpha or numeric codes.

You don't have to be a programmer to operate **CREATE-A-BASE** on your COMMODORE computer. Its menu driven and asks you questions at each step as you perform any of its many functions.

WORD-CHECK

WORDCHECK is a poor spellers dream come true. Designed to interact with WORDPRO, it has 2100 root words and suffixes. In addition for the business and scientific user it has the capacity for 900 industrial or scientific terms which you load in yourself. You have a total vocabulary of approximately 7500 words at your fingertips. It simply goes through the text and flags any words that it doesn't recognize.

WORDCHECK is the ideal program to proof your spelling, whether it is one paragraph or a 100 page manual. The dictionary is versatile, allowing the user to add or delete words. You can design the program with the technical terms your profession uses, even duplicating the table and tailoring it for each person in your office. Let WORDCHECK do the work for you quickly and accurately.

AVAILABLE

at your local COMMODORE dealer or distributed exclusively in CANADA by
B.P.I. Micro Systems, Ltd.
80 Barbados Blvd. #14
Scarborough, Ontario M1J1K9

Special Dealer Introductory Package Available

Micro Computer Industries Ltd.

1520 E. Mulberry, Suite 170 Fort Collins, CO 80524

1-303-221-1955

How do you account for the missing 11K? The computer store where I bought it seemed to think that it was normal to receive such a sum due to the operations of the computer. I really don't think it should use up that much RAM. Please inform me as to what the situation is. Thank you."
 Dennis Gallagher

I wonder if Atari, Inc. will be surprised that Dennis' 48K system came with two manufacturer's RAM boards ... hum? I was. Anyhow, when you ran **PRINT FRE(0)**, your 37,902 indicates there's nothing wrong. That's exactly what you have left as free memory in a 48K system, after Atari takes up the RAM it needs for "overhead" — the operating system, screen memory, BASIC, etc.

"I have an Apple II Plus, and was wondering if you could direct my letter — or me — to an Apple User's Group Tape Exchange.

If not, I'll understand — but if there is one around you know about, I'd sure like to hear from them!

I've read all your issues — and am glad to see more and more Apple news all the time!" Dave Wright

The following answers and questions are excerpted from that of a reader suggesting a column such as this one; our issue announcing this column had not yet reached him. Small world, right?

"The advantage, I think, of a questions column or columns, is that of eliciting contributions from persons willing to respond to a declared need to know, but uncertain about submitting unsolicited contributions. For instance, the Apple Manuals are not very forthcoming about HIMEM, and I wasn't at all sure that HIMEM set low to protect hex data in high memory wouldn't result in string garbage overwriting the arrays. In fact, it doesn't and I have a little program designed to show what happens. But maybe everyone else already knows. It's not the sort of thing I'd submit without a prompt. Similarly, FRE(0) is virtually instantaneous: Does it really do a garbage collection? Answer: No, it simply resets the garbage pointer.

Of course, as well as being willing to supply answers to questions, should I happen to know them, what I really want is to be able to submit questions, such as 'Has anybody figured out how to fix the bug in DRAW?' " R. R. Hiatt

"In the September-October 1978 Volume 1, Issue 6 of PET USER NOTES, there was described a program called "Index" by David Wilcox which allowed the original PET to locate by fast-forward any program on your tape, thereby saving much hunting time. However, this does not work on the new 4.0 machine. Would appreciate knowing what modifications are needed ..." A Reader

LETTER QUALITY WORD PROCESSOR PRINTER/TYPEWRITER

OLYMPIA ES100

- 92 character electronic keyboard
- 8 character buffer memory
- Dual pitch, 10 and 12
- 17.5 C.P.S.
- All settings from keyboard
- Auto. correction
- Daisy type print mechanism
- Cartridge ribbons
- 14 1/8 inches writing line
- 1400 dealers nationwide

REN TEC ES

- Installation in 15 minutes using existing ES100 cables
- CMOS logic for minimal drain on ES100 power supply
- Hi or low true status bits
- Accepts RS232 serial with 7 crystal controlled Baud rates
- Accepts Centronics parallel interface
- Selectable auto. line feed

OTHER REN TEC PRODUCTS

Centronics/NEC to Commodore/IEEE	\$179.00
Diablo 1640/1650 to Commodore/IEEE	179.00
Watanabe Plotter to Commodore/IEEE	195.00
Watanabe Plotter to RS232C	195.00
Centronics Parallel to RS232C	179.00
IEEE to RS232C, Uni-directional	195.00
IEEE to RS232C, Bi-directional	295.00
IEEE to Universal Parallel Device	159.00
Diablo 630 to Commodore/IEEE	295.00
10 Key Accounting Pad for	
Atari 400 & 800	\$124.95

CUSTOM INTERFACES & CABLES AVAILABLE

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



\$1495.00*

TYPEWRITER & INTERFACE

\$295.00*

INTERFACE

The Olympia ES100 typewriter connected to Apple, Atari, NEC or TRS-80 with the Ren Tec interface provides for the first time a truly cost-effective, letter quality printer that also functions as a typewriter, interactively.

*Commodore IEEE slightly higher



RENAISSANCE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

3347 VINCENT ROAD PLEASANT HILL CALIFORNIA 94523 (415) 930-7707

SOFT ROM

- 4096 BYTES OF SOFT ROM
- STORE VARIABLES OR INDICES OUTSIDE OF BASIC
- STORE MACHINE CODE SOFTWARE BEYOND THE BOUNDARIES OF BASIC
- SOLVE THE CONFLICTING ROM PROBLEM BY SOFT-LOADING THE APPROPRIATE ROM IMAGES
- WRITE PROTECT RAM WITH A FLIP OF A SWITCH

The SOFT ROM is compatible with any large keyboard PET/CBM or similar 2532 EPROM systems. It may be placed in any ROM socket to give the user room for machine code. If the SOFT ROM is placed in an occupied ROM socket, the user can transfer the PET/CBM ROM into the on-board ROM socket and select between ROM and RAM to manipulate the Commodore operating system.

Since the SOFT ROM places write protectable RAM into any of the computer's

ROM sockets, it is ideally suited to use as a development tool to test ROM or EPROM based software systems before they are burned in.

Examples of software presently available for the SOFT ROM includes BASIC AID, UNIVERSAL WEDGE, SUPERMON, EXTRAMON, USER PORT PRINTER (Centronics parallel) and a buffered BACKGROUND PRINTER routine.

Installation is a simple plug-in into any available ROM socket.

\$129.00

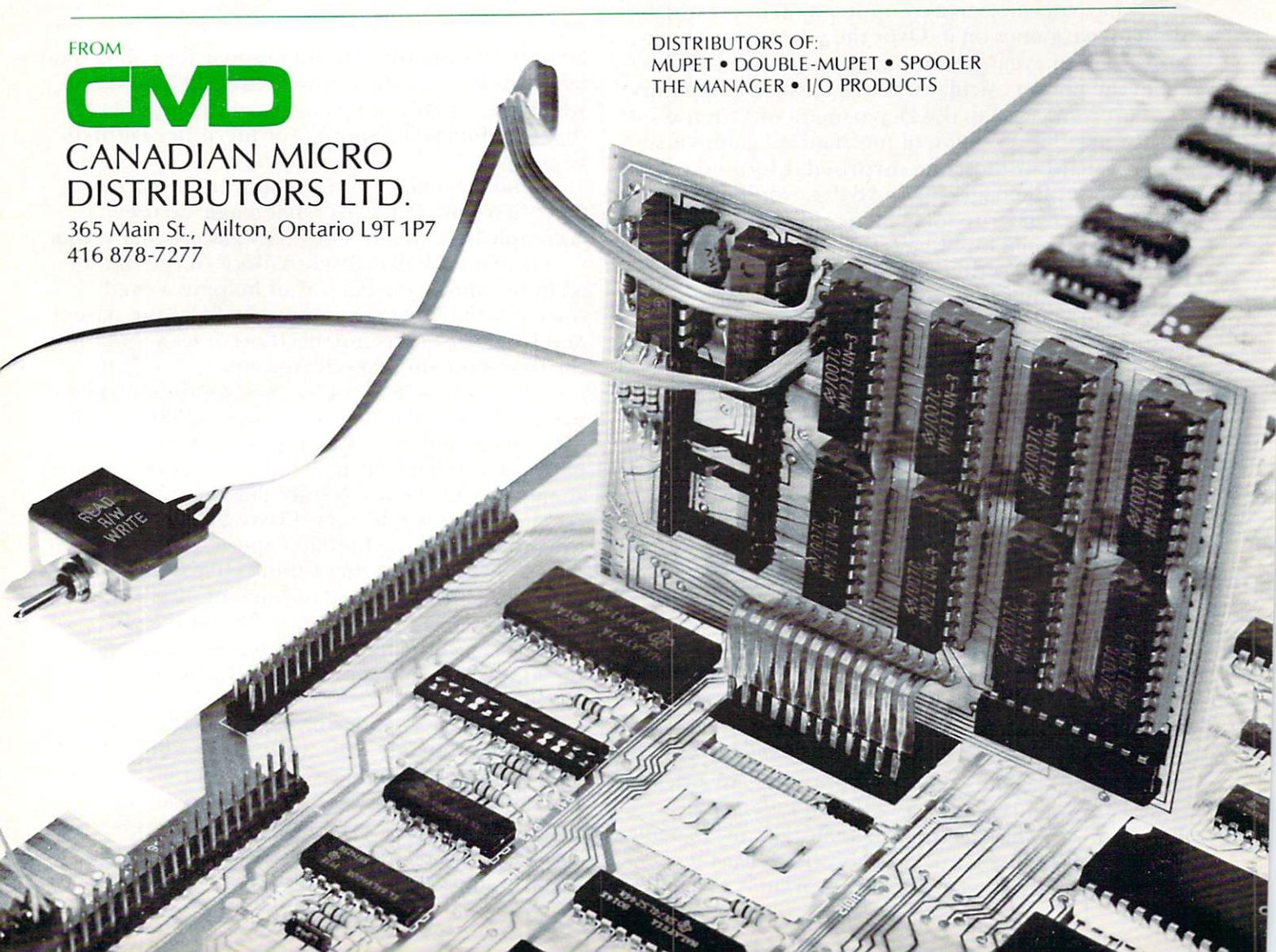
FROM

CMD

CANADIAN MICRO
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7
416 878-7277

DISTRIBUTORS OF:
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS



Computers And Society

Some Speculations On The Well-Played Game ...

David D. Thornburg
Los Altos, CA

For starters this month, those of you who use BASIC might like to enter and run this program:

```
10 PRINT "DO YOU PLAY GAMES ON YOUR
    COMPUTER?"
20 INPUT A$
30 IF A$ <> "YES" THEN GOTO 10
40 PRINT "I'M NOT SURPRIZED!"
50 END
```

What is the point? Simply that you probably answered YES the first time through.

I have never seen a computer system yet which didn't have games on it. Over the years games have appeared on every electronic computational device from the pocket calculator to the massive computer systems connected to the Department of Defense's ARPA net. The creation of mechanized games is so natural that I wouldn't be surprised if I found out that Charles Babbage, in the 1840's, would have had Ada Byron write some game programs if they had ever finished building his Analytical Engine.

I don't expect that this comes as a surprise to most of you, since the small computers used by most readers of **COMPUTE!** provide extraordinarily versatile environments in which to play games.

There are several reasons for exploring this issue this month. As someone who, through workshops and conferences, has the pleasure of interacting with thousands of people every year, I hear comments about computer technology from many sources — hobbyists, educators, parents, children, business people, etc. More and more often I hear comments which disturb me. These comments include:

"The trouble with personal computers is that they are just toys."

"Why would I buy a computer made by _____; after all, it's just a game machine."

"I don't want personal computers in my classroom. All that the kids do on them is play games all day long."

Now I have no problem countering any of these arguments by showing that any personal computer can be used for much more than "playing games." Any of you can probably list at least ten non-game-related activities appropriately carried

out by personal computers.

But that isn't the point I want to make. What I want to do is pause and ask: "What is wrong with playing games?"

Think about this yourself for a minute. Many people are expressing the view that games are somehow less valuable applications of computer technology than, for example, a program which provides drill in irreducible fractions.

Well, I'm sorry folks, but I just don't buy it.

Those of you experiencing the joy of having small children in the house have the opportunity to see a new living being develop into a conscious self-aware human being who acquires a tremendous

What is wrong with playing games?

amount of linguistic, computational, and social skill by the time he or she is four years old. The skills which are a significant fraction of the total skills that the child will acquire over his or her entire lifespan.

And yet, what is it that children do during their first four years? By what magic do they accomplish so much? They play games, that's what.

It may look like "Peek-A-Boo" to you, but to an infant this game is a way of helping a child discover that he or she is separate from the parent and from the environment. It becomes a tool for the development of a self concept.

As children grow older they continue to play games. This activity continues into adulthood, with ever newer and more complex games replacing games which have been "outgrown." Game playing spans all cultures and is traceable into the darkest reaches of human history. Playing games is an intrinsic part of the human experience.

Does this mean that I think children should be playing Asteroids *instead* of learning Analytical Geometry? No, of course not. But on the other hand, I reject the hypothesis that you'll grow hair on your hands if you play Space Invaders too much.

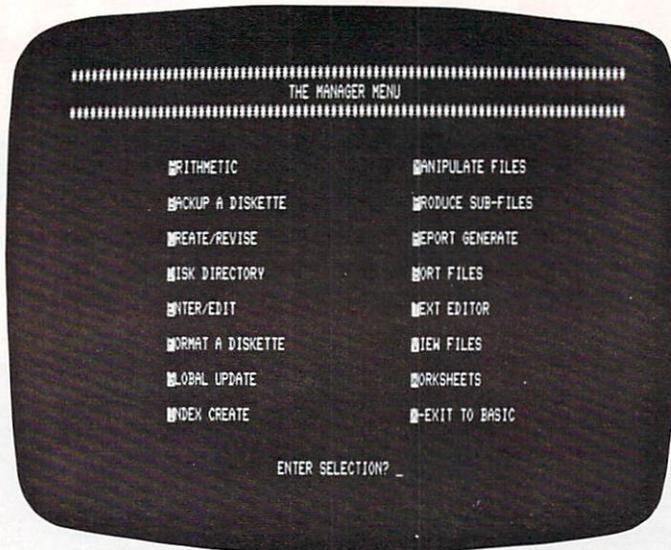
And what this all brings me to is the guest commentary by Mr. Alfred D'Attore which appeared in **COMPUTE!** two months ago.

Mr. D'Attore suggested that computers should be used in the classroom for "drill". In his words, drill is supposed to turn students off. He goes on to say that, realistically, there isn't any other way to

THE MANAGER

The first truly user-friendly Database Management System available at reasonable cost.

This suite of programs is ideally suited for both the businessman and programmer, for use with the CBM 8032.



For the Business User

- Uses Menu Options - no programming experience needed.
- Lets you enter data in the form you wish, then lets you recall it using any search criteria.
- Performs predefined calculations on the record in realtime as record is displayed on the screen.
- Reports can be produced using any search criteria and/or arithmetic functions.
- Useful applications can be developed quickly.

Typical Applications include -

- Inventory Control
- Mailing Lists
- Accounting systems
- Personnel
- Costing
- Gathering test data
- Budgeting
- Scheduling
- Examples of use included on disk supplied.

As Programmers Tool

- Uses standard PET ASCII files.
- Software interface is in Basic and available to the programmer.
- No special disk formatting so that word processing or other programs can be stored on the same disk.
- No ROM Based Security thus no need to open CPU.
- Fast 'n' key Sort/Merge included.
- Full realtime intra & inter record arithmetic performed on the screen as record is displayed.
- Professional software support including unique security available.

TRY IT!
IF YOU ARE
NOT SATISFIED WITHIN 30 DAYS
WE WILL RETURN YOUR MONEY

\$250.00

CMD CANADIAN MICRO
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7
416 878-7277

DISTRIBUTORS OF:
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS

INVENTORY CONTROL

FOR THE COMMODORE 32K COMPUTER SYSTEM

- 1250 Items Per Disk. (2040 Disk)
- Tracks Sales Figures By Manufacturer.
- Computes Standard Markup Or Percentage Based On Selling Price.
- Generates Over/Under Stock Reports.
- Generates A Physical Inventory Report In Location Sequence.
- Fast Random Access File Structure Allows Any Record To Be Displayed On The Screen In Under One Second For Changing Or Deleting.
- Generates Daily Sales Report, Retail Price List, And MTD/YTD Sales Reports.
- Many Other Features Found Only In Large Mainframe Inventory Control Systems.

SEE YOUR NEAREST COMMODORE DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION
CMS Software Systems, Inc.

5115 MENEFEE DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75227 • 214-381-0690

MAILING LIST MANAGER

FOR THE COMMODORE 32K COMPUTER SYSTEM

- 1340 Records Per Disk. (2040 Disk)
- Prints Labels One Up, Two Up, Three Up, Four Up Or The Same Label Two Across, Three Across, Or Four Across.
- Fast Machine Language Sorting Of File By Company Name, Customer Name, City, State, Or Zip Code Plus Secondary Sorting Within Any Field Such As Company Name Within State.
- Record Selection Code Allows Printing Of Sub-Files Within Master File.
- Can Be Used With Word Pro 3/4 For Printing Form Letters, Etc.
- Fast Random Access File Structure Allows Any Record To Be Displayed On The Screen In Under One Second For Changing Or Deleting.

SEE YOUR NEAREST COMMODORE DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION
CMS Software Systems, Inc.

5115 MENEFFEE DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75227 • 214-381-0690

acquire these basic skills. His experience is that children benefit from drill — disciplined, repeated, old-fashioned drill. The alternative to this is the use of computers for “endless, ever-present games.”

I'll bet that I can list quite a few games in my library which provide tremendous opportunity for math drill, but which do it in a way in which the acquisition of these computational skills becomes a necessary part of winning the game. I am contrasting this type of game environment with the “sugar coated” CAI drill programs which intersperse rote computational drill with “cutesy” graphics (happy faces when you get the right answer, etc.). No, what I am talking about is the kind of game which gives more opportunities for the acquisition of computational skills than many so-called drill programs, but which are as appealing as many of the traditional computer games which Mr. D'Atto would prefer *not* seeing in schools.

An acquaintance of mine, Thomas Malone, wrote his Ph.D. thesis on this very topic. His work (entitled: “What Makes Things Fun to Learn? A Study of Intrinsically Motivating Computer Games”) is concerned with the study of what it is that glues kids to the computer for hours on end. Perhaps, by finding the key to unlock the secret of traditional computer games, he would be able to generate a set of design criteria useful to those interested in writing intrinsically motivating educational programs.

Working with many children in several schools, Tom tried out several modifications of some popular computer games. He tested children's interest in the games when they consisted of pure non-interactive drill, and when the games were successively enhanced by the addition of performance feedback, scoring, constructive feedback, fantasy, sound, and graphics. He learned a lot from these experiments. For example, he found that the best goals are often practical or fantasy goals (like reaching the moon in a rocket) rather than simply goals of using a skill (like doing arithmetic problems). He found that fantasies often make programs more interesting if they are relevant to the skills being used. He found that constructive feedback is important for educational programs. He found that sound and graphics are important — especially to the extent that they can extend the representational system which the program creates.

A sheet full of computer generated raw addition problems fails to meet all of these criteria, in my estimation.

There is much to be said for thinking of games in a larger context as well. One person who has devoted much effort to this task is games designer and philosopher Bernard DeKoven, author of the (unfortunately out of print) book, **The Well Played**

Game (write Anchor Press/Doubleday to see if they plan to reissue it!). This book deals with the sensation of “wellness” which we feel when a game is really working for all the players.

The common thread which binds all members of the play community is this quest for the well-played game — the feeling that, whatever our skills, we are playing well. It doesn't matter if we are playing chess or volleyball, the whole reason we

**... they help us to
maintain our self concept
and our relationship
with others.**

participate in games is to gain a connection with the magical feeling we get when the game is working for us. When we are in this state, we are not playing for the score (although score can be important); we are not having to win (although winning can be important); we are playing to maintain this feeling of excellence in our connection with the game and with whomever we are playing at the time.

Because of this, games take on even more importance in the sense that they help us to maintain our self concept and our relationship with others. As Bernie shows, play is important for everyone, adult and child alike. Through games we become a community. Through well-played games we are able to acknowledge our own and each other's genuine claim to excellence.

With this view in mind, think of your own experience with games. When you remember a game do you remember the score, or do you remember that terrific play when you almost dropped the ball and faked out your opponent to pull off a perfect shot from halfway across the court? Or the time when the invaders were on the bottom row of the screen and you knocked them all out to get a bonus? Or the time your partner made a grand slam in your first perfectly bid hand?

Whatever the game, whether the players number from one to a hundred or more, we who play have a common goal — playing well. This feeling is the ultimate motivator. It, more than anything else, makes us want to excel — makes us forget anything else we are doing — and provides us with more incentive for acquiring skills than any rote drill environment could ever provide.

Is my computer a game machine? You bet it is!

Next month ...

In August I will describe a few exceptional games which I have found to be quite useful in skills acquisition.

At long last. A complete line of Voice I/O peripherals for Commodore computers, starting at \$119.

Let's face it. Voice I/O is a fascinating and efficient way to communicate with computers. And now, thanks to VOICETEK, Voice I/O peripherals are easily available, easy to use and very affordable.

If you own a Commodore computer, we give you a choice of three different peripherals that will enable your computer to understand your spoken commands. And two of these peripherals will talk back.

What's in a name.

We call each member of our family of Voice I/O peripherals COGNIVOX, from COGNitive and VOX. It helps you remember that when you talk, COGNIVOX thinks about what you say.

The top-of-the-line COGNIVOX model for the PET/CBM is VIO-1002. It offers natural sounding voice output and excellent performance as a speech recognizer. It costs only \$249.

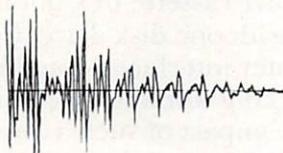
If the quality of voice output is not important for your application, then you can save \$100 by ordering VIO-432. Priced at \$149, VIO-432 is ideal for hobbyists or persons mainly interested in speech recognition.

Finally, if you have an 8K PET, there is insufficient memory for voice response, so we offer a recognition-only COGNIVOX, model SR-100P. It costs \$119, making it the lowest priced speech recognizer ever offered for sale. Yet its performance rivals that of units selling at much higher prices.

Which brings us to the next point we would like to make, namely, why we offer so much performance for so little money.

It's the technology.

Our Voice I/O peripherals are based on a technological breakthrough that made it possible to compress the required electronics onto a single integrated circuit chip. We are the only company so far that has achieved this remarkable feat. No wonder we offer such reasonably priced voice peripherals.



In addition, COGNIVOX uses an exclusive non-linear, learning pattern matching algorithm to do speech recognition. Which means more reliable performance and ease of use.

What makes it talk.

COGNIVOX digitizes and stores in memory (using a data compression algorithm) the voice of the user. This gives three major advantages:

First, there are no restrictions to the words COGNIVOX can say. If you can say it (or sing it, or whistle it for that matter) your computer can do it too. Second, it is very easy to program your favorite words: just say them in the microphone.

Third, you have a choice of voices, male, female, child, accents, etc. this unprecedented flexibility offered by COGNIVOX is a must in the personal computer environment. Voice synthesizers and the "talking chips" do not offer this flexibility and therefore we feel they are not suitable for use with personal computers. In addition, voice output quality can be poor, especially for synthesizers. In that respect, VIO-1002 is clearly superior to anything else on the market and it is a must if voice quality is important (for example, business applications).



Some specifications

COGNIVOX can be trained to recognize words or short phrases drawn from a vocabulary of up to 32 entries chosen by the user.

Training COGNIVOX to your vocabulary is easy. All you have to do is repeat the words three times at the prompting of the computer.

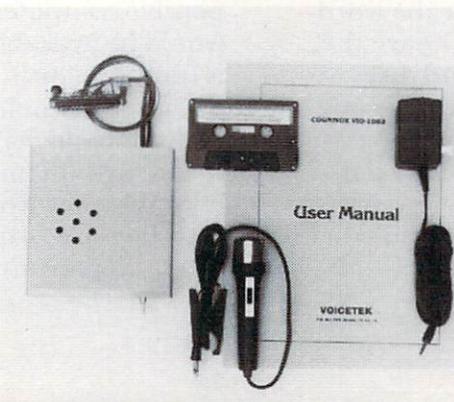
If you would like to have COGNIVOX respond to more than 32 words, you can have two or more vocabularies of 32 words and switch back and forth between them using a word.

The Voice output vocabulary can have up to 32 words phrases. Data rate is approximately 700 byte per word.

Ready to listen.

All COGNIVOX units are complete Voice I/O peripherals ready to plug in and use. They come assembled and tested and they include microphone, cassette with software and manuals. VIO units include built-in speaker and amplifier (yes, CB2 is also connected for music and sound effects).

They all plug into the user port and they receive their power from the cassette port except VIO-1002 which uses a wall transformer supplied with the unit.



Easy to use.

All you need to get COGNIVOX up and running is to plug it in and load one of the programs supplied. Load the demo program and start talking to your computer right away. Or load one of the games and discover the magic of voice control.

It is easy to write your own talking and listening programs too. A single statement in BASIC is all that you need to say a word or to recognize a word. Full instructions on how to do it are given in the manual.

Works with all versions.

COGNIVOX will work with all versions of the PET/CBM line. Old, new and newer ROMs. At least 16K of RAM is required (SR-100P will work with 8K of RAM).

If you have a disk system, you can use it to save vocabularies. Instructions are given in the manual.

Many uses.

With COGNIVOX your imagination is not the limit as the saying goes. It is the starting point. Cognivox is a super toy, an educational tool, an aid to handicapped, a data entry device while hands and eyes are busy, a foreign language translator, a sound effects generator, a telephone dialing device, an answering machine, a talking calculator. Using the IEEE 488 port you can control by voice instruments, plotters, test systems. And all these devices can talk back to you, telling you their readings, alarm conditions, even their name.

Order your COGNIVOX now.

To order by mail, give us the model number of the unit you wish to order, the make and model of your computer and your name and address. Enclose a check or money order and make sure to include \$5 for shipping and handling. CA residents please add 6% tax. You may also order by phone and charge it to your Master Charge or VISA. Our phone number is (805) 685-1854 9AM to 5PM PST, Monday through Friday. Foreign orders are welcome, please add 10% for air mail shipping and handling. Payments must be in US funds. COGNIVOX is backed by an 120-day limited warranty against manufacturing defects.

VOICETEK

P.O. Box 388, Goleta, CA 93116

Guest Commentary

The "World Computer"

Marvin De Jong
The School Of The Ozarks
Pt. Lookout, MO

Editor's Note: Most of you are familiar with Marvin's work in the area of problem solving with machine language. We felt this commentary raised some interesting questions. Comments? RCL

From My Soapbox

A few days ago I sat down by my friendly personal computer to load a cassette tape. The tape contained a program intended for educational use at the elementary school level. The loading instructions were complex. Two hours, three tape recorders, and two computers later, I had succeeded only in obtaining the company logo on the video monitor. A phone call to the marketing firm brought the helpful remark "we've never had that problem before." My experience with tapes makes me doubt that statement. If a professional computer user with several computers and tape recorders cannot get a program to run, what do you think will happen in a third grade situation when 20-30 howling kids are left to themselves?

The computer industry, including software vendors, must recognize that entertainment grade cassette instrumentation is completely unsuitable for transporting or storing computer programs. At least that is true in the context of an educational environment.

I am quite happy with our new computer. It has the latest disk operating system. Of course, since most of the disks that are commercially available have a different format, I must boot two disks to use one. My dealer is having difficulty finding the right lower-case adapter for the word-processing system I requested because I have the very latest revision for this computer and disk system. I also just received a complimentary copy of a book containing a disk with a lot of very nice programs on it, for my particular brand of computer. Unfortunately, most of them won't work because they were written for a different version of BASIC. Is this planned obsolescence?

The problems mentioned above were acceptable nuisances when the industry was in its infancy. The same problems are no longer acceptable. A third grade teacher is not a computer expert, and the computer will soon be gathering dust in a corner if it is not easy to load and run programs. Furthermore, the educational system in this country is already in financial difficulty. The tremendous expense involved in operating and/or upgrading different systems will stifle the use of computers at many levels.

Perhaps up until now, industry competition has been fruitful, but competition and cooperation need not be mutually exclusive forces in terms of progress. Why not think about a "world computer," designed for personal and educational use? This computer would be designed by people from (say) "the big four" personal Computer manufacturers (Tandy, Apple, Commodore, and Atari). Each of the four could market their version, but all versions would be completely hardware, software, and graphics compatible. They would all load the same *disks*. They would *not* have cassette I/O, but they would come complete with one disk drive. Color might be optional. Printer interfaces would be compatible and networking would be supported.

Try to imagine the impact of such a development on personal computing, particularly in the educational world. It is difficult to think of a single negative effect. Computer manufacturers would still be able to manufacture their own "other" computers for specific applications, but an inexpensive computer with vast amounts of software would be available to many more individuals than is now the case.

Where would personal transportation be now if automobile manufacturers had produced a world car with universal parts available everywhere? Probably they would not be in financial trouble, and the use of a car would probably not be confined to a *small* percentage of the world's population. ©

Announcing

COMPUTE! BOOKS

Since our first issue in the Fall of 1979, we've provided more Atari and PET/CBM information to owners and users than any other magazine in the industry.

Now we're taking the best of our published material, adding new material, and putting it all together into our first two books:

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari and
COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM

will be available in late July. With a design intended to make them easy to use, and contents aimed at assisting a range of users from beginners to advanced, you'll find that **COMPUTE!** Books will become a valuable and permanent addition to your reference library. But what else would you expect? After all, we're the resource.

Reserve your copy today at your **COMPUTE!** dealer. If one's not handy, use the coupon below or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-227-1617, Ext. 401.**

**We accept MasterCard and VISA
Dealer Inquiries Invited**

**COMPUTE!'s
FIRST
BOOK OF
ATARI®**

**COMPUTE!'s
FIRST
BOOK OF
PET/CBM™**

Please send me _____ copy(s) of **COMPUTE!'s** First Book Of Atari @ \$12.95 each.

Please send me _____ copy(s) of **COMPUTE!'s** First Book Of PET/CBM @ \$12.95 each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please add \$2.00 for postage/handling for each book ordered.

Payment must be in US funds. \$1.00 billing fee.

All orders from outside US and Canada must be prepaid.

The Beginner's Page

Richard Mansfield
Assistant Editor

When you first see BASIC, many of the ideas and techniques of programming are pretty straightforward. GOTO 100 is easy enough. You are telling the computer to jump from wherever it might be in a program to the instructions on line 100. PRINT "LARRY" is not too hard to grasp. (The word PRINT is used because BASIC, in the early days, sent program results — "output" — to a teletype machine instead of a TV. PRINT used to describe what it did exactly. Now, perhaps, another word would be more correct, but it's too late to change things at this point.

In general, though, BASIC words are more or less like what they mean in English. And ideas such as "less than" or "more than" are pretty familiar concepts. It's just a matter of learning the words and punctuation of BASIC and you're *programming* (telling the computer what you want it to do).

But some BASIC words are not so simple. RND, ON GOTO, VAL, GOSUB, STR\$, DIM, DATA, are words which refer to ideas generally found only in the computing world. They take some getting used to and some practice. The best way to understand these *computer* words is to work with them in short programs and watch what they do. What effects do they have? How are they useful in getting jobs done?

Probably the most difficult BASIC word (or "statement") to quickly understand is ON GOTO. It usually appears something like this: 10 ON A GOTO 500, 600, 700. We know that GOTO means to jump to a certain line number. But here we are giving the computer three choices of line numbers to jump to. How will it decide? The decision depends "ON A." "A" in this line is a variable. That means that it is just like a box and what's in BOX A could be any number. The contents of the box we call "A" vary — sometimes A is 15 and sometimes A is 233.001 and so forth. A is *variable*, it changes whenever something in the program causes it to change.

The ON GOTO statement makes the computer look up A to see what is "in" A. If A is the number one, then the computer will GOTO the first line number in the list (500). If A is three, then we will GOTO line 700. We only put three line numbers in our program (500, 600, 700) so A had better not be a 5 or a -12. It must be one, two, or three. We

could have written: 10 ON B GOTO 40, 50, 60, 70. In this case, the computer would look up variable "B" to see which number between one and four was "in" B. Then it would GOTO the correct line number.

Let's try a short program to illustrate this idea (this sort of programming is called "multiple branching"):

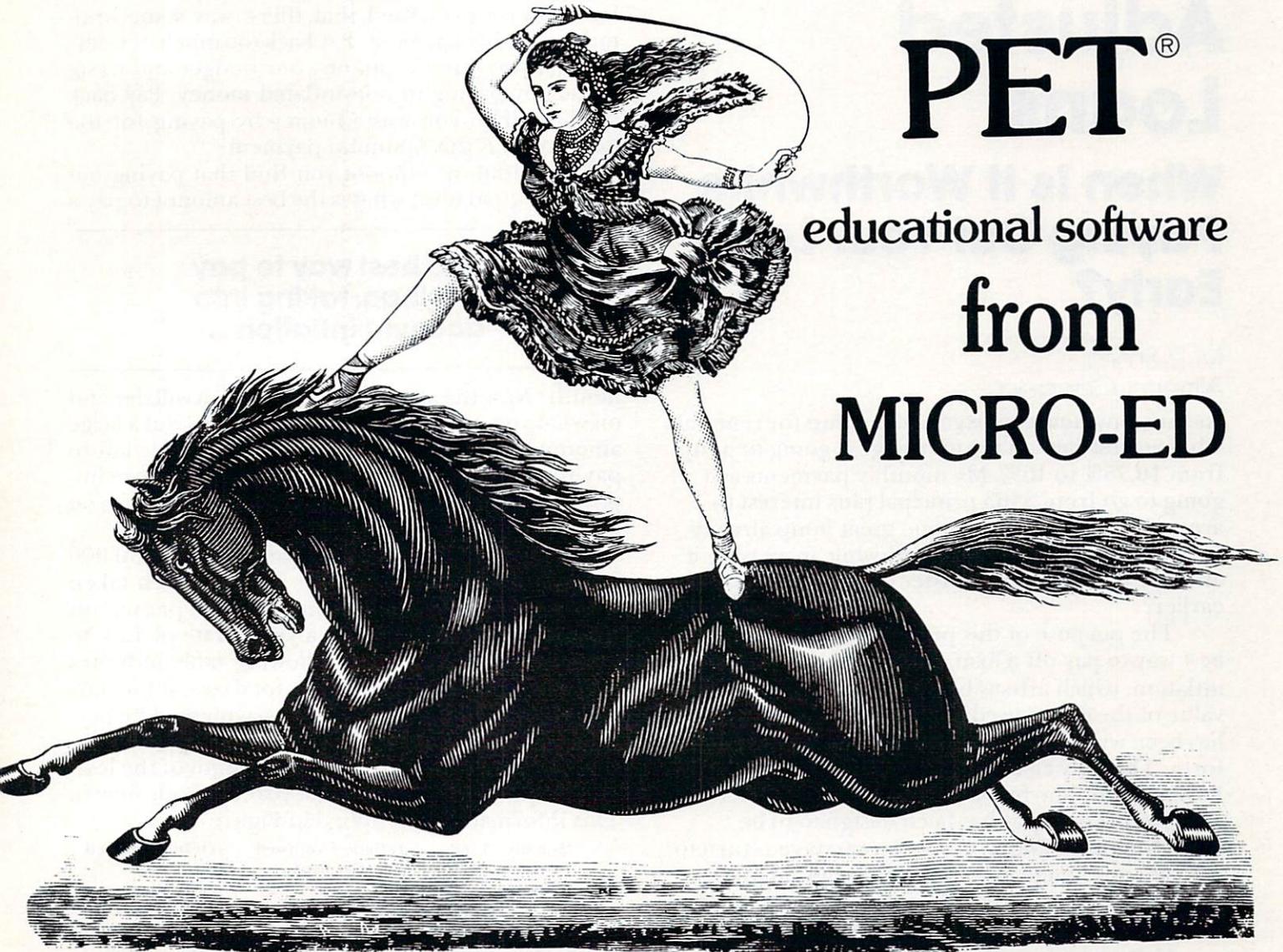
```
10 INPUT A
20 IF A < 1 OR A > 3 THEN GOTO 10
30 ON A GOTO 500,600,700
500 PRINT "WE WENT TO LINE 500"
501 END
600 PRINT "WE WENT TO LINE 600"
601 END
700 PRINT "WE WENT TO LINE 700"
```

INPUT makes the computer stop and wait for something to be typed in from the keyboard (followed by a carriage return). Line 20 is a common programming technique which checks to see if wrong, *illegal*, things were typed in. Since we don't want any numbers except one through three (that's all we provided for in our list on line 30) — we have the computer go back to line 10 for another INPUT if the first one was illegal.

We had to put two END's in or the program would have just gone on to print each message in turn. END stops everything, as you would expect. This "multiple branching" is very often used when you want to allow a choice among different parts of a program. Let's say that you have a program which is really several programs in one. It can do four different things, play four different card games. Common programming practice would begin such a program with a listing of the options. It would say, "Please choose: 1. Poker 2. High-card 3. Bridge 4. Patience." When this *menu* came onto the screen, the user would type in a number between one and four. This is perfect for the ON GOTO statement.

A similar statement is ON GOSUB, but we'll deal with the important topic of *subroutines* in the future. For now, try an experiment. See what would happen with our short multiple branching program if you typed in 1.5 as input instead of an integer (whole number). ©

Perfectly Balanced



PET[®]

educational software
from
MICRO-ED

More than 200 instructional programs

Unless otherwise specified, each one can be
purchased for **\$7.95**

You may wish to order tapes by the MICRODOZEN. Any twelve \$7.95 tapes can be
purchased for \$84.00.

Send for free catalogue:

MICRO-ED, Inc. • P.O. Box 24156 • Minneapolis, MN 55424

or telephone us at (612) 926-2292

All programs work with any
8K PET, old or new.

PET is the registered trade-
mark for Commodore Busi-
ness Machines, Santa
Clara, CA.

Inflation Adjusted Loans

When Is It Worthwhile Paying Out Your Loan Early?

M. R. Smith
Alberta, Canada

In June, my house mortgage comes up for renewal. The interest rate on my mortgage is going to jump from 10.75% to 16%. My monthly payments are going to go from \$463 principal plus interest to around \$680. Since this is one great jump already, I wondered if it would be worthwhile increasing it another \$50 a month in order to pay the loan off earlier?

The purpose of this program is to find out the best way to pay off a loan, taking into account inflation, which affects both your salary and the value of the dollar used to pay back your loan. It has been written in a general, machine independent form. The only change needed is in line 13010. Forms of this line for the Apple, PET and TRS-80 are given. The input has been designed to be quasi-foolproof and will accept a carriage return to indicate no change in value. The program investigates the interaction of changes in your salary, the dollar you use and the monthly payments.

Many people realize that paying out a loan early can result in a big saving in the amount of money you have to pay to the bank. Even a small amount of increased payment can make a very large saving appear. If, for example, you have a \$50,000 loan at 16% interest, being paid back at \$680/month. Over the length of the loan you will have to pay the bank \$201,960. Paying back at \$710/month, a mere \$30 increase, results in a saving of more than \$51,000. The table below shows the savings that occur for a number of monthly payments.

Payment Per Month	Total Paid Out	Saving	Loan Paid In
\$680	\$201,960	-	25 yrs
\$710	\$150,520	\$51,440	17.7 yrs
\$740	\$129,500	\$72,460	14.6 yrs
\$770	\$117,040	\$84,920	12.6 yrs
\$800	\$108,800	\$93,160	11.2 yrs

The purpose of this program is to investigate whether or not these enormous savings are real. After all, inflation means that 10 years down the line

you are paying with really deflated dollars. Is it worthwhile to pay out your loan early when your early payments are made in non-inflated dollars? I have always presumed that there was some optimum monthly payment. Pay back too much, too early, then you put a strain on your budget and waste money by paying in non-inflated money. Pay back too little then you waste money by paying for too long. What is this optimum payment?

In addition, suppose you find that paying out early is a good idea, what is the best amount to pay a

**... the best way to pay
off a loan, taking into
account inflation ...**

month? Now the answer to this question will depend on what you can afford to pay. If you pay out a large amount each month then you will have little left to pay for other luxuries like food. It is therefore important to determine the impact of the payments on your monthly take-home pay.

As an example, suppose that a loan for \$50,000 at an interest rate of 16% per year has been taken out. The net (after tax) income is \$3,000 per month and expected to increase at a yearly rate of 12% to counteract inflation. The following table indicates what would happen to both the total cost of the payment and the inflation-adjusted payment. The percentage of the salary that goes into the loan is also indicated. The percentage over the length of the loan and the percentage in the first year are both shown. This information is graphed in Figure 1.

Monthly Payment	Total Payment	Inflation Adjusted Payment		% Of Income Used	
		10%	15%	Average	First Year
\$680	\$201,960	\$81,268	\$60,588	8.0%	22.6%
\$710	\$150,520	\$76,301	\$59,777	10.8%	23.6%
\$740	\$129,500	\$73,321	\$59,190	12.7%	24.6%
\$770	\$117,040	\$71,217	\$58,750	14.4%	25.6%
\$800	\$108,800	\$69,709	\$58,467	15.8%	26.6%

It can be seen from the graph that the line indicating total amount repaid drops very rapidly as the monthly payment increases. However, the lines for the inflation-adjusted total repayments are very flat, especially for the 15% inflation rate. The 10% inflation rate shows a large drop for the first increase in monthly payment, but it too is fairly flat. However, the average percentage of your salary spent on the loan rapidly increases as your monthly payments increase (column 5). This is because when you pay off very quickly, you are paying in non-inflated dollars and your salary is lower.

From these figures, it seems that it makes sense to pay a little extra a month. Paying a great deal extra only puts a strain on your budget with little overall saving.

JINSAM™ Opens The Desk Top Computer Doors To Easy Application Data Management

"Your data is in good hands with the data manager from Jini Micro-Systems, Inc. JINSAM is a fast and extremely flexible data manager."

Robert Baker
Kilobaud Microcomputing

"So far, JINSAM appears to do everything my Hewlett-Packard data

base does. My HP system cost \$6000 and JINSAM is easier to use."

Ed Presnal
Marketing Manager
Phoenix Distributing

"We've printed over 30,000 labels with JINSAM. We no longer have an outside contract. My principal is so pleased that he's given

us three more PET's and the Mother's and Father's Club (PTA) has donated a new printer with the money we've saved. We're now also using JINSAM for fundraising and accurate records for recruitment target areas."

George Morstatt
Mt. St. Michael's H.S.
New York City

JINI MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.

Box 274-C8, Riverdale, NY 10463, Telephone (212) 796-6200

Commodore Approved Software

Open 12:00 Noon-4:00 P.M.

Approved for use with WordPro™ 3,3+, 4,4+
WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

NEW PRODUCT

JUST PLUG IT IN

- No soldering • No messy wires

SOFTWARE SELECTABLE

1. Software select one of two operating systems. (BASIC 2.0/BASIC 4.0)
2. Software select utility ROMs at conflicting addresses.

\$125⁰⁰ (U.S.)

(\$150.00 Canadian)

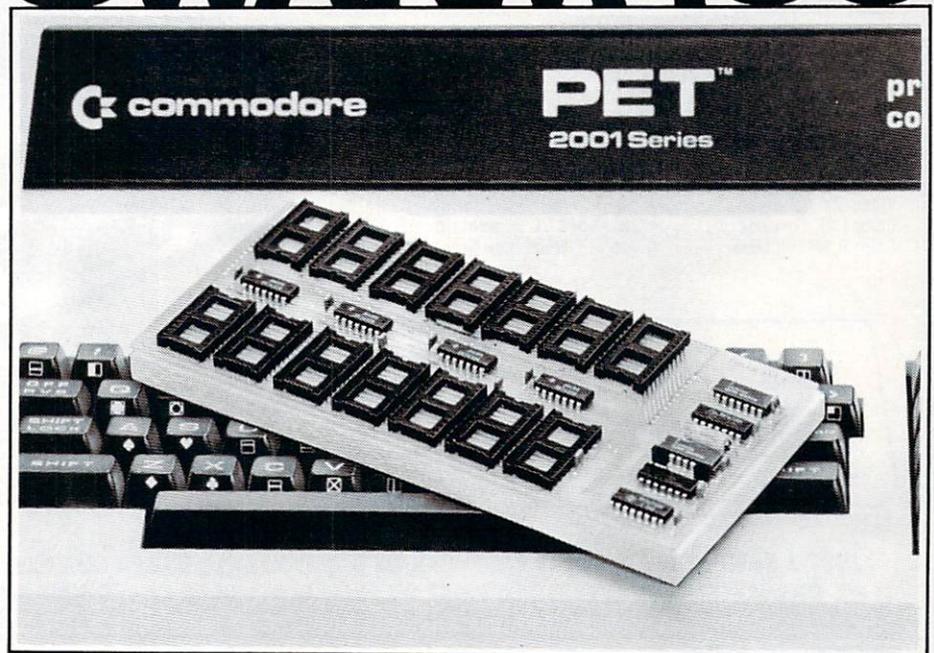
Add \$3.00 shipping to all points outside Canada.



Master Charge and VISA accepted.



SWARM-100



BATTERIES INCLUDED

Village by the Grange
71 McCaul Street
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5T 2X1
(416) 596-1405



NEECO

WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?
Service... Support...
Software...



MULTI-CLUSTER

For Commodore Systems, allows 3 CPU's (Expandable to 8) to access a single Commodore Disk
MULTI-CLUSTER (3 CPU's) \$ 795
Each Additional CPU (up to 8) . . . \$ 199

commodore

16K B (16K RAM-40 Column) - Lim. Qty	\$ 995
32K B (32K RAM-40 Clm.) - Lim. Qty	\$1295
4016 (16K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$ 995
4032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$1295
8032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-80 Clm.)	\$1495
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg Storage)	\$1795
4040 Dual Disk (343K Storage)	\$1295
8010 IEEE Modem	\$ 280
C2N Cassette Drive	\$ 95
CBM - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 40
IEEE - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 50
VIC 20 Home/Personal Computer	\$ 295

ALTOS

ACS 8000-2 64K 1M	\$ 4500
ACS 8000-15 64K 1M	\$ 5990
ACS 8000-6 208K 14.5M	\$10490
ACS 8000-7 208K 29.0M	\$11690
ACS 8000-10 208K 10M	\$ 8500
ACS 8000-10/MTU	\$10990

NEC SPINWRITER PRINTERS

5530 (Parallel)	\$3055
5510 (Serial)	\$3055
5520 (KSR-Serial)	\$3415
Tractor Option	\$ 225

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 PRINTER	\$ 645
MX-80 FT	\$ 745
MX-100	\$ 945
MX-70	\$ 459
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 (RS-232)	\$ 75
8150 (2K Buffered RS-232)	\$ 150
8161 (IEEE 488)	\$ 55
8131 (Apple Card)	\$ 85
8230 (Apple Card)	\$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	\$ 35

DIABLO 630 PRINTER

DIABLO 630 - Serial - RS-232	\$2710
Tractor Option	\$ 250

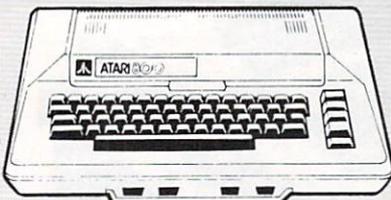
AMDEK MONITORS

Video 100 12" B+W	\$ 179
Video 300 12" Green	\$ 249
Color I 13" Low Res	\$ 449
Color II 13" High Res	\$ 999

INTERTEC COMPUTERS

64K Superbrain (360 Disk Storage), CP/M™ . . . \$3495
64K QD Superbrain (700K Disk Storage), CP/M™ . . \$3995

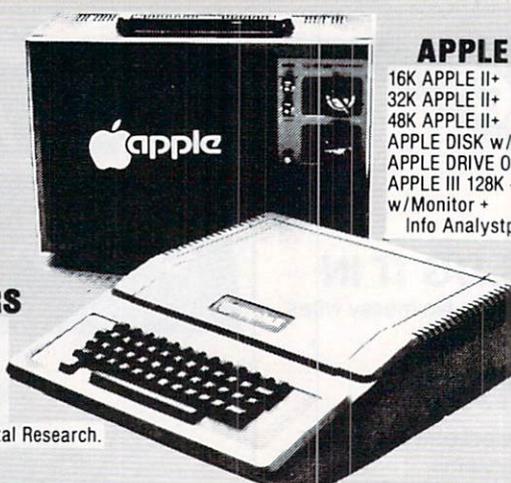
*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 400 (16K RAM)	\$ 399
Atari 800 (32K RAM) - good thru 8/31	\$1080
Atari 410 RECORDER	\$ 89.95
Atari 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 599.95

NEECO carries all available ATARI Software and Peripherals.



APPLE

16K APPLE II+	\$1330
32K APPLE II+	\$1430
48K APPLE II+	\$1530
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS	\$ 650
APPLE DRIVE Only	\$ 490
APPLE III 128K - In Stock! w/Monitor + Info Analystpak	\$4740

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro 1 8K	\$ 29.95
WordPro 3 (40 Clm.)16K	\$ 199.95
WordPro 3+	\$ 295
WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K	\$ 375
WordPro 4+	\$ 450

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY. CALL US FOR OUR NEW 60-PAGE CATALOG. WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.



NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00



MasterCharge and VISA Accepted

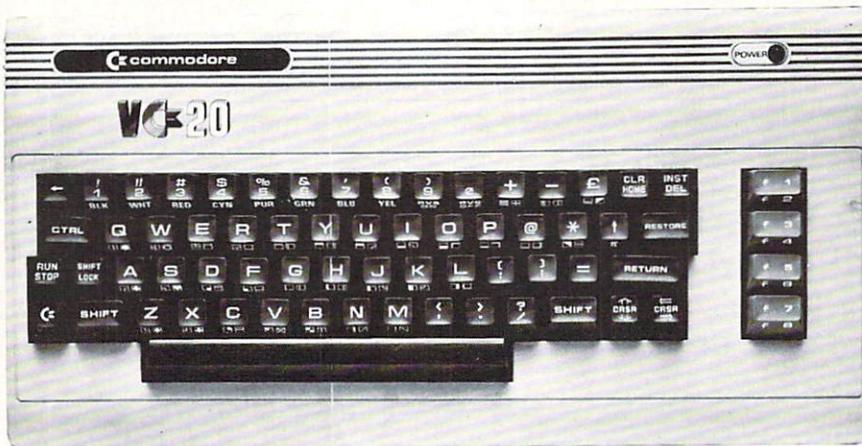


NEECO

**INTRODUCES THE
CBM VIC-20
COMPUTER!**

Commodore
breaks the
computer
price barrier —

\$299.95



**CBM VIC-20
PERSONAL
COMPUTER**

VIC-20 SPECIFICATIONS

- 8 colors - built in
- sound generation - built in
- programmable function keys
- 5K memory expandable to 32K
- standard PETBASIC in ROM
- full-size typewriter keyboard
- graphics character set
- plug-in program/memory cartridges
- low-priced peripherals
- joystick/paddles/lightpen
- self-teaching materials
- * WORKS WITH ANY HOME TELEVISION



\$74.95

**C2N
TAPE CASSETTE
DRIVE**

CALL NEECO TODAY FOR ADDITIONAL VIC-20 INFORMATION . . .
As the CBM VIC-20 is a "new" product, prices and specifications are subject to change w/o notice.



NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEECO WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CBM EQUIPMENT FROM ANY OTHER COMPANY WITH PRODUCT IN STOCK.

(617) 449-1760

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00
MasterCard and VISA Accepted

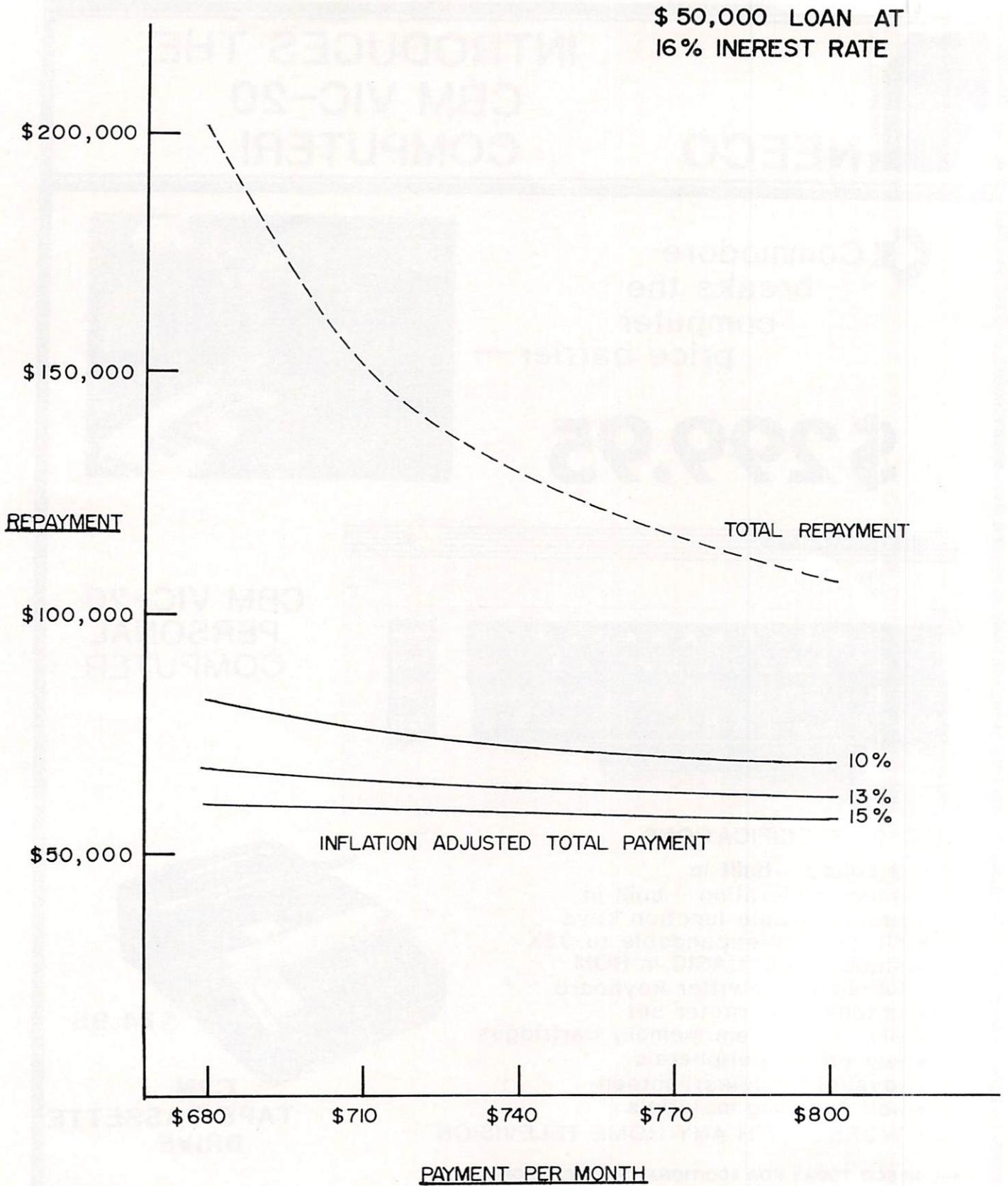


Figure 1

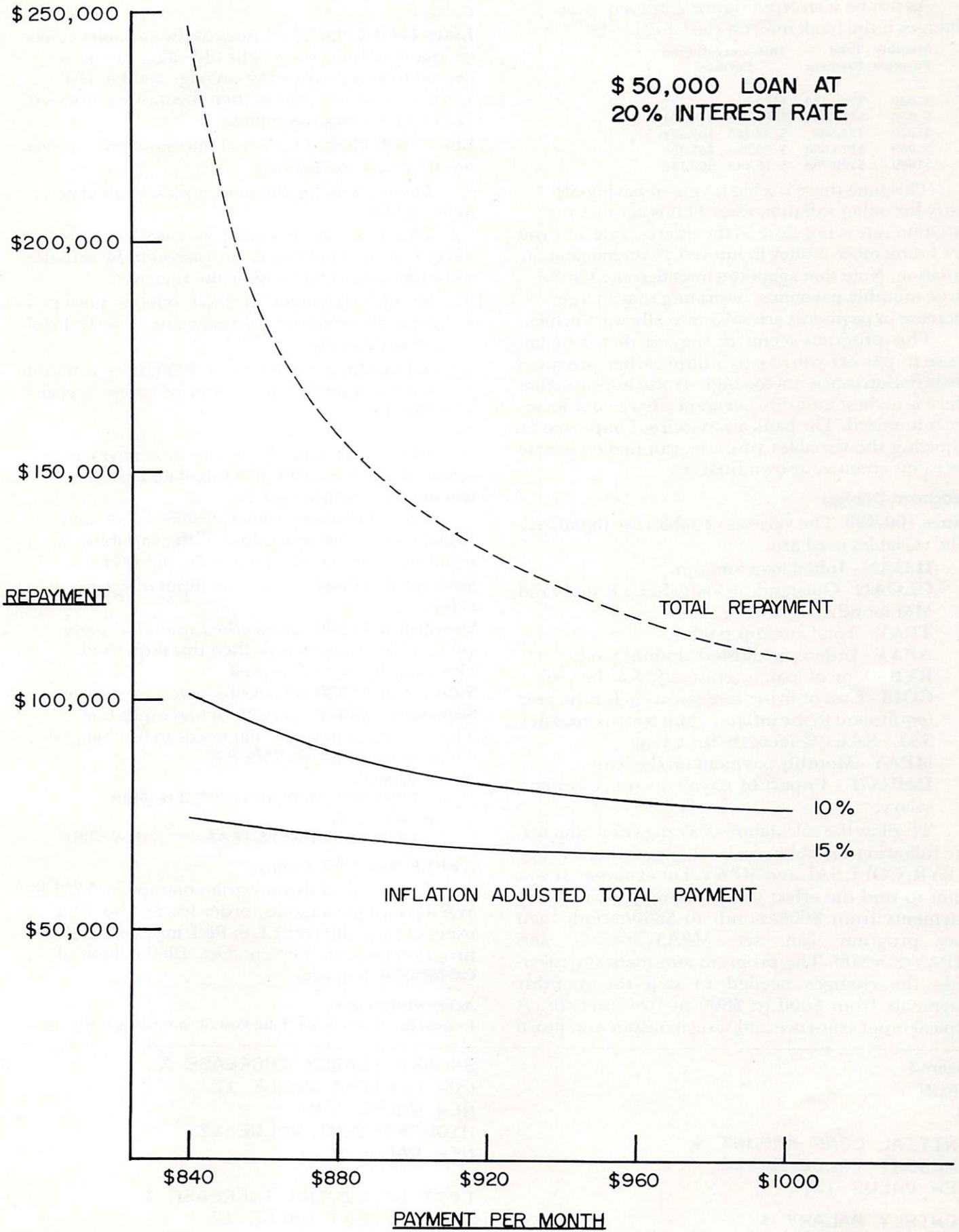


Figure 2

As can be seen from figure 2, the situation changes if the bank interest rate shifts to 20%.

Monthly Payment	Total Payment	Inflation Adjusted Payment	
		10%	15%
\$ 840	\$246,120	\$100,049	\$74,727
\$ 880	\$156,640	\$ 87,888	\$70,721
\$ 920	131,560	\$ 82,423	\$68,622
\$ 960	\$118,080	\$ 78,974	\$67,200
\$1000	\$109,000	\$ 76,443	\$66,132

This time there is a big saving in paying off early for either inflation rate. This is because the inflation rate is not close to the interest rate and you are losing more money in interest payments than in inflation. Note that again the lines become flat for large monthly payments, indicating that a large increase in payments are still not really worthwhile.

This program seems to suggest that it makes sense to pay off your loans a little earlier provided the inflation rate is not too high. It also indicates that there is no best monthly payment where your losses are minimized. The bank always wins. I hope that by adjusting the variables you, too, can make sensible decisions about your own finances.

Program Design

Lines 100-490. The various variables are initialized. The variables used are:

ILOAN - Initial loan amount.

OLOAN - Outstanding loan after YR years and MM months.

TPAY - Total amount paid.

APAY - Inflation adjusted amount paid.

RZR - Rate of loan interest as % for the year.

COLI - Cost of living increase as % for the year (equivalent to the inflation rate approximately).

SAL - Salary % increase for a year.

MPAY - Monthly payment on the loan.

IMPACT - Impact of payments on remaining salary.

To allow the calculation of a range of payments, the following variables can be changed over a range :- RZR, COLI, SAL and MPAY. For example: If you want to find the effect of increasing your monthly payments from \$600/month to \$800/month then the program can set MPAY(1)=600 and MPAY(2)=900. The program automatically calculates the changes needed to step the monthly payments from \$600 to \$800 in five intervals. A typical input sequence and screen output are shown

Figure 3

```

RUN
]
INITIAL LOAN AMOUNT $
PRESENT VALUE 50000
NEW VALUE <CR>

MONTHLY SALARY $
PRESENT VALUE 2000
NEW VALUE 3000 <CR>

```

in fig. 3.

Lines 1000-1300. The values of the variables can be changed in this section. The old value can be accepted by simply pressing carriage return. If a value of zero (0) is input, then this value is queried. However, it can be accepted.

Lines 2000-2590. The actual calculation of the various totals are made here.

The interest for the new month is calculated in line 2310.

The monthly payment is calculated in line 2370. It is adjusted to take into account the inflation since the start of the loan by the formula:

Monthly payment in 1981 buying power =
monthly payment x actual value of a 1981 dollar at this time.

Actual value of a dollar = 100/(100 + inflation rate) all raised to the power of (present year - 1981).

The impact value of the monthly payment is calculated in line 2390. It is calculated as the fraction of a month's salary.

The subroutines 10000, 11000, 12000 and 13000 take in the new values of the variables. A simple carriage return retains the old value.

Subroutine 10000 - allows the input of ranges of values.

Subroutine 11000 - allows the input of a single value. If the value is zero then this is queried. However, it can be accepted.

Subroutine 12000 - checks for a yes/no answer.

Subroutine 13000 - gets the actual input line. There is one statement that needs to be changed when using a PET or TRS-80.

For a PET:

```
13010 GET A$: IF A$ = "" THEN 13010
```

For a TRS-80:

```
13010 A$ = INKEY$: IF A$ = "" THEN 13010
```

APPLE And PET Users:

For a copy of this program on tape in APPLE-SOFT, send me a money order for \$15.00. PET users can use the APPLE to PET tape conversion program listed in the Sept./Oct. 1980 edition of **COMPUTE!** magazine.

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank Mr. John Post for preparing the graphs.

```

SALARY YEARLY INCREASE %
LOW PRESENT VALUE 12
NEW VALUE <CR>
HIGH PRESENT VALUE 12
NEW VALUE <CR>

```

```

COST OF LIVING INCREASE %
LOW PRESENT VALUE 12
NEW VALUE <CR>
HIGH PRESENT VALUE 12

```

MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD

74 Robinwood Ave.
Columbus, Ohio 43213
(614) 235-5813 or 235-6058

**PRESENTS
BUSINESS ENHANCEMENTS
COMPUERVICE BUSINESS SOFTWARE
for
COMMODORE AND APPLE COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

B.E.C. #3000 Series

General Ledger	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Accounts Receivable	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Payroll	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Inventory	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Mail List	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Job Cost	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Accounts Receivables with Order Entry	(CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$220.00
ROM Control Chip required with CBM System		\$ 70.00

B.E.C. #4000 Series NEW for 8032/8050

General Ledger	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Accounts Receivables with Order Entry	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$220.00
Accounts Payable	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Payroll	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Inventory	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$150.00
Mail List	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Job Costing	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$150.00
ROM Control Chip required with CBM System		\$ 70.00

Special Offer, buy any two (2) of the above packages and receive a 10% discount off suggested retail. Offer expires 1 July, 1981.

Send for documentation package for \$20, apply this amount towards your first purchase or return documentation in re-saleable condition for complete refund.

CALL or WRITE for MMCWI's FREE CATALOG of computer products.

B.E.C. Software is Distributed in the East by MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD INC.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Introducing

THE DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM

The DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM is a data processing system operating on the Commodore Business Machines 8032 or 2001 (with BASIC 4.0 ROM's installed), and the 8050 megabyte disk computing equipment. The standard business keyboard is required. The system integrates retail sales facilities and activities with the merchantile inventory to provide a complete "point-of-sale" data processing system for the retail trade establishment.

The DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM supports:

- Major requirements of the retail sale transaction:
 - Normal out-of-inventory sales.
 - Non-inventory sales such as installation fees.
 - Customer returns.
 - Down payments in cash or in used equipment.
 - Cash and credit transactions.
 - Provision for tax exempt customers.
 - Control of loaned inventory items.
 - Sales tax computations for sales and returns.
 - Printed receipts with company name and receipt number.
 - Capability to add personalized notes on each receipt.
- Integration of sales activity with inventory:
 - Automatic adjustment to inventory at time of sale.
 - Customer returns posted back to inventory at time of sale.
 - Stock replenishment determined at time of sale.
 - Complete sales history captured during each sale.
- Automated processing of:
 - Mail lists of customer and distributor addresses.
 - Major item customer inventory.
 - Trade-in acceptance data for used inventory report.
 - The inventory receiving process and associated reports.
 - Service and maintenance contracts.
 - Daily sales activity report.
 - File purge and system backup.
 - Password security for unattended computer.
 - Pricing and addressing labels.

DISTRIBUTED BY:



SUGGESTED RETAIL \$750.00

CALL OR SEND FOR
MMCWI CATALOG

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

74 ROBINWOOD AVE. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213
(614) 235-5813 (614) 235-6058

MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD

74 Robinwood Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43213
(614) 235-5813 or 235-6058

PRESENTS

THE INTEGRATED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Prioress-44 Internal Motherboard:

The ICT P-44 is a 44 pin internal motherboard that facilitates expansion of your PET/CBM within the PET enclosure. The Prioress-44 is fully shielded on its underside by a massive ground plane. The connectors utilize any standard 44 pin edge card (many styles are available from Radio Shack). The following signals comprise the P-44 bus:

- +9v, -9v, +16v, GND, IRQ, RES, NMI, RDY, B02.
- BA0-BA15, B00-BD7, BR/W, BW/R, SEL8, SEL9, SELA, SELB.
- DIAGNOSTIC SENSE, SYNC and 3 User definable.

The Prioress-44 is currently available for the new 2000 and 4000 series, and is under development for the 8000 series.

All ICT cards utilize the Prioress-44 bus.

Price: Prioress-44 with one connector . . . \$79.00
Prioress-44 with six connectors . . . 95.00
Each additional connector . . . 4.00
(specify when ordering)

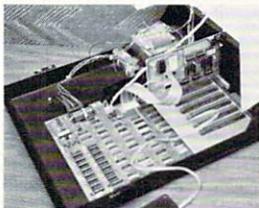


The ICT Programmable Character Generator:

The ICT Programmable Character Generator is a 2K RAM replacement for the PET/CBM Character Generator ROM. The device allows the user to reprogram any or all of the 256 standard PET screen characters. The PCG also functions as 2K bytes of RAM in the \$9000-\$BFFF address range.

Uses of the ICT PCG:

- a) Foreign character sets.
- b) Math, Engineering and special notations.
- c) Music notation.
- d) Flow control and modeling.



- e) Schematic and logic symbols.
- f) Character oriented game symbols.
- g) Architectural Drawings.
- h) 320Hx200V BIT GRAPHICS.
- i) . . . many, many more.

The PCG has an empty socket for the original PET/CBM ROM. With the provided external switch, RAM or ROM may be selected.

ICT provides over 128K of software and data, allowing the user to immediately

utilize the graphics system with extreme ease. Software is provided on 2040 format diskette and includes:

- a) 7 complete 2K character sets (Russian, Katakana +).
- b) Predefined graphics (including the Real-time rotating cube).
- c) Development Tools including:
 - Charentry - used to program characters in an 8x8 matrix.
 - Draw - a program that allows drawing in a 320x200 area.
 - Plot - two versions, x,y plotting in the 320x200 matrix. A fast assembler version and a readable BASIC version.
 - Screen Dump - an assembler program to dump the EXACT screen contents to a Commodore 2022 printer.

Price: PCG with 2040 diskette and manual . . . \$240.00
Manual alone . . . 7.50

The ICT HexROM:

A six socket programmable ROM board. Any three of the sockets may be programmed to become ROMs at \$9000, \$9800, \$A000, \$A800, \$B000 and/or \$B800. A simple BASIC POKE equates any socket to any of the above addresses.

Price: HexROM and manual . . . \$110.00
DumROM (6 sockets at fixed addresses) . . . 69.00

The ICT EPROMer:

The EPROMer will READ/PROGRAM/VERIFY the following EPROMs:

- 2758, 2716, 2732 (24 pin EPROMs) and
 - 2764, 27128 (28 pin EPROMs).
- To a maximum of 36 pin I/O (5V).

The software (written in assembler) will support the above EPROM types and also allow the user to define any new EPROM configurations (5V Vcc, 25V Vpp).

Price: EPROMer, software and manual . . . \$180.00

ICT Products distributed by Micro Mini Computer world Inc.

*** Special introductory offer ***
10% off all suggested retail prices

(offer expires July 1, 1981)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



Integrated
Computer
Technologies

NEW VALUE <CR>	CAN'T BE DONE @ \$650/MONTH
MONTHLY PAYMENT RATE \$	AFTER 24 YRS 9 M @ \$680 /MONTH
LOW PRESENT VALUE 650	TOTAL \$201960 ADJUSTED \$71545
NEW VALUE <CR>	IMPACT FACTOR 8
HIGH PRESENT VALUE 800	AFTER 17 YRS 8 M @ \$710 /MONTH
NEW VALUE <CR>	TOTAL \$150520 ADJUSTED \$68765
LOAN INTEREST RATE YEARLY %	IMPACT FACTOR 10
LOW PRESENT VALUE 16	AFTER 14 YRS 7 M @ \$740 /MONTH
NEW VALUE <CR>	TOTAL \$129500 ADJUSTED \$66981
HIGH PRESENT VALUE 16	IMPACT FACTOR 12
NEW VALUE <CR>	AFTER 12 YRS 8 M @ \$770 /MONTH
PRINT OUT END-OF-YEAR TOTALS? Y/N N	TOTAL \$117040 ADJUSTED \$65685
<CR>	IMPACT FACTOR 14
LOAN \$50000 INTEREST RATE 16%	AFTER 11 YRS 4 M @ \$800 /MONTH
INFLATION 12% SALARY \$3000/MONTH	TOTAL \$108800 ADJUSTED \$64762
SALARY INCREASE 12%	IMPACT FACTOR 15

 LIST

```

10 REM
11 REM      CALCULATION OF WHEN TO PAY OUT YOUR LOAN
12 REM
13 REM      M.R.SMITH  MARCH 1981
14 REM
15 REM      304, 86TH AVENUE SE,
16 REM      CALGARY, ALBERTA,
17 REM      CANADA T2H 1N7
18 REM
100 REM      *****
110 REM
120 REM      INITIALIZE VARIABLES
130 REM
140 REM      ILOAN = INITIAL LOAN
150 REM      OLOAN = OUTSTANDING LOAN
160 REM
170 ILOAN = 50000:OLOAN = ILOAN
180 REM
190 REM      TPAY = TOTAL PAYMENTS
200 REM      APAY = INFLATION ADJUSTED TOTAL PAYMENTS
210 REM      IMPACT = SALARY IMPACT FACTOR
220 REM
230 TPAY = 0:APAY = 0:IMPACT = 0
240 REM
250 REM      RYR(1) = % RATE YEARLY INTEREST (LOW)
260 REM      RYR(2) = % RATE YEARLY INTEREST (HIGH)
270 REM      RYR(3) = STEP
280 REM
290 RYR(1) = 16:RYR(2) = 16
300 REM
310 REM      COLI(1) = % COST OF LIVING INCREASE YEARLY (LOW)
320 REM      COLI(2) = % COST OF LIVING INCREASE YEARLY (HIGH)
330 REM      COLI(3) = STEP
340 REM
350 COLI(1) = 12:COLI(2) = 12

```

NEW COLLEGE BOARDS for TRS-80 81/82 PET, APPLE™

The best way to sharpen your skills for the College Boards is to work on actual examinations. Each of these program sets confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each program is based on past exams and presents material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the College Board examination. Scoring is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

SAT, PSAT, N.M.S.Q.T., set includes 20 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. **Price \$149.95**

EDUCATOR EDITION - SAT, PSAT includes all of the above programs plus detailed solutions and explanations for each problem plus drill exercises. SAT set includes 26 programs **\$229.95**

GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION set includes 23 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Logical Diagrams, Analytical Reasoning. **\$199.95**

EDUCATOR EDITION - Graduate Record Exam Set includes 33 programs. **\$289.95**

Owners of our initial College Board series can upgrade their package to the College Board 81-82 specs. including the all new reading comprehension, sentence completion plus expanded vocabulary and mathematics sections for **\$69.95**.



ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL & SUPER STAR BASEBALL

ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL Sample Lineup		SUPER STAR BASEBALL Sample Lineup	
B. Ruth	T. Williams	D. Parker	J. Rice
L. Gehrig	J. Foxx	W. Stargell	H. Aaron
J. DiMaggio	H. Greenberg	W. Mays	L. Brock
J. Jackson	R. Hornsby	P. Rose	R. Carew
G. Sisler	H. Wilson	O. Cepeda	H. Killebrew
S. Musial	B. Terry	C. Yazstremski	R. Allen
T. Cobb	M. Mantle	W. McCovey	R. Leflore
W. Mays	H. Aaron	R. Jackson	R. Zisk
C. Young-P	W. Johnson-p	G. Brett	B. Madlock
		R. Guidry-P	T. Seaver-p

Performance is based on the interaction of actual batting and pitching data. Game can be played by one or two players with the computer acting as a second player when desired. Players select rosters and lineups and exercise strategic choices including hit and run, base stealing, pinch hitting, intentional walk, etc. Highly realistic, there are two versions, ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL, and SUPER STAR BASEBALL featuring players of the present decade. Each includes about 50 players allowing nearly an infinite number of roster and lineup possibilities.

***Both Games \$24.95**

SWORD OF ZEDEK

Fight to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil. In this incredible adventure game, you must confront a host of creatures, natural and supernatural. To liberate the Kingdom, alliances must be forged and treasures sought. Treachery, deceit and witchcraft must be faced in your struggles as you encounter wolves, dwarves, elves, dragons, bears, owls, orcs, giant bats, trolls, etc. Each of the twelve treasures will enhance your power, by making you invisible, invulnerable, more eloquent, more skillful in combat, etc., etc., as you explore the realms of geography, both on the surface and underground. Dungeons, temples, castles, mountains, etc., are all a part of the fantastic world of Ra. Each game is unique in this spectacular and complex world of fantasy. **\$24.95**



ISAAC NEWTON

Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised - ISAAC NEWTON challenges the players (1-4) to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature" that have produced this evidence. ISAAC NEWTON is an inductive game that allows players to intervene actively by proposing experiments to determine if new data conform to the "Laws of Nature" in question. Players may set the level of difficulty from simple to fiendishly complex.

In a classroom setting the instructor may elect to choose "Laws of Nature" in accordance with the complete instruction manual provided.

For insight into some of the basic principles underlying ISAAC NEWTON see *Godel, Escher, Bach* by Douglas R. Hofstadter, Chapter XIX and Martin Gardner's "Mathematical Games" column in *Scientific American*, October, 1977 and June, 1959. **\$24.95**

TIME TRAVELER

The best of the adventure games. Confronts player with complex decision situations and the demand for real time action. Using the Time Machine, players must face a challenging series of environments that include; The Athens of Pericles, Imperial Rome, Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon, Ikhnaton's Egypt, Jerusalem at the time of the crucifixion, The Crusades, Machiavelli's Italy, the French Revolution, the American Revolution, and the English Civil War. Deal with Hitler's Third Reich, Vikings, etc. At the start of each game players may choose a level of difficulty. . . the more difficult, the greater the time pressure. To succeed you must build alliances and struggle with the ruling powers. Each game is unique. **\$24.95**



***ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80, APPLE II & PET**

*Programs for APPLE or TRS-80 are on

disk or cassette, please specify.

All programs require 16K • TRS-80 programs require LEVEL II BASIC • APPLE programs require Applesoft BASIC



Krell Software

Send check or money order to
21 Milbrook Drive, Stony Brook, NY 11790
(516) 751-5139

```
360 REM
370 REM MPAY(1) = MONTHLY PAYMENT (LOW)
380 REM MPAY(2) = MONTHLY PAYMENT (HIGH)
390 REM MPAY(3) = STEP
400 REM
410 MPAY(1) = 650:MPAY(2) = 800
420 REM
430 REM SAL(0) = MONTHLY SALARY
440 REM SAL(1) = % RATE OF SALARY INCREASE PER YEAR (LOW)
450 REM SAL(2) = % RATE OF SALARY INCREASE PER YEAR (HIGH)
460 REM SAL(3) = STEP
470 REM
480 SAL(0) = 2000:SAL(1) = 12:SAL(2) = 12
490 REM
500 REM SUBROUTINES
510 REM
520 REM DUMMY AND DUMMY() ARE VARIABLES USED IN SUBROUTINES
530 REM CARRIAGE RETURN ALONE RETAINS OLD ANSWER
540 REM
550 REM GOSUB 10000 - GET A RANGE OF VARIABLES
560 REM GOSUB 11000 - GET A VARIABLE
570 REM GOSUB 12000 - GET A YES/NO ANSWER
580 REM GOSUB 13000 - GET THE INPUT LINE
990 REM GET THE NEW VALUES
992 REM
1000 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "INITIAL LOAN AMOUNT $"
1010 DUMMY = ILOAN: GOSUB 11000:ILOAN = DUMMY
1020 REM
1030 PRINT : PRINT "MONTHLY SALARY $"
1040 DUMMY = SAL(0): GOSUB 11000:SAL(0) = DUMMY
1050 PRINT : PRINT "SALARY YEARLY INCREASE %"
1060 DUMMY(1) = SAL(1):DUMMY(2) = SAL(2): GOSUB 10000
1070 SAL(1) = DUMMY(1):SAL(2) = DUMMY(2):SAL(3) = DUMMY(3)
1080 REM
1090 PRINT "COST OF LIVING INCREASE %"
1100 DUMMY(1) = COLI(1):DUMMY(2) = COLI(2): GOSUB 10000
1110 COLI(1) = DUMMY(1):COLI(2) = DUMMY(2):COLI(3) = DUMMY(3)
1120 REM
1130 PRINT "MONTHLY PAYMENT RATE $"
1140 DUMMY(1) = MPAY(1):DUMMY(2) = MPAY(2): GOSUB 10000
1150 MPAY(1) = DUMMY(1):MPAY(2) = DUMMY(2):MPAY(3) = DUMMY(3)
1160 REM
1170 PRINT "LOAN INTEREST RATE YEARLY %"
1180 DUMMY(1) = RYR(1):DUMMY(2) = RYR(2): GOSUB 10000
1190 RYR(1) = DUMMY(1):RYR(2) = DUMMY(2):RYR(3) = DUMMY(3)
1200 REM
1210 PRINT "PRINT OUT END-OF-YEAR TOTALS? Y/N ";
1220 GOSUB 12000:EOY$ = YN$
1990 REM
1991 REM ACTUAL CALCULATIONS
1992 REM
2000 REM LOOP ON INTEREST RATES - ADJUST TO MONTH AND FRACTION
2010 FOR RYR = RYR(1) / 1200 TO RYR(2) / 1200 STEP RYR(3) / 1200
2020 REM
2030 REM COST OF LIVING LOOP - ADJUST TO FRACTION
2040 FOR COLI = COLI(1) / 100 TO COLI(2) / 100 STEP COLI(3) / 100
2050 REM AV IS ACTUAL VALUE OF A STARTING DOLLAR AT END OF YEAR
2060 AV = 1 / (1 + COLI)
2070 REM
```

ATARI® , PET® or APPLE® OWNERS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**DEALER REPRESENTATIVES WANTED
PART OR FULL TIME
NO ROYALTIES, NO FRANCHISE FEE**

Exceptionally lucrative ground-floor opportunity to participate in the explosive Micro-Computer Market. The Computer Bus offers Community minded ATARI® or PET® owners the chance to develop their own successful business within a relatively short period of time with this innovative Microcomputer concept. The prognosis for success has never been better.

If you are accepted as a Computer Bus "Learning Center" Dealer you will operate your own sales and rental business from your home or office, featuring a product line of uncompromising quality and outstanding company support.

Investment required \$3,000, secured by extensive computer software and hardware. Protected territory, leads, national and regional advertising, technical support and full back-up service.

**For additional information call toll free
1-800-321-3670
Ohio Residents Call Collect
1-216-255-1617**

the COMPUTER BUS
personal & business - computer systems

the COMPUTER BUS, 101 River St., Grand River, Ohio 44045

Authorized ATARI® Dealer

W
O
R
D
P
R
O
P
A
C
K

WORDPROPAC and JINSAM are trademarks of Jini Micro-Systems, Inc. WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

**"This module
is much more
powerful than
you can
imagine."**

**Robert Baker,
February, '81 KILOBAUD**

With WORDPROPAC, JINSAM's WORDPRO interface, you obtain the ultimate "state of the art" business tool. And, WORDPROPAC is just one of seven accessory modules and systems available with JINSAM Data Manager.

JINSAM is Commodore approved. JINSAM is available for all Commodore 32K microcomputers.

**Send only \$15 for your
own 84K 5 program
demonstration system
or**

**SEE YOUR NEAREST
COMMODORE DEALER
FOR A DEMONSTRATION**

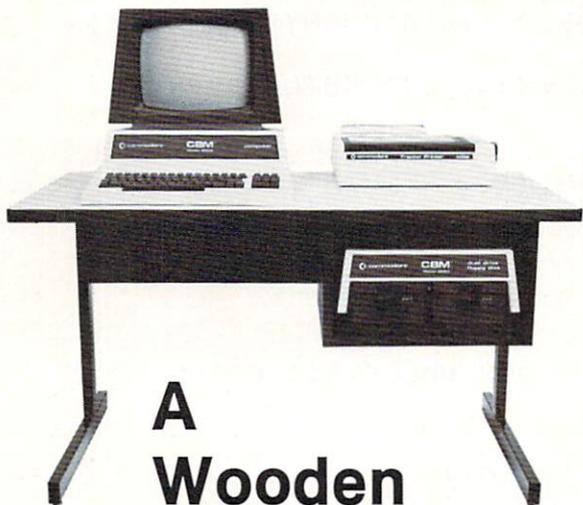
**JINI MICRO-
SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. Box 274 • Riverdale, N.Y. 10463
PHONE: (212) 796-6200

```

2080 REM      SALARY INCREASE LOOP - ADJUST TO FRACTION
2090 FOR SAL = SAL(1) / 100 TO SAL(2) / 100 STEP SAL(3) / 100
2100 REM
2110 PRINT : PRINT "LOAN $";ILOAN;" INTEREST RATE "; INT (RYR * 12
    000 + 0.5) / 10%"
2120 PRINT "INFLATION " INT (COLI * 1000 + 0.5) / 10"% ";
2130 PRINT "SALARY $";SAL(0)"/MONTH"
2140 PRINT "SALARY INCREASE " INT (SAL * 1000 + 0.5) / 10"% "
2150 REM
2160 REM      MONTHLY PAYMENT LOOP
2170 FOR MPAY = MPAY(1) TO MPAY(2) STEP MPAY(3)
2180 REM      INITIAL VARIABLES
2190 OLOAN = ILOAN: REM      LOAN AMOUNT
2200 TPAY = 0: REM      TOTAL PAY
2210 APAY = 0: REM      ADJUSTED PAYMENT
2220 IMPACT = 0: REM      SALARY IMPACT
2230 REM      CAN'T BE DONE IF INTEREST INCREASE ABOVE REPAYMENTS
2240 IF OLOAN * RYR < MPAY THEN 2270
2250 PRINT : PRINT "CAN'T BE DONE @ $"; INT (MPAY * 100) / 100;"/MO
    NTH": GOTO 2530: PRINT
2260 REM      LOOP OVER A MAX OF 50 YEARS
2270 PRINT : FOR M = 1 TO 6000
2280 REM      IN WHAT YEAR AND WHAT MONTH?
2290 YR = INT ((M - 1) / 12);MM = M - YR * 12
2300 REM      NEW INTEREST SINCE LAST PAYMENT
2310 MI = OLOAN * RYR
2320 REM      OUTSTANDING LOAN AFTER NEW PAYMENT
2330 OLOAN = OLOAN + MI - MPAY
2340 REM      TOTAL AMOUNT PAID
2350 TPAY = TPAY + MPAY
2360 REM      INFLATION ADJUSTED AMOUNT PAID
2370 APAY = APAY + MPAY * AV ^ YR
2380 REM      SALARY IMPACT
2390 IMPACT = IMPACT + MPAY / (SAL(0) * (1 + SAL) ^ YR)
2400 REM      LOAN PAID OUT?
2410 IF OLOAN < 0 THEN 2500
2420 IF EOY$ = "N" OR MM < > 12 THEN NEXT M: GOTO 2460
2430 PRINT "$"; INT (MPAY * 100) / 100;" YR "YR + 1" T $" INT (TPAY
    );
2440 PRINT " A $" INT (APAY)" I " INT (IMPACT * 100 / M)
2450 NEXT M
2460 PRINT "OVER FIFTY YEARS"
2470 REM
2480 REM      PRINT ON THE SCREEN
2490 REM
2500 PRINT "AFTER ";YR;" YRS ";MM;" M @ $";MPAY;" /MONTH"
2510 PRINT "TOTAL $"; INT (TPAY),"ADJUSTED $"; INT (APAY)
2520 PRINT "IMPACT FACTOR "; INT (IMPACT * 100 / M)
2530 NEXT MPAY
2540 NEXT SAL
2550 NEXT COLI
2560 NEXT RYR
2570 REM      DO IT AGAIN
2580 PRINT : PRINT "AGAIN Y/N "": GOSUB 12000
2590 IF YN$ = "Y" THEN 1000
2600 STOP
9990 REM
9992 REM      GET A RANGE OF VALUES
9994 REM

```



A Wooden Computer?

Not from Commodore!

So why should the desk look like wood? A pleasant cream and charcoal trimmed desk looks so much better with Commodore systems. One look and you'll see. Interlink desks are right. By design.

The specifications only confirm the obvious:

- Cream and charcoal color beautifully matches the Commodore hardware and blends with your decor.
- An ideal 710 mm (28") keyboard height yet no bumping knees because a clever cutout recesses the computer into the desk-top.
- High pressure laminate on both sides of a solid core for lasting beauty and strength.
- Electrostatically applied baked enamel finish on welded steel legs—no cheap lacquer job here.
- T-molding and rounded corners make a handsome finish on a durable edge that won't chip.
- Knocked down for safe, inexpensive shipment.
- Patented slip joints for quick easy assembly.
- Leveling glides for uneven floors.
- Room enough for a Commodore printer on the desk, yet fits into nearly any den or office niche—H: 660 mm (26") W: 1170 mm (46") D: 660 mm (26").
- Matching printer stand available with slot for bottom feeding.

Price: \$299

In short, as Commodore dealers, we won't settle for anything that looks good only in the catalog! Our customers won't let us. They don't buy pictures. And neither should you. This is why **we will let you use one of our desks for a week** and then decide. If for any reason you don't like it, just return it in good condition for a cheerful refund.

If your Commodore dealer doesn't carry our desks yet, send a check for \$299 and we will ship your desk freight paid!

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ St _____ Zip _____

Interlink, Inc., Box 134, Berrien Springs, MI 49103
 Master Charge and Visa welcome. Call our order line:
 616-473-3103

COMMUNICATE!



McTerm Telecommunications For The Commodore

*Your Commodore computer becomes a very intelligent terminal. Operates with a modem over ordinary telephone lines.

*Let's you use the power and memory of distant mainframe computers. Write programs on your micro, run them on the big ones.

*Access giant data bases all over the world.

*Tune into Micronet or the "Source" for up to the minute news, sports, weather, stock market reports, electronic mail airline reservations, games, etc.

*Automatically record all or any part of your transmissions onto disc or printer.

*Save time and money when you store your data on disk and send it in batch. No more slow on-line data entry. Transfers programs, sequential data, or WordPro files.

*Sends and receives on the PET much faster than anything else on the market -- up to 1200 baud.

*Customize McTerm to meet your needs: have a number of stores that need to communicate? Link them with McTerm.

*Auto dial/auto answer available as option.

***** Only \$195 complete *****

Features:

- *Baud selection from 75 to 1200
- *Full and half duplex, local echo
- *Supports odd, even, and mark parity
- *CRC, error checking for transfers between PETS
- *Works with 3.0 or 4.0 Basic, 1.0 or 2.0 DOS, 40 or 80 col. computers, 2040, 4040, or 8050 disk drives.
- *Works with most RS-232 modems

YES! SEND ME THE FOLLOWING:

- Complete McTerm Communications package with program, ROM, cable and manual. I've enclosed \$195.00.
 Disk drive? 2040 8050
 Basic Version? 4.0 other
- Send more information on McTerm.

Name _____
 Address _____

 Zip _____



1825 Monroe Street
 Madison, WI 53711
 (608)255-5552
 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

*** Call for info on communications for the VIC ***

```

10000 PRINT "LOW ";;DUMMY = DUMMY(1); GOSUB 11000;DUMMY(1) = DUMMY
10010 PRINT "HIGH ";;DUMMY = DUMMY(2); GOSUB 11000;DUMMY(2) = DUMMY

10020 IF DUMMY(2) < DUMMY(1) THEN PRINT "INVALID"; GOTO 10000
10030 REM IF A RANGE THEN USE 5 STEPS
10040 DUMMY(3) = (DUMMY(2) - DUMMY(1)) / 5
10050 REM WATCH FOR ZERO STEPS - NASTY THINGS
10060 IF DUMMY(3) = 0 THEN DUMMY(3) = 1
10070 PRINT ; RETURN
10990 REM
10991 REM GET A VALUE
10992 REM
11000 PRINT "PRESENT VALUE ";DUMMY; PRINT "NEW VALUE ";; GOSUB 1300
    0
11010 REM RETAIN OLD VALUE?
11020 IF DUMMY$ = "" THEN DUMMY$ = STR$ (DUMMY)
11030 REM CHECK IF ZERO VALUE
11040 DUMMY = VAL (DUMMY$); IF DUMMY > 0 THEN RETURN
11050 IF DUMMY < 0 THEN PRINT "INVALID"; GOTO 11000
11060 PRINT "ZERO VALUE OKAY? Y/N ";; GOSUB 12000
11070 IF YN$ = "N" THEN PRINT "CORRECT VALUE"; GOTO 11000
11080 RETURN
11990 REM
11991 REM GET A YES OR NO ANSWER
11992 REM
11993 REM NULL RETURNS ARE ILLEGAL
12000 GOSUB 13000; IF DUMMY$ = "" THEN 12040
12010 REM FIRST CHARACTER ONLY OF INTEREST
12020 YN$ = LEFT$ (DUMMY$,1)
12030 IF YN$ = "Y" OR YN$ = "N" THEN RETURN
12040 PRINT "ANSWER YES OR NO ";; GOTO 12000
12990 REM
12991 REM GET AN INPUT LINE
12992 REM
13000 DUMMY$ = ""
13010 GET A$
13020 REM IS IT A BACKSPACE? THEN DELETE WHOLE LINE
13030 IF A$ = CHR$ (8) THEN PRINT "X*DELETED*X"; GOTO 13000
13040 PRINT A$;; IF A$ = CHR$ (13) THEN RETURN
13050 DUMMY$ = DUMMY$ + A$; GOTO 13010

```

J

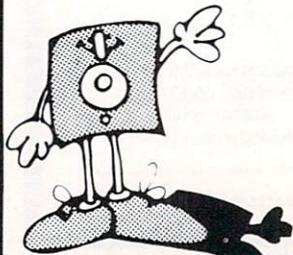
©

MEMOREX Floppy Discs

Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa, Mastercharge accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

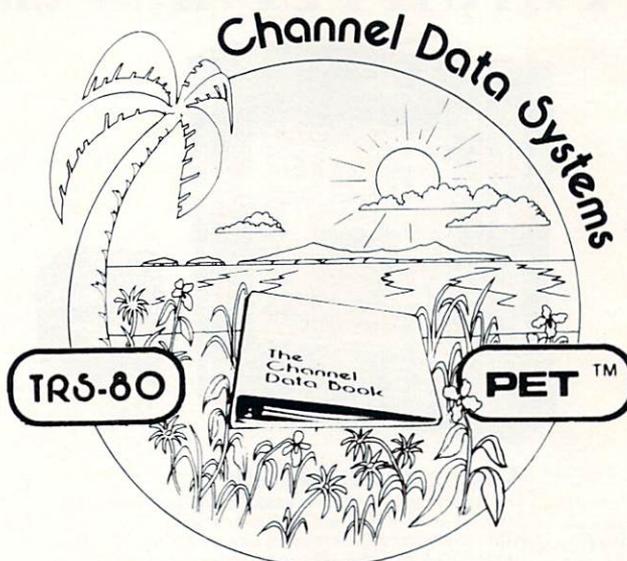


GIVE YOUR COMMODORE PET/CBM RS232 COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITIES

- | | |
|--|-------|
| 1 TE300 (Program and cable) | \$150 |
| TTL level RS232 Terminal Emulator; upper/lower case, escape, delete, and split communications speeds; 50-600 baud receive, 50-2400 baud transmit | |
| 2 TE300-FTC (Program and cable) | \$220 |
| same as TE300 plus extended file transfer capabilities i.e. send files from PET disk to computer and back | |
| 3 RS232 Printer (Program and cable) | \$ 75 |
| print any sequential or WordPro file; up to 4800 baud | |
| 4 RS232 Program Printer (Program and cable) | \$ 75 |
| format and print BASIC programs; up to 4800 baud | |
| 5 TTL-RS232C (Hardware interface) | \$100 |
| convert TTL level signals to RS232C levels | |
| 6 PET-SELECTRIC Printer (Program and cable) | \$125 |
| same as RS232 Printer plus ASCII to EBCDIC conversions, also auto-underscore; 134.5 baud; requires item 5 | |
| 7 PET-SELECTRIC Program Printer (Program and cable) | \$125 |
| same as RS232 Program Printer plus ASCII to EBCDIC conversions; 134.5 baud; requires item 5 | |

N.B. all programs come on diskettes

PH.D. Associates Inc. 107 Fordwich Cres.
Rexdale, Ont. M9W 2T6 Canada (416)742-6425



OMNIFILE CBM or TRS-80 \$30

Omnifile is a versatile, in-memory database program with sorting, formatting, and computational features. Records can be entered, edited, and processed with a single letter command. **Omnifile** applications include inventory records, mailing lists, sales journals and collection lists. Records can be stored on the Commodore floppy disks or on the tape cassette. **Omnifile** uses approximately 6k of RAM memory. Up to 500 records can be contained in memory in a 32k CBM at any time. Multiple files are easily accessed from disk or tape. Items can be sorted, moved, inserted and reformatted. Calculations can be made and totals can be printed. The **Omnifile** package includes the program with sample data, listing and manual, and will operate on the large keyboard Commodore PET or CBM computers with at least 16k memory. Also available on diskette for \$36. An abbreviated version, **Data Logger**, requiring only 1k of RAM is available on cassette for \$15.

GENERAL LEDGER/PERSONAL LEDGER CBM or TRS-80 \$30

General Ledger is a complete double entry bookkeeping system with provisions for budgeting and keeping records of income, deductible and non-deductible expenses, assets and liabilities. Simple interactive features allow entering transactions, adding or editing accounts, and printing of a detailed income statement and balance sheets. Data can be stored on the Commodore floppy disks or cassette. **General Ledger** occupies about 6.2k of RAM memory, allowing approximately 200 accounts on a 16k machine. Transaction files can be accessed by our **Omnifile** database program for complete analysis, sorting by date, account number, etc. The **General Ledger** program will operate on the new Commodore PET or CBM microcomputer systems and comes with sample data, listing, and manual. Also available on diskette for \$36. An abbreviated version allowing about 35 accounts on a 1.0 or 2.0 BASIC 8k PET is available on cassette for \$20.

EXPLORE CBM \$15

Inspired by the computerized fantasy simulation "Adventure," **Explore** is a conversational program which operates on the Commodore PET with only 8k bytes of memory. **Explore** contains four adventures in which you operate a computerized tank, hunt treasure in a magic cave, explore the mall in Washington D.C., and survive in a haunted castle. **Explore** package includes introduction, five data files, and complete manual. Available from Channel Data Systems on cassette for \$15. Indication of old or new ROMs is requested.

CHANNEL DATA BOOK for PET CBM \$20

A complete hardware and software reference service listing descriptions for over 1400 software programs and over 200 peripheral devices for PET. Also includes an information sources section, and addresses for Commodore Dealers in the USA and Canada, Commodore Vendors, and PET user groups. Designed to organize documentation, newsletters, listings, and other user selected information in an attractive 3-ring binder.

ACCESSORIES

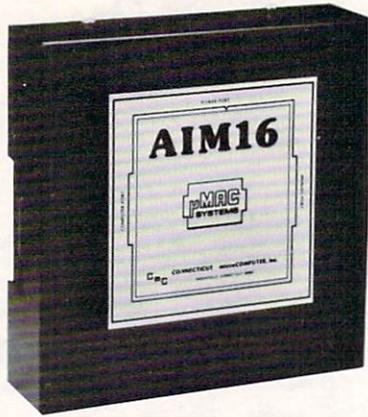
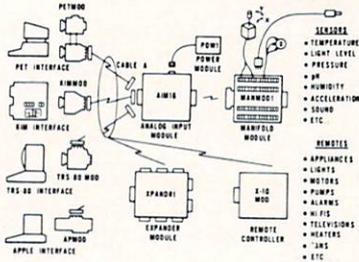
- PORT NOISE COMPLETE** Speaker-amplifier for Commodore PET or CBM with connector (M & N pin) all ready to plug in—\$20.
- IEEE/USER PORT CONNECTOR** 24 pin connector. With backshell—\$7. Without backshell—\$4.
- C-10 TAPE CASSETTES** High quality AGFA tape with screw type case. \$10/10 or \$75/100.

Cash, Checks, Money Orders, VISA, Mastercharge
Add \$2 shipping for each order—COD—\$3.50
For foreign orders please inquire for pricing

CHANNEL DATA SYSTEMS

4141 State Street Santa Barbara, CA 93110 805-964-6695

Microcomputer Measurement And Control For PET,APPLE,KIM and AIM65



The world we live in is full of variables we want to measure. These include weight, temperature, pressure, humidity, speed and fluid level. These variables are continuous and their values may be represented by a voltage. This voltage is the analog of the physical variable. A device which converts a physical, mechanical or chemical quantity to a voltage is called a sensor.

Computers do not understand voltages: They understand bits. Bits are digital signals. A device which converts voltages to bits is an analog-to-digital converter. Our AIM 16 (Analog Input Module) is a 16 input analog-to-digital converter.

The goal of Connecticut microComputer in designing the uMAC SYSTEMS is to produce easy to use, low cost data acquisition and control modules for small computers. These acquisition and control modules will include digital input sensing (e.g. switches), analog input sensing (e.g. temperature, humidity), digital output control (e.g. lamps, motors, alarms), and analog output control (e.g. X-Y plotters, or oscilloscopes).

Connectors

The AIM 16 requires connections to its input port (analog inputs) and its output port (computer interface). The ICON (Input CONnector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet, edge connector for connecting inputs to each of the AIM16's 16 channels. The OCON (Output CONnector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet edge connector for connecting the computer's input and output ports to the AIM16.

The MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule) replaces the ICON. It has screw terminals and barrier strips for all 16 inputs for connecting pots, joysticks, voltage sources, etc.

CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable) has an interface connector on one end and an OCON equivalent on the other. This cable provides connections between the uMACSYSTEMS computer interfaces and the AIM 16 or XPANDR1 and between the XPANDR1 and up to eight AIM 16s.

Analog Input Module .

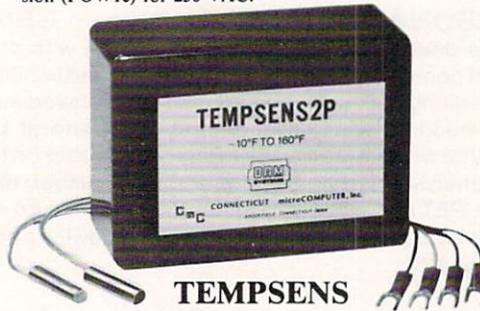
The AIM 16 is a 16 channel analog to digital converter designed to work with most microcomputers. The AIM 16 is connected to the host computer through the computer's 8 bit input port and 8 bit output port, or through one of the uMAC SYSTEMS special interfaces.

The input voltage range is 0 to 5.12 volts. The input voltage is converted to a count between 0 and 255 (00 and FF hex). Resolution is 20 millivolts per count. Accuracy is 0.5% ± 1 bit. Conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel. All 16 channels can be scanned in less than 1.5 milliseconds.

Power requirements are 12 volts DC at 60 ma.

POW1

The POW1 is the power module for the AIM16. One POW1 supplies enough power for one AIM16, one MANMOD1, sixteen sensors, one XPANDR1 and one computer interface. The POW1 comes in an American version (POW1a) for 110 VAC and in a European version (POW1e) for 230 VAC.



This module provides two temperature probes for use by the AIM16. This module should be used with the MANMOD1 for ease of hookup. The MANMOD1 will support up to 16 probes (eight TEMPSENS modules). Resolution for each probe is 1°F.

Remote Controller-Clock and Calendar

AN INEXPENSIVE CONTROL SOLUTION FOR

- HOME SECURITY • ENERGY CONSERVATION • GREENHOUSES
- ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
- INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
- LABORATORIES

SUPER X-10 MOD SPECS

1. Remote controller
Controls up to 256 different remote devices by sending signals over the house wiring to remote modules. Uses BSR remote modules available all over the USA (Sears, Radio Shack, etc.). Does not require BSR control module. Does not use sonic link.
2. Clock/calendar
Time of day - hours, minutes, seconds
Date - month, day - automatically corrects for 28,29,30 and 31 day months. Day of the week.
3. Digital input/outputs
8 inputs - TTL levels or switch closures.
Can be used as a trigger for a stored sequence.
8 outputs - TTL levels
Power supply included 110VAC only.

XPANDR1

The XPANDR1 allows up to eight Input/Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time. The XPANDR1 is connected to the computer in place of the AIM16 or X10 MOD. Up to eight AIM16s or seven Aim 16s and one X10 MOD are then connected to each of the eight ports provided using a CABLE A24 for each module.

For your convenience the AIM16 and the X10 MOD come as part of a number of sets. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the AIM16 Starter Set 1 which includes one AIM16, one POW1, one ICON and one OCON. The AIM16 Starter Set 2 includes a MANMOD1 in place of the ICON. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the X10 MOD Starter Set which includes one X10 MOD,

one ICON and one OCON. These sets require that you have a hardware knowledge of your computer and of computer interfacing.

For simple plug compatible systems we also offer computer interfaces and sets for many computers.

AIM16	179.00
SUPER X10 MOD (110 VAC only)	249.00
POW1a (POWER module-110 VAC)	14.95
POW1e (POWER module-230 VAC)	24.95
ICON (Input CONNector)	9.95
OCON (Output CONNector)	9.95
MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule)	59.95
CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable)	19.95
XPANDR1 (allows up to 8 Input or Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time)	59.95
TEMPSENS2P1 (two temperature probes, -10°F to 160°F)	69.95
LIGHTSENSIP1 (light level probe)	89.95
The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one ICON.	
AIM16 Starter Set 1a (110 VAC)	189.00
AIM16 Starter Set 1e (230 VAC)	199.00

The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one MANMOD1.	
AIM16 Starter Set 2a (110 VAC)	239.00
AIM16 Starter Set 2e (230 VAC)	249.00
The following modules plug into their respective computers and, when used with a CABLE A24, eliminate the need for custom wiring of the computer interface.	
PETMOD (Commodore PET)	49.95
KIMMOD (KIM,SYM)	39.95
APMOD (APPLE II)	59.95
TRS-80 MOD (Radio Shack TRS-80)	59.95
AIM65 MOD (AIM 65)	39.95

The following sets include one AIM16, one MANMOD1, one CABLE A24 and one computer interface module	
PETSET1a (Commodore PET - 110 VAC)	295.00
PETSET1e (Commodore PET - 230 VAC)	305.00

KIMSET1a (KIM,SYM,AIM65 - 110 VAC)	285.00
KIMSET1e (KIM,SYM,AIM65 - 230 VAC)	295.00
APSET1a(APPLE II - 110 VAC)	295.00
APSET1e(APPLE II - 230 VAC)	305.00
TRS-80 SET1a (Radio Shack TRS-80 - 110 VAC)	295.00
TRS-80 SET1e(Radio Shack TRS-80 - 230 VAC)	305.00
AIM65 SET1a(AIM65-110 VAC)	285.00
AIM65 SET1e(AIM65-230 VAC)	295.00
The following sets include one X10 MOD, one CABLE A24, one ICON and one computer interface module.	
PETSET2(Commodore PET)	295.00
KIMSET2(KIM,SYM)	285.00
APSET2(APPLE II)	295.00
TRS-80 SET2 (Radio Shack TRS-80)	295.00
AIM65 SET2 (AIM65)	285.00
SUPER X10 MOD/XPANDR1 SET2 (if you already have a SET1)	295.00

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Our 30-day money back guarantee applies.

Home Heating And Cooling Audit

David E. Pitts
Houston, TX

Have you, like thousands of Americans, added insulation, storm windows, a setback thermostat, and caulking to improve the energy efficiency of your home? Other than the 15% energy credit you could claim on your taxes starting in 1979, it is difficult to know what savings one is achieving with these substantial investments of time and money. A colder than normal winter will cause increased fuel usage for heating which may or may not overshadow the energy savings by insulating. On the other hand, last winter (1979-80) was so mild in most parts of the United States that it brought significant fuel savings for most homeowners whether they insulated or not. However, energy costs have increased so much in some areas and for some fuels that these consumers may not have achieved a monetary savings.

The cost for heating or cooling a house is due to three things:

- 1) outside temperature
- 2) thermostat setting
- 3) insulation (including air infiltration)

Only the last two are under the homeowner's

control. The most cost-effective action a homeowner can take is to raise the thermostat in the summer and lower the thermostat in winter. The next most effective is to increase the insulation. Having done this, the fuel use will still be driven by the outside temperature. In order to compare the severity and predict fuel use, meteorologists have developed two concepts:

- 1) Heating degree day
- 2) Cooling degree day

Heating degree day is an estimate of the heating necessary in the winter and cooling degree day is an estimate of the cooling necessary in the summer.

**... energy fuel savings
as well as economic savings
can be calculated ...**

Both are calculated from the maximum and minimum temperatures and summed each day to accumulate monthly and yearly totals. Heating degree days accumulate on days with an average temperature cooler than 65° F, and cooling degree days accumulate on days with an average temperature warmer than 65° F. These data are recorded for several hundred stations in the United States and are available in a publication "Local Climatological Data" from the U.S. Dept. of Commerce,

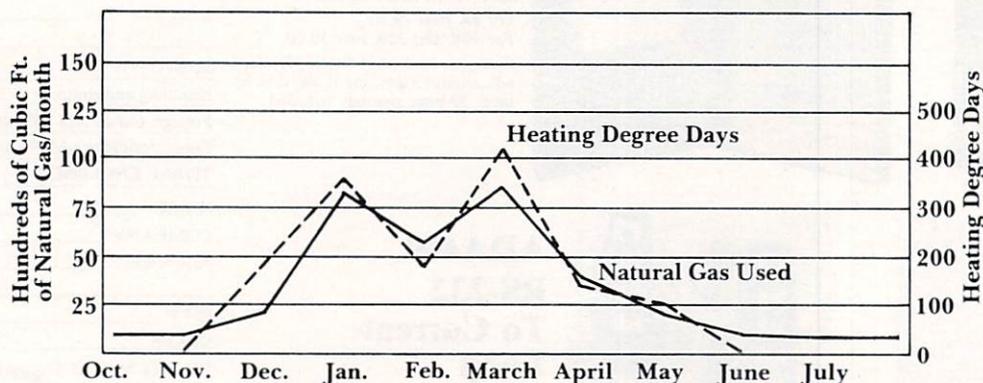


Figure 1. Heating Degree Days by Month for 1979-80 in Houston, TX and Natural Gas Used in the Author's Residence.

80 COLUMN GRAPHICS



The image on the screen was created by the program below.

```
10 VISMEM: CLEAR
20 P=160: Q=100
30 XP=144: XR=1.5*3.1415927
40 YP=56: YR=1: ZP=64
50 XF=XR/XP: YF=YF/YR: ZF=XR/ZP
60 FOR ZI=-Q TO Q-1
70 IF ZI<-ZP OR ZI>ZP GOTO 150
80 ZT=ZI*XP/ZP: ZZ=ZI
90 XL=INT(.5+SQR(XP*XP-ZT*ZT))
100 FOR XI=-XL TO XL
110 XT=SQR(XI*XI+ZT*ZT)*XF: XX=XI
120 YY=(SIN(XT)+.4*SIN(3*XT))*YF
130 GOSUB 170
140 NEXT XI
150 NEXT ZI
160 STOP
170 X1=XX+ZZ+P
180 Y1=YY-ZZ+Q
190 GMODE 1: MOVE X1,Y1: WRPIX
200 IF Y1=0 GOTO 220
210 GMODE 2: LINE X1,Y1-1,X1,0
220 RETURN
```

The Integrated Visible Memory for the PET has now been redesigned for the new 12" screen 80 column and forthcoming 40 column PET computers from Commodore. Like earlier MTU units, the new K-1008-43 package mounts inside the PET case for total protection. To make the power and flexibility of the 320 by 200

bit mapped pixel graphics display easily accessible, we have designed the Keyword Graphic Program. This adds 45 graphics commands to Commodore BASIC. If you have been waiting for easy to use, high resolution graphics for your PET, isn't it time you called MTU?

K-1008-43M Manual only \$10 (credited toward purchase)
k-1008-43 Complete ready to install package \$495

Mastercharge and Visa accepted

Write or call today for our full line catalog describing all MTU 6502 products, including our high speed 8" Floppy Disk Controller for up to 4 megabytes of PET storage.

MTU
Micro Technology Unlimited
2806 Hillsborough Street
P.O. Box 12106
Raleigh, NC 27605, U.S.A.
(919) 833-1458

NOW 80 COLUMN PETS CAN HAVE MTU HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

RUN

YEAR BY YEAR HEATING CONSERVATION AUDIT

STATE (DON'T ABBREVIATE)? TEXAS

THE WINTER OF 1973-74 IS CALLED 74, CHOICES ARE 74 TO 80

STARTING YEAR? 78

LAST YEAR? 80

CHOICES OF INPUT ARE BY YEAR OR MONTH

BY YEAR (Y OR N)? Y

UNITS OF FUEL CAN BE ANYTHING: GALLONS, KWH, CUFT, 100CUFT
ALL FUEL ENTRIES MUST BE THE SAME UNITS

YEAR= 78

FUEL USE FOR OCT 1 TO MAY 1? 650

COST(DOLLARS)? 205.05

YEAR= 79

FUEL USE FOR OCT 1 TO MAY 1? 526

COST(DOLLARS)? 182.70

YEAR= 80

FUEL USE FOR OCT 1 TO MAY 1? 318

COST(DOLLARS)? 120.60

FUEL USE FOR JULY? 10

	STATE	CITY
1	TEXAS	BROWNSVILLE
2	TEXAS	AMARILLO
3	TEXAS	FORT WORTH
4	TEXAS	HOUSTON

CHOOSE # OF CITY? 4

CHOSEN CITY= HOUSTON

RATE(1ST YEAR)= .31

YEAR	RATE	FUEL SAVINGS	SAVINGS(DOLLARS)
79	.34	15.88	5.51
80	.37	178.1	67.54

(+ = SAVINGS)(- = LOSS)

1	TEXAS	BROWNSVILLE
2	TEXAS	AMARILLO
3	TEXAS	FORT WORTH
4	TEXAS	HOUSTON

CHOOSE # OF CITY?

OK

The SM-KIT is a collection of machine language firmware programming and test aids for BASIC programmers. SM-KIT is a 4K ROM (twice the normal capacity) which you simply insert in a single ROM socket on any BASIC 4 CBM/PET—either 80 column or 40 column. Includes both programming aids and disk handling commands.

ERROR DETECTION: the SM-KIT automatically indicates the erroneous line and statement for any BASIC program error.

LINE NUMBERING: the SM-KIT automatically numbers BASIC statements until you turn the function off.

SCREEN OUTPUT: the commands FIND, DUMP, TRACE and DIRECTORY display on the CRT while you hold the RETURN key (display pauses when the key is released). Continuous output is selected with shift-lock.

OUTPUT CONTROL TO DISK OR PRINTER: in addition to displaying on the CRT, you can direct output to either disk or printer.

HARDCOPY: allows screen displays to be either printed or stored on disk.

FIND: searches all or any part of a program for text or command strings or variable names. Either exact search or wild card search supported.

RENUMBER: the SM-KIT can renumber all or any part of a program. The selective renumbering allows you to move blocks of code within your program.

VARIABLE DUMP: displays the contents of floating point, integer, and string variables (both simple and array). Can display all variables or any selected variables.

TRACE: SM-KIT can trace program execution either continuously or step by step starting with any line number. Selected program variables can be displayed while tracing.

DISK COMMANDS: as in DOS Support (Universal Wedge), the "shorthand" versions of disk commands may be used for displaying disk directory, initializing, copying, scratching files, load and run, etc.

LOAD: SM-KIT can load all or part of BASIC or machine language programs. It can append to a program in memory, overwrite any part of a program, load starting with any absolute memory location, and load without changing variable pointers.

MERGE: allows merging all or any part of a program on disk with a program in memory.

SAVE and VERIFY: SM-KIT provides one step program save and verification. It also allows you to save any part of a program, or any address range.

SM-KIT

for Commodore Computers

A Programming Productivity Tool



ONLY \$40

A 4K ROM with both programming and disk handling aids.



Developed by (and available in Europe from) SM Softwareverbund-Microcomputer GmbH, Scherbaumstrasse 29, 8000 Munchen 83, Germany

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

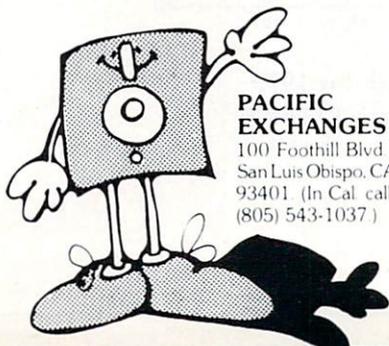
WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (In Cal. call (805) 543-1037)

FREE your keyboard—interact directly with the screen. Why waste time typing? Use a 3-G Light Pen.

Mail Coupon of Call Today for Immediate Delivery

3-G Company, Inc. Dept. CP
Rt. 3, Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119
(503) 682-4492

Remember, 3-G offers a 30-Day Unconditional Money Back GUARANTEE

- TRS-80 Economy \$24.95
- TRS-80 Professional \$39.95
- PET Professional \$37.95
- Apple Professional \$38.95

Yes, I want to make my computer more versatile. Rush me _____ 3-G Light Pens. (Add \$1.50 for mailing and handling—\$6.00 foreign.)

Enclosed is: check or money order MasterCard Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

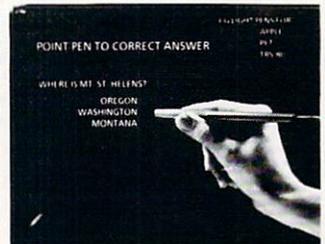
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

■ In his business, Al Zenker of Zenker Dental labs in Pennel, Pennsylvania uses our pens for **data entry**. Larry Goodman of Lowell, Massachusetts uses the pen to **select telephone numbers** to be dialed by his computer. Thorwald Ebsensen of Micro-Ed, Inc. in Minneapolis, Minnesota writes **education software** for the 3-G Light Pen. Dr. Richard Kerns of East Carolina University incorporates our pen in a demonstration with a voice synthesizer to **teach** his students how to use computers.

■ These people have discovered the benefits of using a 3-G Light Pen. Wouldn't a 3-G Light Pen make your system more versatile and more functional? Yes, of course it would!

■ Don't Wait—order your pen today and receive:

- 1) 3-G Light Pen
- 2) Demonstration cassettes (with Professional TRS-80, PET and Apple)
- 3) Sample program listing
- 4) Complete documentation and instructions so you can write your own program in BASIC
- 5) Other Light Pen software and games available.



■ **NO ASSEMBLY NECESSARY, READY TO PLUG IN AND USE**

National Climatic Center, Federal Building, Asheville, NC 28801. The concepts of the Cooling and Heating degree days have shown excellent correlation with fuel use in the author's residence (see figure 1 and 2) both in heating and air conditioning, on a month by month basis and an even higher correlation for an entire season. This correlation prompted the author to develop a BASIC program

The programs can evaluate efficiency from the year 1974, through and including 1980.

for calculating an energy usage rate in one year and predicting energy usage in the following years based on degree days. Using this technique, energy fuel savings as well as economic savings can be calculated even though the weather, energy cost, and energy efficiency of the home are changing month by month and year by year.

Two programs were written for the OSI-4PMF in "plain Jane" BASIC so as to be easily converted to other machines. Each program requires less than 8K and can be shortened considerably by selectively eliminating data statements to restrict the geographical coverage. Each program requires the homeowner to have records of fuel use and cost for two years or more. The programs can evaluate efficiency from the years 1974, through

and including 1980. Any type of fuel can be utilized, just remember that the units you input will be the units calculated for the fuel savings. Likewise the rate is given as cost/fuel units, and so is dependent upon the units you input. Changing fuels or changing residences invalidates the technique. The heating season is from October 1 to May 1 and the cooling season is from April 1 to November 1 and are made extra long in order to accommodate the wide range of climates in the United States. Because many fuels are used for other purposes such as hot water heating, home lighting, etc., the off season minimum usage is used to remove these factors from the seasonal weather effects. Thus the heating program requests the July fuel use and the cooling program requests the January fuel use. Should a user live between the cities, listed runs for all cities in that region will allow interpolation. The following are some key variables:

ST\$ = state

CT\$ = city

H(1,I) = degree days for 1974 for city I

x = fuel use/degree days for base year

H = predicted fuel use minus actual fuel used

RATE(k) = cost/fuel unit

F(k) = fuel unit

D(k) = cost

k = year

MI = fuel use in minimum month

The precision of this technique is good, but may predict small savings or loss in years when no energy conservation practices were in effect. This uncertainty is due to the variance between day and night temperatures which is not always well represented by the mean temperature for the day.

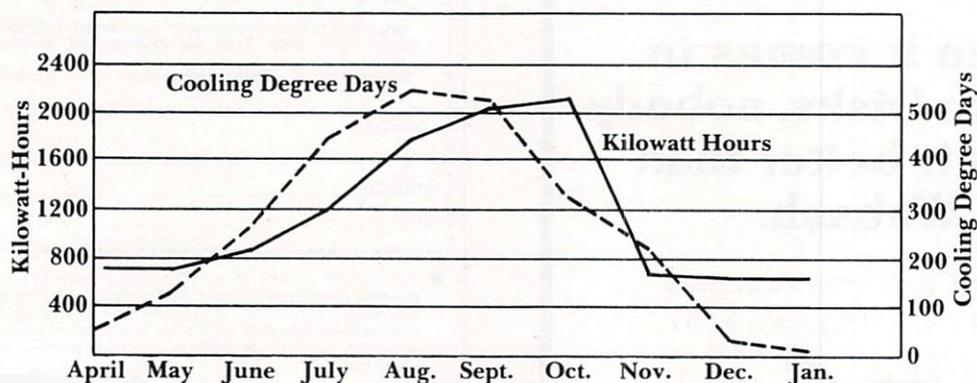
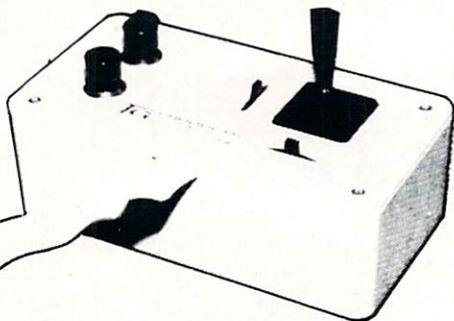


Figure 2. Cooling Degree Days by Month for 1979 in Houston, TX and Kilowatt Hours used in the Author's Residence

Why would anyone spend \$59.95 for a joystick?

Super Joystick



Star Wars. Played with paddles, it's difficult at best and frustrating at worst. But with a joystick it becomes an entirely new experience. It's still challenging. It's also fun. And very addictive.

Have you ever used a drawing program in which one paddle controls the horizontal movement of the "brush" and the other paddle the vertical? It's slow, tedious work. But with a joystick, drawing is an absolute joy.

Exceptional Precision

The Apple high-resolution screen is divided into a matrix of 160 by 280 pixels. To do precise work on this screen, you need a precise device. Most potentiometers used in paddle controls are not quite linear. If you rotate a paddle control at a constant speed, you'll notice that the cursor speeds up slightly at the beginning and end of the paddle rotation.

The Super Joystick has a pure resistive circuit which is absolutely linear within one tenth of one percent. In other words it would give you precise control over an image of 1000 by 1000 pixels, were such resolution available. Thus it is suitable for high precision professional applications as well as educational and hobbyist ones.

Matched to your application

The Super Joystick also has two external trim adjustments, one for each direction. This allows you to perfectly match the unit to your application and computer. Say you want to work in a square area instead of the rectangular screen. Just reduce the horizontal size with the trim control.

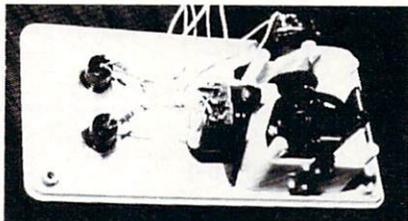
How many times have you played Space Invader and had your thumb ache for hours from the repeated button pressing? This won't happen with the Super Joystick. It's two pushbuttons are big. Moreover, they use massive contact surfaces with a life of well over 1,000,000 contacts. A few games of Super Invader using these big buttons will justify the purchase of the Super Joystick.

The Super Joystick is self-centering in both directions. That means when you take your hand off it, the control will return to the center. However, if you want it to stay where you leave it, self-centering may be easily disabled.

The Super Joystick plugs right into the paddle control socket and doesn't require an I/O slot.

High-quality construction

The sturdy metal case of the Super Joystick matches that of the Apple computer. Every component used is the very highest quality available. The Super Joystick even uses a full 16-conductor ribbon cable so you can add a second joystick if you wish. The first Super Joystick replaces Paddles 0 and 1. You may not realize it, but the Apple can support four paddle controls. A second Super Joystick would replace Paddles 2 and 3.



By removing two springs, self-centering can be defeated.

We invite your comparison of the Super Joystick with any other unit available. Order it and use it for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a prompt and courteous refund plus your return postage. You can't lose.

The Super Joystick consists of a self-centering, linear joystick, two trim controls, and two pushbuttons mounted in an attractive case. It comes complete with an instruction booklet and 90-day limited warranty. Cost is \$59.95.

Order Today

To order the Super Joystick send \$59.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling (NJ residents add \$3.00 sales tax) to our address below.

Experience the joys of using the world's finest joystick. Order your Super Joystick at no obligation today.

Peripherals Plus

39 East Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-631-8112
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

Super Paddle

Are the paddle controllers on your Apple wearing out? Or did you get a new Apple without paddles?

We've got good news for you! Super Paddles. Each paddle control consists of a high-precision linear potentiometer and a big (1/2" D) industrial-quality pushbutton mounted in a sturdy 4" x 2" x 1" metal case which matches the Apple. Each of the two paddles is connected with a long 5-foot cable to the Apple paddle socket.

Every component in a set of Super Paddles is the very finest quality available. The set is backed by a 90-day limited warranty from the manufacturer as well as Peripherals Plus' moneyback guarantee of satisfaction.

To order, send \$39.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling (NJ residents add \$2.00 sales tax) to the address below. Credit card customers may call orders to our toll-free number.

Peripherals Plus

39 East Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-631-8112
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

FREE 48-Page Catalog

A new, free 48-page catalog is free from Creative Computing and Peripherals Plus. To help buyers make intelligent purchasing decisions, the product descriptions are exceptionally comprehensive and include screen photos in the software section.

The catalog describes 20 books on programming, games, and educational applications; 160 software packages for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, PET, CP/M, TI, Sorcerer and Sol computers; 3 magazines (*Creative Computing*, *Microsystems*, and *SYNC*); 5 graphics and music peripherals; an LP record; board game; 8 T-shirts and an eclectic assortment of other products for the personal computer user.

To get your free copy, simply drop a card or note to the address below.

creative computing
Attn: Donna

39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07960

RUN

YEAR BY YEAR COOLING CONSERVATION AUDIT

STATE (DON'T ABBREVIATE)? TEXAS

THE SUMMER OF 1974 IS CALLED 74, CHOICES ARE 74 TO 80

STARTING YEAR? 78

LAST YEAR? 80

CHOICES OF INPUT ARE BY YEAR OR MONTH

BY YEAR (Y OR N)? Y

UNITS OF FUEL CAN BE ANYTHING: GALLONS, KWH, CUFT, 100CUFT
ALL FUEL ENTRIES MUST BE THE SAME UNITS

YEAR= 78

FUEL USE FOR APR 1 TO NOV 1? 10422

COST(DOLLARS)? 374.28

YEAR= 79

FUEL USE FOR APR 1 TO NOV 1? 9483

COST(DOLLARS)? 402.56

YEAR= 80

FUEL USE FOR APR 1 TO NOV 1? 10204

COST(DOLLARS)? 528.08

FUEL USE FOR JANUARY? 679

	STATE	CITY
1	TEXAS	BROWNSVILLE
2	TEXAS	AMARILLO
3	TEXAS	FORT WORTH
4	TEXAS	HOUSTON

CHOOSE # OF CITY? 4

CHOSEN CITY= HOUSTON

RATE(1ST YEAR)= .03

YEAR	RATE	FUEL SAVINGS	SAVINGS(DOLLARS)
79	.04	367.35	15.59
80	.05	734.26	37.99

(+ = SAVINGS)(- = LOSS)

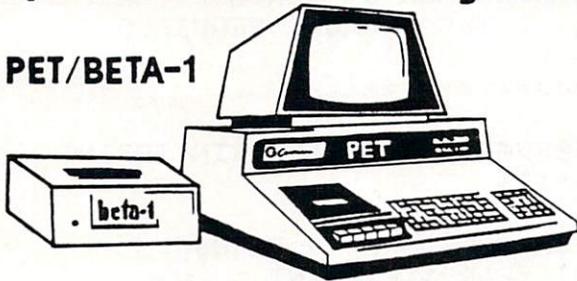
1	TEXAS	BROWNSVILLE
2	TEXAS	AMARILLO
3	TEXAS	FORT WORTH
4	TEXAS	HOUSTON

CHOOSE # OF CITY?

OK

1,000,000 Bytes

PET/BETA-1



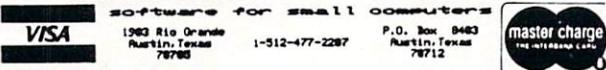
If your data and program handling requirements are minimal, a mini-disk may be for you. If you want to access large amounts of data, program libraries, flexible user-defined data formatting, and easy to understand documentation, CONSIDER the PET/BETA-1.

The PET/BETA-1 is a fast digital tape system incorporating the BETA-1 drive, with a flexible user-oriented operating system. The double-density drive has high-speed random access to over 1 million bytes per digital cassette with a transfer rate of 1K/second.

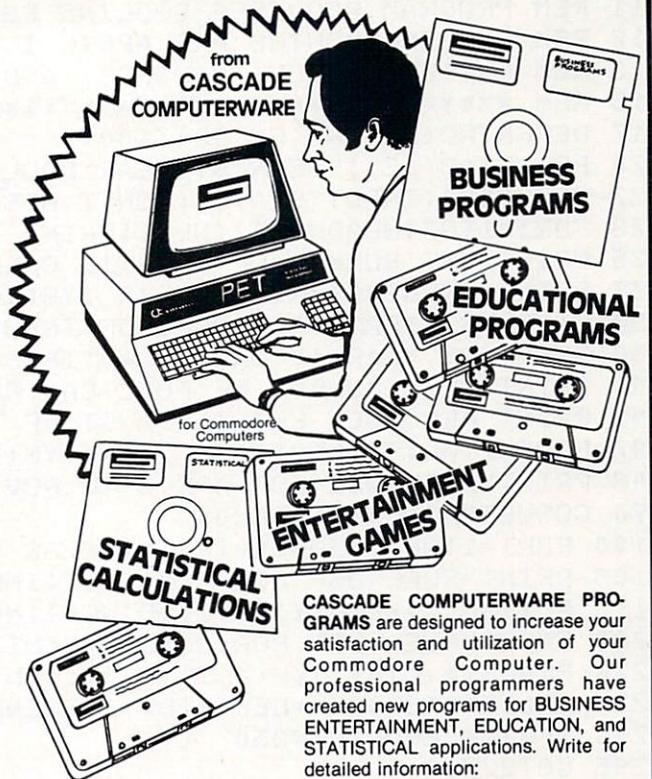
PET/BETA-1 System

Single density (512 k/drive) \$ 600
 Double density (1 meg/drive) \$ 800
 MANUAL (applicable to purchase) \$10.00

software for small computers



New PACKAGED PROGRAMS



CASCADE COMPUTERWARE PROGRAMS are designed to increase your satisfaction and utilization of your Commodore Computer. Our professional programmers have created new programs for BUSINESS ENTERTAINMENT, EDUCATION, and STATISTICAL applications. Write for detailed information:

CASCADE COMPUTERWARE CO., P.O. BOX 2354, EVERETT, WA 98203
 Dealer inquiries invited (206) 355-6121

Software Specialists • Science and Education



MICROPHYS PROGRAMS



Microphys is pleased to announce the availability of its educational software for use with the Commodore PET/CBM and APPLE/Bell & Howell microcomputers. Over 180 programs have been successfully employed in **Chemistry, Physics, Calculus, Mathematics, English Vocabulary and Spelling** classes on both the high school and college levels.

The programs are supplied on C-10 cassettes and are accompanied by complete instructions. Each cassette retails for \$20 and may be obtained directly from Microphys.

For those using disk drivers, the programs have been coherently grouped on diskettes. **Educationally-oriented** word game programs such as **ANAGRAMS, WHEELS OF FORTUNE** and **CRYPTO**, are also available

Educators are invited to send for our educational catalog describing over 180 programs now available for use on the PET/CBM and APPLE/Bell & Howell microsystems.

MICROPHYS PROGRAMS

2048 Ford Street • Brooklyn, N.Y. 11229 U.S.A.
 (212) 646-0140

U.K. & European Dealer Inquires Welcomed!

ECX COMPUTER CO.

Specialists in Commodore Equipment And Peripherals

**** NEW....NEW....NEW....NEW....NEW ****

- **MX-232 CBM/PET TO RS-232C INTERFACE:**
 Low cost, bidirectional, 50 to 19,200 baud rate, full modem controls, parity, allows for two RS-232C CBM ports, installs easily inside CBM: \$149.95
- **SX-232, CBM/PET RS-232C MODEM SOFTWARE:**
 For above CBM to RS-232C interface and standard RS-232C modem, works with Source/Micronet/CBM to disk CBM to CBM: \$49.95
- **MX-910 CBM/PET RAM/ROM:**
 Allows multi ROM protected programs using the same socket to be put onto diskette cassette, no need to insert protect ROM in socket after initial load, eliminates need for ROM switch box, write protect in software, decoded for dual ROM socket usage, 4K expandable to 8K, easy internal CBM installation: \$119.95
- **C101 IEEE-488/PET TO CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE:**
 New low cost, includes IEEE-488 and Parallel Cables, works on all CBM with Spinwriters, Starwriters, etc.: \$129.95
- **MX-901 CBM/PET CB2 ZOUND:**
 Low cost internal CBM sound music, makes a #2001 or #4001 sound like a #8032: \$16.95
- **MX-902 CBM/PET/VIC CASSETTE ZOUND:**
 Hear programs loading, finds the program easily, internal sound: \$16.95
- **SX-100 IEEE-488/PET MODEM SOFTWARE:**
 Best 8010 modem software, by 8010 developer, all features of SX232: \$49.95
- **MX-200 IEEE-488/PET PARITY MODEM/SOFTWARE:**
 Talk to a host computer requiring parity, all features of SX232: \$399.95
- **C102 IEEE-488/PET WATANABE PLOTTER INTERFACE:**
 For fast IEEE-488 plotting: \$295.00

ECX COMPUTER COMPANY
 2678 NORTH MAIN ST. #6
 WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94596
 (415) 944-9277

```

1 REM COOLING FUEL AUDIT
2 REM BY DAVID PITTS, 16011 STONEHAVEN DR. HOUSTON, TX 77059
10 REM
11 REM PROGRAM REQUIRES COOLING FUEL USE (ANNUAL OR BY MONTH)
12 REM COOLING MONTHS ARE APRIL 1 TO NOV 1, 2 YRS OR MORE REQUIRED
13 REM OUTPUT IS FUEL SAVINGS, AND $ SAVINGS
15 REM *****
17 DEFFNTRC(E)=INT(E*100)/100
20 PRINTTAB(12);"YEAR BY YEAR COOLING CONSERVATION AUDIT":PRINT:PRINT
22 GOSUB500:INPUT"STATE (DON'T ABBREVIATE)";B$
23 FORI=1TO7:READM$(I):NEXT:PRINT
25 PRINT"THE SUMMER OF 1974 IS CALLED 74, CHOICES ARE 74 TO 80"
27 PRINT:INPUT"STARTING YEAR";YS:INPUT"LAST YEAR";YE:PRINT
30 L=YE-YS+1:PRINT"CHOICES OF INPUT ARE BY YEAR OR MONTH":PRINT
40 INPUT"BY YEAR (Y OR N)";A$:IFASC(A$)<>89THEN100
41 PRINT:PRINT"UNITS OF FUEL CAN BE ANYTHING: GALLONS, KWH, CUFT, 100CUFT"
43 PRINT"ALL FUEL ENTRIES MUST BE THE SAME UNITS":GOSUB500:PRINT
47 FORI=1TOL:PRINT"YEAR= ";INT(YS+I-1)
48 PRINT"FUEL USE FOR APR 1 TO NOV 1";:INPUTF(I):INPUT"COST(DOLLARS)";D(I)
90 GOSUB500:NEXT:GOTO200
100 FORI=1TOL:GOSUB500:PRINT"YEAR = ";INT(YS+I-1):FORJ=1TO7
105 PRINT"FUEL USE FOR ";M$(J)::INPUTF:PRINT"COST FOR ";M$(J)::INPUTD
110 F(I)=F(I)+F:D(I)=D(I)+D:NEXT:NEXT
200 INPUT"FUEL USE FOR JANUARY";MI:I=1
220 READST$,CT$(I),H(1,I),H(2,I),H(3,I),H(4,I),H(5,I),H(6,I),H(7,I)
230 IFLEFT$(ST$,7)=LEFT$(B$,7)THENI=I+1
240 IFST$="END"THEN250
245 GOTO220
250 J=I-1:LL=YS-74+1:PRINTTAB(15);"STATE";TAB(25);"CITY"
255 FORI=1TOJ
260 PRINTTAB(10);I:TAB(15);B$:TAB(25);CT$(I):NEXT
270 INPUT"CHOOSE # OF CITY";I:PRINT:GOSUB500
280 X=(F(1)-7*MI)/H(LL,I):RATE(1)=D(1)/F(1):H=FNTRC(RATE(1))
282 PRINT"CHOSEN CITY= ";CT$(I):TAB(37);"RATE(1ST YEAR)=":TAB(58);H
285 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5);"YEAR";
290 PRINTTAB(16);"RATE";TAB(25);"FUEL SAVINGS";TAB(42);"SAVINGS(DOLLARS)"
295 FORK=2TOL
300 H=H(LL+K-1,I)*X+7*MI-F(K):RATE(K)=D(K)/F(K):C=H*RATE(K)
312 H=FNTRC(H):RATE(K)=FNTRC(RATE(K)):C=FNTRC(C)
320 PRINTTAB(5);INT(YS+K-1):TAB(15);RATE(K):TAB(28);H:TAB(42);C
340 NEXT:PRINT:GOSUB500:PRINTTAB(20);"(+ = SAVINGS)(- = LOSS)":GOTO255
500 PRINT"-----":RETURN
1999 DATAAPRIL,MAY,JUNE,JULY,AUGUST,SEPTEMBER,OCTOBER
2000 DATATEXAS,BROWNSVILLE,3871,3857,3327,4023,4188,3689,3756
2010 DATATEXAS,AMARILLO,1396,1235,1013,1700,1556,1168,1666
2020 DATATEXAS,FORT WORTH,2578,2609,2251,3017,2965,2509,3142
2030 DATATEXAS,HOUSTON,2821,2656,2225,2751,2866,2577,3127
2032 DATAALABAMA,BIRMINGHAM,1640,1858,1427,2272,1975,1719,2177
2034 DATAALABAMA,MOBILE,2548,2732,2405,2846,2884,2442,2680
2036 DATAALABAMA,MONTGOMERY,1941,2349,1730,2630,2388,2033,2375
2038 DATAARIZONA,FLAGSTAFF,232,88,98,191,152,85,334
2040 DATAARIZONA,PHOENIX,4285,3785,3965,4521,4343,4186,3872
2042 DATAARIZONA,TUCSON,2788,2592,2760,3099,3184,3052,2844
2044 DATAARKANSAS,LITTLEROCK,1787,1941,1602,2266,2358,1926,2486
2046 DATACALIFORNIA,LOSANGELES,627,505,864,602,827,845,494
2048 DATACALIFORNIA,SANFRANCISCO,127,80,192,88,144,182,102
2050 DATACOLORADO,DENVER,715,554,667,799,748,661,950
2052 DATACONNECTICUTT,HARTFORD,764,870,819,905,657,811,787
2054 DATADELAWARE,WILMINGTON,1109,1101,1003,1120,1016,990,1333
2056 DATAFLORIDA,JACKSONVILLE,2460,2784,2179,2717,2559,2483,2647

```

This Months Product Specials From



Pool 1.5 For the APPLE II



The most incredibly realistic pool game this side of Hustlers Haven.

Choose your game, aim the shot, select the speed and cue ball english. If you miss, a keystroke will set up the position to try again. One to four players, requires paddles.

Cat No. 3110 APPLE II/or II+, 48k, Disk **\$34.95**

Missile Command For Atari 400 & 800

Here it is! The long awaited computer version of the hottest arcade game in town. Defend your cities against ever increasing numbers of approaching enemy missiles.

Cat No. 3091 Atari 400/800, 16k, ROM Cart **\$39.95**

Missile Defense For the Apple II

On-Line Systems makes sure you Apple II owners won't miss out on the fun. Three missile bases, hi-res graphics and a terrifying barrage of enemy missiles. Uses paddles, joysticks or keyboard control.

Cat No. 3082 Apple II/or II+, 48k, Disk **\$29.95**

How To Order...

Mention this ad and we prepay UPS shipping and handling (ground only). Pay by check, M/C, Visa or COD. COD's add \$1.40 extra. Orders must specify this ad to qualify. Write or phone today.

Send For Our FREE HW Catalogue

Page after page of exciting products for your personal computer. Call or write to us today.



(Formerly Hobbyworld Electronics)

19511 Business Center Drive Dept. G7
Northridge, Calif. 91324
(Toll FREE outside CALIF.) (213) 886-9200
(In CALIF.) (800) 423-5387

By Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT, STAND ALONE Computer Terminal COMPLETE FOR ONLY **\$149.95**



ASCII/BAUDOT Computer Terminal Kit

The Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT Computer Terminal Kit is a microprocessor-controlled, stand alone keyboard/terminal requiring no computer memory or software. It allows the use of either a 64 or 32 character by 16 line professional display format with selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. output, full cursor control and 75 ohm composite video output.

The keyboard follows the standard typewriter configuration and generates the entire 128 character ASCII upper/lower case set with 96 printable characters. Features include onboard regulator, selectable parity, shift lock key, alpha lock jumper, a drive capability of one TTY load, and the ability to mate directly with almost any computer, including the new Explorer/85 and ELF products by Netronics.

The Computer Terminal requires no I/O mapping and includes 1k of memory, character generator, 2 key rollover, processor controlled cursor control, parallel ASCII/BAUDOT to serial conversion and serial to video processing—fully crystal controlled for superb accuracy. PC boards are the highest quality glass epoxy for the ultimate in reliability and long life.

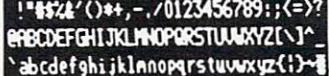
VIDEO DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

The heart of the Netronics Computer Terminal is the microprocessor-controlled Netronics Video Display Board (VID) which allows the terminal to utilize either a parallel ASCII or BAUDOT signal source. The VID converts the parallel data to serial data which is then formatted to either RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop output, which can be connected to the serial I/O on your computer or other interface, i.e., Modem.

When connected to a computer, the computer must echo the character received. This data is received by the VID which processes the information, converting to data to video suitable to be displayed on a TV set (using an RF modulator) or on a video monitor. The VID generates the cursor, horizontal and vertical sync pulses and performs the housekeeping relative to which character and where it is to be displayed on the screen.

Video Output: 1.5 P/P into 75 ohm (EIA RS-170) • Baud Rate: 110 and 300 ASCII • Outputs: RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop

• ASCII Character Set: 128 printable characters—



BAUDOT Character Set: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ • WXYZ • ? • * 3 5 # 0 1 • , 9 0 1 4 1 5 7 • 2 / 6 8 •
Cursor Modes: Home, Backspace, Horizontal Tab, Line Feed, Vertical Tab, Carriage Return. Two special cursor sequences are provided for absolute and relative X-Y cursor addressing • Cursor Control: Erase, End of Line, Erase of Screen, Form Feed, Delete • Monitor Operation: 50 or 60Hz (jumper selectable).

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut
CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. Call (203) 354-9375

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below—

- Netronics Stand Alone ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit, \$149.95 plus \$3.00 postage & handling.
- Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Netronics Keyboard/Terminal in Blue/Black Finish, \$19.95 plus \$2.50 postage and handling.
- Video Display Board Kit alone (less keyboard), \$89.95 plus \$3 postage & handling.
- 12" Video Monitor (10 MHz bandwidth) fully assembled and tested, \$139.95 plus \$5 postage and handling.
- RF Modulator Kit (to use your TV set for a monitor), \$8.95 postpaid.
- 5 amp Power Supply Kit in Deluxe Steel Cabinet (±8VDC @ 5 amps, plus 6-8 VAC), \$39.95 plus \$2 postage & handling.

Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add sales tax) \$ _____

By: Personal Check Cashiers Check/Money Order Visa Master Charge (Bank # _____)

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

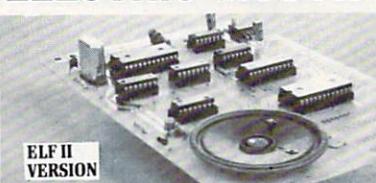
Send Me More Information

NEW!!!-THE ELECTRIC MOUTH*

for S100, Elf II, Apple, TRS-80 Level II[®]

From **\$99.95** kit

Now — teach your computer to talk, dramatically increasing the interaction between you and your machine.



ELF II VERSION

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- * Supplied with 143 words/letters/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- * Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases (just add additional speech ROMs as they become available).
- * Four models, which plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- * Get it to talk by using either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- * Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitaler" system.
- * Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers and amplifier.
- * Adds a new dimension and excitement to programming; lets you modify existing programs and games to add spoken announcements of results, warnings, etc.
- * Installs in just minutes.

Principle of Operation: The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores words in their digital equivalents in ROMs. When words, phrases, and phonemes are desired, they are simply called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

Spoken Material Included

ONE	SEVENTY	CONTROL	LEFT	POUND
TWO	EIGHTY	DANGER	LESS	PULSES
THREE	NINETY	DEGREE	LESSER	RAVE
FOUR	HUNDRED	DOLLAR	LIMIT	RE
FIVE	THOUSAND	DOWN	LOW	READY
SIX	MILLION	EQUAL	LOWER	RIGHT
SEVEN	ZERO	ERROR	MARK	SS
EIGHT	AGAIN	FEET	METER	SECOND
NINE	AMPERE	FLOW	MILE	SET
TEN	AND	FUEL	MILLI	SPACE
ELEVEN	AT	GALLON	MINUS	SPEED
TWELVE	CANCEL	GO	MINUTE	STAR
THIRTEEN	CASE	GRAM	NEAR	START
FOURTEEN	CENT	GREAT	NUMBER	STOP
FIFTEEN	ROBERTZ TONE	GREATER	OF	THAN
SIXTEEN	ROBERTZ TONE	HAVE	OFF	THE
SEVENTEEN	SILENCE	HIGH	ON	TIME
EIGHTEEN	SILENCE	HIGHER	ON	TRY
NINETEEN	SILENCE	HOUR	OVER	UP
TWENTY	SILENCE	IN	PARENTHESIS	VOLT
THIRTY	SILENCE	INCHES	PERCENT	WEIGHT
FORTY	CENT	IS	PLEASE	W
FIFTY	CHECK	IT	PLUS	X
SIXTY	COMMA	KILO	POINT	Y

*"Elf II" and "The Electric Mouth" are reg. trademarks of Netronics R&D Ltd. "Apple" is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer Inc. "TRS-80 Level II" is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

Also, the complete alphabet, spoken letter by letter.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Conn. **TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc., Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept. Personal Check Cashier's Check/Money Order

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776 Visa Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Please send the items checked below:

\$100 "Electric Mouth" kit \$99.95

ELF II "Electric Mouth" kit \$99.95

Apple "Electric Mouth" kit \$119.95

TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit \$119.95

Add \$20.00 for wired & tested units. All plus \$3.00 postage & insurance. Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$ _____

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

2058 DATAFLORIDA, MIAMI, 4657, 4570, 4014, 4202, 4183, 4218, 3486
2060 DATAFLORIDA, TALLAHASSEE, 2472, 2604, 2292, 2498, 2480, 2198, 2458
2062 DATAGEORGIA, ATLANTA, 1506, 1600, 1254, 1735, 1773, 1762, 2370
2064 DATAGEORGIA, SAVANNAH, 2289, 2574, 1954, 2643, 2570, 2390, 2501
2066 DATAIDAHO, BOISE, 851, 789, 535, 822, 597, 752, 511
2068 DATAIDAHO, POCATELLO, 460, 440, 372, 519, 369, 479, 225
2070 DATAILLINOIS, CHICAGO, 770, 1124, 906, 1218, 982, 812, 929
2072 DATAILLINOIS, SPRINGFIELD, 984, 1200, 1021, 1369, 1253, 1201, 1452
2074 DATAINDIANA, EVANSVILLE, 1229, 1500, 1112, 1779, 1550, 1238, 1672
2076 DATAINDIANA, FORTWAYNE, 727, 833, 664, 1032, 898, 677, 844
2078 DATAINDIANA, INDIANAPOLIS, 850, 1046, 770, 1363, 1300, 882, 1142
2080 DATAIOWA, DESMOINES, 974, 1237, 1050, 1342, 1226, 984, 1262
2082 DATAIOWA, SIOUXCITY, 980, 1013, 969, 862, 928, 865, 1071
2084 DATAKANSAS, TOPEKA, 1173, 1474, 1294, 1563, 1434, 1275, 1810
2086 DATAKANSAS, WICHITA, 1466, 1512, 1417, 1841, 2047, 1663, 2286
2088 DATAKENTUCKY, LOUISVILLE, 1055, 1506, 1130, 1717, 1539, 1236, 1676
2090 DATALOUISIANA, BATONROUGE, 2641, 2618, 2248, 2772, 2781, 2379, 2670
2092 DATALOUISIANA, NEWORLEANS, 2655, 2637, 2390, 2962, 3059, 2895, 3030
2094 DATAMAINE, CARIBOU, 116, 271, 231, 223, 264, 290, 211
2096 DATAMAINE, PORTLAND, 296, 351, 308, 308, 336, 316, 468
2098 DATAMARYLAND, BALTIMORE, 1038, 1245, 1149, 1474, 1274, 1137, 1407
2100 DATAMASSACHUSETTS, BOSTON, 646, 862, 895, 897, 668, 789, 894
2102 DATAMICHIGAN, DETROIT, 620, 731, 706, 873, 760, 522, 672
2104 DATAMICHIGAN, GRANDRAPIDS, 400, 619, 638, 714, 588, 614, 667
2106 DATAMICHIGAN, SAULTST. MARIE, 126, 243, 167, 86, 125, 145, 96
2108 DATAMINNESOTA, DULUTH, 149, 229, 271, 122, 224, 169, 241
2110 DATAMINNESOTA, INT. FALLS, 259, 328, 281, 187, 219, 131, 327
2112 DATAMINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS, 619, 850, 950, 691, 811, 651, 776
2114 DATAMISSISSIPPI, JACKSON, 2036, 2300, 1943, 2535, 2421, 1947, 2578
2116 DATAMISSOURI, KANSASCITY, 1159, 1534, 1296, 1403, 1535, 1174, 1721
2118 DATAMISSOURI, ST. LOUIS, 1175, 1431, 1229, 1667, 1519, 1578, 1907
2120 DATAMISSOURI, SPRINGFIELD, 1095, 1349, 1085, 1692, 1565, 1122, 1850
2122 DATAMONTANA, BILLINGS, 572, 478, 547, 545, 429, 716, 670
2124 DATAMONTANA, GREATFALLS, 473, 315, 389, 293, 332, 396, 302
2126 DATAMONTANA, MISSOULA, 303, 258, 158, 295, 185, 390, 125
2128 DATANEBRASKA, LINCOLN, 1128, 1282, 1178, 1250, 1175, 1098, 1552
2130 DATANEBRASKA, OMAHA, 1021, 1389, 1249, 1364, 1321, 1124, 1374
2132 DATANEVADA, LASVEGAS, 3403, 2973, 2809, 3332, 3300, 3387, 3035
2134 DATANEVADA, RENO, 258, 348, 236, 500, 340, 404, 400
2136 DATANEW HAMPSHIRE, CONCORD, 302, 553, 419, 488, 521, 519, 450
2138 DATANEW JERSEY, TRENTON, 977, 1070, 1053, 1163, 976, 936, 1288
2140 DATANEW MEXICO, ALBUQUERQUE, 1353, 1100, 1141, 1335, 1398, 1508, 1519
2142 DATANEW MEXICO, ROSWELL, 1655, 1437, 1786, 2428, 1991, 1684, 2061
2144 DATANEW YORK, ALBANY, 386, 597, 476, 574, 456, 636, 561
2146 DATANEW YORK, NEWYORK, 1017, 953, 1158, 1097, 919, 1049, 1276
2148 DATANEW YORK, SYRACUSE, 405, 555, 357, 520, 623, 595, 687
2150 DATANORTH CAROLINA, ASHEVILLE, 731, 795, 545, 1007, 973, 792, 1166
2152 DATANORTH CAROLINA, RALEIGH, 1325, 1452, 1459, 1701, 1671, 1275, 1742
2154 DATANORTH CAROLINA, WILMNGTN, 1978, 2373, 1936, 2310, 2097, 1966, 2230
2156 DATANORTH DAKOTA, FARGO, 444, 553, 766, 487, 604, 504, 580
2158 DATANORTH DAKOTA, WILLISTON, 440, 376, 507, 410, 421, 415, 600
2160 DATAOHIO, COLUMBUS, 836, 1147, 608, 1073, 968, 808, 1008
2162 DATAOHIO, TOLEDO, 608, 692, 599, 784, 741, 602, 740
2164 DATAOKLAHOMA, OKLACITY, 1651, 1615, 1702, 2163, 2418, 1805, 2479
2166 DATAOREGON, BURNS, 406, 347, 227, 451, 277, 367, 106
2168 DATAOREGON, PORTLAND, 409, 342, 216, 375, 343, 462, 270
2170 DATAPENNSYLVANIA, HARRISBURG, 1163, 1026, 901, 1053, 1015, 828, 1183
2172 DATAPENNSYLVANIA, PITTSBURG, 657, 721, 358, 623, 836, 620, 876
2174 DATAPENNSYLVANIA, PHILADELPHIA, 1165, 1243, 1211, 1237, 1247, 1097, 1410
2176 DATARHODE ISLAND, PROVIDENCE, 666, 694, 631, 821, 610, 640, 789

```

2178 DATASOUTH CAROLINA, CHARLESTON, 2044, 2408, 1885, 2584, 2319, 2204, 2258
2180 DATASOUTH CAROLINA, GREENVILLE, 1435, 1547, 1135, 1958, 1559, 1296, 1710
2182 DATASOUTH DAKOTA, RAPIDCITY, 697, 583, 676, 574, 669, 550, 665
2184 DATASOUTH DAKOTA, SIOUXFALLS, 751, 910, 1040, 854, 743, 724, 793
2186 DATATENNESSEE, CHATTANOOGA, 1058, 1365, 1165, 2095, 1847, 1432, 1778
2188 DATATENNESSEE, KNOXVILLE, 1340, 1530, 1133, 1811, 1612, 1355, 1814
2190 DATATENNESSEE, MEMPHIS, 1840, 2184, 1800, 2681, 2357, 2088, 2683
2192 DATAUTAH, SALT LAKE CITY, 1191, 900, 943, 1108, 1018, 1274, 990
2194 DATAVERMONT, BURLINGTON, 442, 699, 483, 507, 489, 531, 503
2196 DATA VIRGINIA, NORFOLK, 1531, 1744, 1558, 1930, 1535, 1433, 1788
2198 DATA VIRGINIA, RICHMOND, 1259, 1433, 1385, 1814, 1573, 1375, 1681
2200 DATA WASHINGTON, SEATTLE, 196, 197, 129, 232, 210, 171, 57
2202 DATA WASHINGTON, SPOKANE, 405, 340, 293, 472, 326, 496, 228
2204 DATA WEST VIRGINIA, CHARLSTON, 910, 1074, 801, 1227, 1114, 894, 1123
2206 DATA WISCONSIN, GREENBAY, 323, 514, 520, 534, 440, 380, 451
2208 DATA WISCONSIN, MADISON, 457, 742, 627, 622, 589, 450, 630
2210 DATA WYOMING, CHEYENNE, 349, 193, 217, 252, 297, 352, 415
2990 DATA WYOMING, LANDER, 467, 333, 394, 410, 408, 436, 423
2995 DATA END, END, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
3000 END

```

```

1 REM HEATING FUEL AUDIT
2 REM BY DAVID PITTS, 16011 STONEHAVEN DR. HOUSTON, TX 77059
10 REM
11 REM PROGRAM REQUIRES HEATING FUEL USE (ANNUAL OR BY MONTH)
12 REM HEATING MONTHS ARE OCT 1 TO MAY 1, 2 YRS OR MORE REQUIRED
13 REM OUTPUT IS FUEL SAVINGS, AND $ SAVINGS
15 REM *****
17 DEFFNTRC(E)=INT(E*100)/100
20 PRINTTAB(12);"YEAR BY YEAR HEATING CONSERVATION AUDIT";PRINT:PRINT
22 GOSUB500:INPUT"STATE (DON'T ABBREVIATE)";B$
23 FORI=1TO7:READM$(I):NEXT:PRINT
25 PRINT"THE WINTER OF 1973-74 IS CALLED 74, CHOICES ARE 74 TO 80"
27 PRINT:INPUT"STARTING YEAR";YS:INPUT"LAST YEAR";YE:PRINT
30 L=YE-YS+1:PRINT"CHOICES OF INPUT ARE BY YEAR OR MONTH":PRINT
40 INPUT"BY YEAR (Y OR N)";A$:IFASC(A$)<>89THEN:100
41 PRINT:PRINT"UNITS OF FUEL CAN BE ANYTHING: GALLONS, KWH, CUFT, 100CUFT"
43 PRINT"ALL FUEL ENTRIES MUST BE THE SAME UNITS":GOSUB500:PRINT
47 FORI=1TOL:PRINT"YEAR= ";INT(YS+I-1)
48 PRINT"FUEL USE FOR OCT 1 TO MAY 1";:INPUTF(I):INPUT"COST (DOLLARS)";D(I)
90 GOSUB500:NEXT:GOTO200
100 FORI=1TOL:GOSUB500:PRINT"YEAR = ";INT(YS+I-1):FORJ=1TO7
105 PRINT"FUEL USE FOR ";M$(J)::INPUTF:PRINT"COST FOR ";M$(J)::INPUTD
110 F(I)=F(I)+F:D(I)=D(I)+D:NEXT:NEXT
200 INPUT"FUEL USE FOR JULY";MI:I=1
220 READST$,CT$(I),H(1,I),H(2,I),H(3,I),H(4,I),H(5,I),H(6,I),H(7,I)
230 IFLEFT$(ST$,7)=LEFT$(B$,7)THENI=I+1
240 IFST$="END"THEN250
245 GOTO220
250 J=I-1:LL=YS-74+1:PRINTTAB(15);"STATE";TAB(25);"CITY"
255 FORI=1TOJ
260 PRINTTAB(10);I:TAB(15);B$:TAB(25);CT$(I):NEXT
270 INPUT"CHOOSE # OF CITY";I:PRINT:GOSUB500
280 X=(F(1)-7*MI)/H(LL,I):RATE(1)=D(1)/F(1):H=FNTRC(RATE(1))
282 PRINT"CHOSEN CITY= ";CT$(I):TAB(37);"RATE(1ST YEAR)=";TAB(58);H
285 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5);"YEAR";
290 PRINTTAB(16);"RATE";TAB(25);"FUEL SAVINGS";TAB(42);"SAVINGS (DOLLARS)"
295 FORK=2TOL
300 H=H(LL+K-1,I)*X+7*MI-F(K):RATE(K)=D(K)/F(K):C=H*RATE(K)

```

```
312 H=FNTRC(H):RATE(K)=FNTRC(RATE(K)):C=FNTRC(C)
320 PRINTTAB(5);INT(YS+K-1);TAB(15);RATE(K);TAB(28);H;TAB(42);C
340 NEXT:PRINT:GOSUB500:PRINTTAB(20);"(+ = SAVINGS)(- = LOSS)":GOTO255
500 PRINT"-----":RETURN
1999 DATAOCTOBER,NOVEMBER,DECEMBER,JANUARY,FEBRUARY,MARCH,APRIL
2000 DATATEXAS,BROWNSVILLE,418,520,518,974,800,728,640
2010 DATATEXAS,AMARILLO,3389,4163,3484,4515,4084,4540,4219
2020 DATATEXAS,FORT WORTH,1854,2281,1841,2967,2941,2730,2375
2030 DATATEXAS,HOUSTON,1157,1190,1309,2276,2103,1711,1545
2032 DATAALABAMA,BIRMINGHAM,2138,2570,2527,3488,3295,2777,2766
2034 DATAALABAMA,MOBILE,1037,1365,1393,2400,2206,1617,1608
2036 DATAALABAMA,MONTGOMERY,1643,1967,2119,3038,2403,1987,2028
2038 DATAARIZONA,FLAGSTAFF,6080,6740,6158,6032,4882,6813,6100
2040 DATAARIZONA,PHOENIX,1093,1558,1089,1071,692,1428,1022
2042 DATAARIZONA,TUCSON,1652,2183,1453,1644,1194,1840,1349
2044 DATAARKANSAS,LITTLE ROCK,2645,3059,2763,3590,3723,3528,3142
2046 DATACALIFORNIA,LOSANGELES,1232,1305,1160,969,705,1452,808
2048 DATACALIFORNIA,SANFRANCISCO,2752,2918,2929,2594,1972,2774,2116
2050 DATACOLORADO,DENVER,5569,5826,5117,5258,4882,5937,5333
2052 DATACONNECTICUT,HARTFORD,5540,5890,5349,6164,5711,6286,5569
2054 DATADELAWARE,WILMINGTON,3910,4676,4177,5206,4980,4883,4364
2056 DATAFLORIDA,JACKSONVILLE,933,1168,1390,2061,1791,1525,1406
2058 DATAFLORIDA,MIAMI,131,59,202,311,331,185,204
2060 DATAFLORIDA,TALLAHASSEE,1106,1547,1594,2199,2166,1746,1692
2062 DATAGEORGIA,ATLANTA,2305,2873,2697,3834,3298,2757,2737
2064 DATAGEORGIA,SAVANNAH,1274,1537,1735,2527,2253,1751,1881
2066 DATAIDAHO,BOISE,4977,5318,5376,5715,4287,5984,4792
2068 DATAIDAHO,POCATELLO,6387,6713,6252,6474,5103,7190,5839
2070 DATAILLINOIS,CHICAGO,5634,6039,5135,6613,6322,6686,5537
2072 DATAILLINOIS,SPRINGFIELD,4998,5433,4693,6157,6057,6075,5308
2074 DATAINDIANA,EVANSVILLE,3873,4424,3960,5236,5113,4979,4676
2076 DATAINDIANA,FORTWAYNE,5660,6093,5198,6723,6472,6271,6046
2078 DATAINDIANA,INDIANAPOLIS,4698,5477,4762,6260,5698,5748,5484
2080 DATAIOWA,DESMOINES,5908,6468,5268,6418,6606,7041,5827
2082 DATAIOWA,SIOUXCITY,6120,6924,5946,6961,7020,7912,6263
2084 DATAKANSAS,TOPEKA,4873,5225,4408,5455,5556,6023,5045
2086 DATAKANSAS,WICHITA,4540,4820,4035,4702,4855,5310,4620
2088 DATAKENTUCKY,LOUISVILLE,3697,4289,3694,5016,4896,4583,4392
2090 DATALOUISIANA,EATONROUGE,1050,1458,1548,2133,1996,1744,1762
2092 DATALOUISIANA,NEWORLEANS,931,1295,1430,2057,1860,1453,1447
2094 DATAMAINE,CARIBOU,8980,9024,8947,9140,8152,8638,7860
2096 DATAMAINE,PORTLAND,6472,6747,6709,7462,6600,7040,6427
2098 DATAMARYLAND,BALTIMORE,4241,4264,3857,4940,4542,4508,4271
2100 DATAMASSACHUSETTS,BOSTON,4998,5230,4620,5492,4963,5425,5017
2102 DATAMICHIGAN,DETROIT,5923,6375,5583,6754,6408,6538,6088
2104 DATAMICHIGAN,GRANDRAPIDS,6338,6987,5933,7167,6605,6944,5898
2106 DATAMICHIGAN,SAULTST.MARIE,8576,8602,8079,9047,8245,8848,8021
2108 DATAMINNESOTA,DULUTH,9292,9435,8662,9310,8657,9577,8351
2110 DATAMINNESOTA,INT.FALLS,9844,9755,9435,10044,9858,10745,9442
2112 DATAMINNESOTA,MINNEAPOLIS,7560,7969,6785,7800,7789,8132,7140
2114 DATAMISSISSIPPI,JACKSON,1746,2066,2058,2961,2881,2451,2568
2116 DATAMISSOURI,KANSASCITY,4775,5407,4401,5550,5671,5811,5106
2118 DATAMISSOURI,ST.LOUIS,4507,5001,4173,5466,5410,5368,4574
2120 DATAMISSOURI,SPRINGFIELD,3982,4659,3837,5033,4973,5116,4140
2122 DATAMONTANA,BILLINGS,6294,7106,6118,6076,7068,7878,5814
2124 DATAMONTANA,GREATFALLS,6810,7482,6503,6006,7606,8138,6164
2126 DATAMONTANA,MISSOULA,6797,7104,6668,6896,6423,8068,6439
2128 DATANEBRASKA,LINCOLN,6067,6504,5302,6131,6484,6881,5562
2130 DATANEBRASKA,OMAHA,6069,6316,5037,6045,6140,6391,5954
2132 DATANEVADA,LASVEGAS,2418,2610,2298,2150,1664,2517,2147
```

2134 DATANEVADA,RENO,5184,5820,5548,5196,4228,5679,4625
 2136 DATANEW HAMPSHIRE,CONCORD,6924,7304,7194,7732,7094,7229,6479
 2138 DATANEW JERSEY,TRENTON,4373,4763,4172,5355,5056,4818,4595
 2140 DATANEW MEXICO,ALBUQUERQUE,4206,4707,4328,4761,3543,4020,3735
 2142 DATANEW MEXICO,ROSWELL,3015,3660,2771,3469,2712,3585,3297
 2144 DATANEW YORK,ALBANY,6539,6835,5999,6989,6315,6806,6023
 2146 DATANEW YORK,NEWYORK,4333,4643,4131,5195,4804,4950,4434
 2148 DATANEW YORK,SYRACUSE,6241,6439,5917,6806,6234,6573,5895
 2150 DATANORTH CAROLINA,ASHEVILLE,3375,3947,3843,4755,4281,3882,3793
 2152 DATANORTH CAROLINA,RALEIGH,2758,3550,2895,4258,3801,3286,3464
 2154 DATANORTH CAROLINA,WILMNGTN,1683,2249,1908,2847,2658,2256,2464
 2156 DATANORTH DAKOTA,FARGO,9171,8502,7937,8893,9012,9915,8402
 2158 DATANORTH DAKOTA,WILLISTON,8714,8616,8081,8192,8867,9784,7787
 2160 DATAOHIO,COLUMBUS,4701,5314,4860,6494,5860,5653,5253
 2162 DATAOHIO,TOLEDO,5996,6243,5674,7093,6673,6520,5992
 2164 DATAOKLAHOMA,OKLACITY,3278,3762,2950,3835,3977,4142,3543
 2166 DATAOREGON,BURNS,6395,6587,6880,6102,5711,7093,5830
 2168 DATAOREGON,FORTLAND,4070,3993,3992,4057,3715,4577,3690
 2170 DATAPENNSYLVANIA,HARRISEBURG,4509,5199,4498,5437,5059,4915,4422
 2172 DATAPENNSYLVANIA,PITTSBURG,5005,5516,5105,6822,5636,5964,5536
 2174 DATAPENNSYLVANIA,SCRANTON,5950,5691,5251,6642,5963,6348,5417
 2176 DATARHODE ISLAND,FROVIDENCE,5184,5531,5172,6035,5497,5867,5029
 2178 DATASOUTH CAROLINA,CHARLESTON,1393,1941,1837,2702,2340,1972,2195
 2180 DATASOUTH CAROLINA,GREENVILLE,2730,3199,2920,3851,3392,3122,3166
 2182 DATASOUTH DAKOTA,RAPIDCITY,6477,7045,6111,6622,6923,7626,6050
 2184 DATASOUTH DAKOTA,SIOUXFALLS,7088,7598,6685,7484,7822,8393,6799
 2186 DATATENNESSEE,CHATTANOOGA,2898,3694,3313,4113,3729,3349,3483
 2188 DATATENNESSEE,KNOXVILLE,2833,3418,3340,4148,3822,3520,3467
 2190 DATATENNESSEE,MEMPHIS,2500,2878,2526,3442,3355,3205,3013
 2192 DATAUTAH,SALTLAKECITY,5402,5495,5392,5370,3982,5526,4722
 2194 DATAVERMONT,BURLINGTON,7276,7306,6945,7726,7257,7623,6615
 2196 DATAVIRGINIA,NORFOLK,2674,3210,2827,3817,3478,3432,3358
 2198 DATAVIRGINIA,RICHMOND,3265,3944,3232,4389,4033,3861,3532
 2200 DATAWASHINGTON,SEATTLE,4369,4537,4200,3699,3650,4414,3995
 2202 DATAWASHINGTON,SPOKANE,6171,6613,6104,5978,5826,7368,5650
 2204 DATAWEST VIRGINIA,CHRLSTON,3807,4813,3832,5487,4896,4534,4526
 2206 DATAWISCONSIN,GREENBAY,7324,7794,7079,8319,7616,8227,7040
 2208 DATAWISCONSIN,MADISON,6934,7161,6270,7837,7413,7827,6922
 2210 DATAWYOMING,CHEYENNE,6561,7106,6274,6540,6100,6851,6179
 2990 DATAWYOMING,LANDER,7122,7482,7058,6961,6445,8528,6891
 2995 DATAEND,END,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
 3000 END

©

Your computer is a typesetter. Send us a tape or diskette with text for your book or other manuscript. We will process it directly on your typesetter.

For details contact:

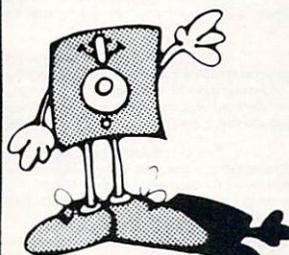
Publisher
Horning's Mills
Ontario L0N 1J0
Canada
(519) 925-6035

Describe your computer, word processor, type of manuscript, etc.


Dysan
 CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
 100 Foothill Blvd
 San Luis Obispo, CA
 93401 (In Cal. call
 (805) 543-1037)



DYNACOMP

Quality software for*:

ATARI
PET
APPLE II Plus

TRS-80 (Level II)**
NORTH STAR
CP/M Disks/Diskettes

CARD GAMES

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers) Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette
An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies. HEARTS 1.5 is an ideal game for introducing the uninitiated (your spouse) to computers. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

STUD POKER (Atari only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound.

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple Cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as for the novice wishing to improve his game. The graphics are superb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

THOUGHT PROVOKERS

MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star and CP/M only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at graduate business schools, each player or team controls a company which manufactures three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and design expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest stock price when the simulation ends.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in COMPUTRONICS.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette
VALDEZ is a computer simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound/Valdez Narrows region of Alaska. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 x 256 element map, portions of which may be viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modeled mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic (outgoing tankers and drifting icebergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

BACKGAMMON 2.0 (Atari, North Star and CP/M only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a computer or against another human. The computer can even play itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate dice rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay (North Star and CP/M). BACKGAMMON 2.0 is played in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many fascinating sessions of backgammon play.

NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, Apple and TRS-80 only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
A jigsaw puzzle on your computer! Complete the puzzle by selecting your pieces from a table consisting of 60 different shapes. NOMINOES JIGSAW is a virtuoso programming effort. The graphics are superlative and the puzzle will challenge you with its three levels of difficulty. Scoring is based upon the number of guesses taken and by the difficulty of the board set-up.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

MONARCH (Atari only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive an 8-year term as your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on pollution control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make everyone happy.

CHOMP-OTHELLO (Atari only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
CHOMP-OTHELLO? It's really two challenging games in one. CHOMP is similar in concept to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. OTHELLO is the popular board game set to fully utilize the Atari's graphics capability. It is also very hard to beat! This package will run on a 16K system.

DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- Friendly customer service
- Free catalog
- 24 hour order phone

AND MORE...

STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is the classic Star Trek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even! See the software reviews in A.N.A.L.O.G., 80 Software Critique and Game Merchandising.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

SPACE TILT (Apple only) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

MOVING MAZE (Apple only) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
MOVING MAZE employs the game paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score!

INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

GIANT SLALOM (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This real-time action game is guaranteed addictive! Use the joystick to control your path through slalom courses consisting of both open and closed gates. Choose from different levels of difficulty, race against other players or simply take practice runs against the clock. GIANT SLALOM will run on 16K systems.

GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSE RACE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.

GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy DYNACOMP's version of CRAZY EIGHTS.

Why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$10.95?

MOON PROBE (Atari only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus direct the rate of descent and approach angle.

ADVENTURE

CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only) Price: \$21.95 Diskette

At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for North Star. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette.

ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 40 countries). During the past two years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained and improved our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as COMPUTRONICS, 80 Software Critique and A.N.A.L.O.G. Our customer support is as close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give advice.

*ATARI, PET, TRS-80, NORTHSTAR, CP/M and IBM are registered tradenames and/or trademarks.

**TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

BUSINESS and UTILITIES

SPELLGUARD™ (CP/M only) Price: \$269.95 Disk
 SPELLGUARD is a revolutionary new product which increases the value of your current word processing system (WORDSTAR, MAGIC WAND, ELECTRIC PENCIL, TEXT EDITOR II and others). Written entirely in assembly language, SPELLGUARD™ rapidly assists the user in eliminating spelling and typographical errors by comparing each word of the text against a dictionary (expandable) of over 20,000 of the most common English words. Words appearing in the text but not found in the dictionary are "flagged" for easy identification and correction. Most administrative staff familiar with word processing equipment will be able to use SPELLGUARD™ in only a few minutes.

MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple, Atari and North Star diskette only) Price: \$134.95
 This program is unmatched in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (minimum of 1100 per diskette, more than 2200 for "double density" systems). Its many features include alphabetic and zip code sorting, label printing, merging of files and a unique keyword seeking routine which retrieves entries by a virtually limitless selection of user defined codes. Mail List 2.2 will even find and delete duplicate entries. A very valuable program!

FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) (Apple and North Star diskette only) Price: \$21.95
 Use FLS to create and edit form letters and address lists. Form letters are produced by automatically inserting each address in to a predetermined portion of your letter. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST 2.2, which may be used to manage your address files.
 FLS and MAIL LIST 2.2 are available as a combined package for \$49.95.

SORTIT (North Star only) Price: \$29.95 Diskette
 SORTIT is a general purpose sort program written in 8080 assembly language. This program will sort sequential data files generated by NORTH STAR BASIC. Primary and optional secondary keys may be numeric or one to nine character strings. SORTIT is easily used with files generated by DYNACOMP's MAIL LIST program and is very versatile in its capabilities for all other BASIC data file sorting.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only) Price: \$34.95 Diskette
 PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; 26 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or payee; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provided on the Atari diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

THE COMMUNICATOR (Atari only) Price: \$95.95 Diskette
 This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communications through a full duplex modem (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., THE SOURCE or MicroNet) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and thus the service charge. You may also record the complete contents of a communications session. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "uploaded" to another computer, making the Atari a very smart terminal. Even Atari BASIC programs may be uploaded. Further, a command file may be built off-line and used later as controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed; batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.
 DYNACOMP also supplies THE COMMUNICATOR with an Atari 830 modem for a combined price of \$219.95. The modem is available separately for \$189.95.

TEXT EDITOR II (CP/M) Price: \$29.95 Diskette/\$33.45 Disk
 This is the second release version of DYNACOMP's popular TEXT EDITOR I and contains many new features. With TEXT EDITOR II you may build text files in chunks and assemble them for later display. Blocks of text may be appended, inserted or deleted. Files may be saved on disk/diskette in right justified/centered format to be later printed by either TEXT EDITOR II or the CP/M ED facility. Further, ASCII CP/M files (including BASIC and assembly language programs) may be read by the editor and processed. In fact, text files can be built using ED and later formatted using TEXT EDITOR II. All in all, TEXT EDITOR II is an inexpensive, easy to use, but very flexible editing system.

COMPRESS (North Star only) Price: \$12.95
 COMPRESS is a single-disk utility program which removes all unnecessary spaces and (optionally) REMARK statements from North Star BASIC programs. The source file is processed one line at a time, thus permitting very large programs to be compressed using only a small amount of computer memory. File compressions of 20-50% are commonly achieved.

DFILE (North Star only) Price: \$19.95
 This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

FINDIT (North Star only) Price: \$19.95
 This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name, Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

GRAFIX (TRS-80 only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
 This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H\$ and then print it from your program using PRINT H\$. This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

EDUCATION

HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Applesoft or Integer BASIC) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
 Let HODGE PODGE be your child's baby sitter. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1 1/2 to 9. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education.

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
 This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

MORSE CODE TRAINER (TRS-80 only) Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette
 MORSE CODE TRAINER is designed to develop and improve your speed and accuracy in deciphering Morse Code. As such, MCT is an ideal software package for FCC test practice. The code sound is obtained through the earphone jack of any standard cassette recorder. You may choose the pitch of the tones as well as the word rate. Also, various modes of operation are available including number, punctuation and alphabet tests, as well as the keying of your own message. A very effective way to learn code!

MISCELLANEOUS

CRYSTALS (Atari only) Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
 A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. Noisy patterns are the theme, and the combined flow of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY
 DYNACOMP now distributes the 23 volume NSSE library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the contents of the NSSE collection.

Price: \$9.95 each/\$7.95 each (4 or more)
 The complete collection may be purchased for \$149.95

AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running MBASIC.

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers) Price: \$29.95 Cassette/\$33.95 Diskette
 DIGITAL FILTER is a comprehensive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function or choose from a menu of filter forms. The filter forms are subsequently converted into non-recursive convolution coefficients which permit rapid data processing. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering points along the desired filter curve. In the menu mode, ideal low pass, high pass and bandpass filters may be approximated to varying degrees according to the number of points used in the calculation. These filters may optionally also be smoothed with a Hanning function. In addition, multi-stage Butterworth filters may be selected. Features of DIGITAL FILTER include plotting of the data before and after filtering, as well as display of the chosen filter functions. Also included are convenient data storage, retrieval and editing procedures.

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Atari) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
 This is a special software package which may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
 Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
 This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
 HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$49.95 (three cassettes) and \$59.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
 REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
 PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
 MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$51.95 (three cassettes) or \$63.95 (three diskettes).

ANOVA (Available for all computers) Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette
 In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought the power of this method to small systems. For those conversant with ANOVA, the DYNACOMP software package includes the 1-way, 2-way and N-way procedures. Also provided are the Yates 2^k-P factorial designs. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry. The accompanying documentation was written in a tutorial fashion (by a professor in the subject) and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompanying ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are several convenient features including data editing, deleting and appending.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for Atari)
 DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the popular text *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* by F. Ruckdeschel (see the BYTE/McGraw-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables
 Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations
 Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations

Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
 All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).
 Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* is available from DYNACOMP for \$19.95 plus 75¢ postage and handling.

ROOTS (Available for all computers) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
 In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only; 48K RAM) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
 With LOGIC SIMULATOR you may easily test your complicated digital logic design with respect to given set of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, EXNOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, J-K and D flip-flops, and one-shots. The response of the system is available every clock cycle. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle lengths/displacements and delays may be introduced to probe for glitches and race conditions. At the user's option, a timing diagram for any given set of nodes may be plotted using HIREPS graphics. Save your breadboarding until the circuit is checked for LOGIC SIMULATOR.

LOGIC DESIGNER (North Star and CP/M only) Price: \$34.95 Diskette
 LOGIC DESIGNER is an exceptional Computer Aided Design (CAD) program. With it you may convert a large and complicated digital truth table (the functional specification) into an optimized Boolean logic equation. This equation may then be easily converted into a circuit design using either NAND or AND/OR gates. Operationally, LOGIC DESIGNER is composed of a BASIC program which calls in a machine language routine to reduce execution time. Example: For a 7-variable by 127 line table, the processing time is only two minutes. LOGIC DESIGNER is clearly a fast and powerful tool for building digital circuitry.

ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card.

Shipping and Handling Charges
 Within North America: Add \$1.50
 Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail)

Delivery
 All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.

Quantity Discounts
 Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

8" CP/M Disks
 Add \$2.50 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sectorized CP/M format). Programs run under Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC-80.

5 1/4" CP/M Disks
 All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5 1/4" disks, North Star format.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc.

1427 Monroe Avenue
 Rochester, New York 14618
 24 hour order phone: (716) 586-7579
 Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716) 442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.



Estimating Gas Mileage With An Empty Tank

J. L. Christensen
El Cajon, CA

In days gone by, the estimation of gas mileage was routinely performed by many drivers to check the health of their favorite conveyance. Gasoline was cheap and the procedure was straightforward. One simply filled the gas tank, drove a couple hundred miles, then refilled the tank. The mileage driven divided by the gallons to refill the tank was the gas mileage.

Today, with the cost of gasoline competing with the cost of a nuclear power plant, not all of us can afford to fill the tank so casually. In fact, for long periods we may find ourselves driving consistently off the bottom half of the tank. This practice results in poor mileage estimates since we no longer have a solid benchmark (a full tank) against which to measure fuel consumption.

The BASIC program presented on the following pages helps to restore gas mileage accuracy while allowing us to drive off the bottom of the tank. Fuel consumption is estimated from the gas gauge instead of the 'full tank' method. As everyone knows, automobile fuel gauges are notoriously non-linear, so this program is designed to calibrate the gauge by fitting a cubic equation to data supplied by the driver. The program estimates gas mileage over any selected mileage interval which allows the program operator to discriminate between city driving and the mileage obtained on a trip.

How To Take Data

To use the program, the driver must keep a log in the following format:

Miles	Gallons	Start Gauge	End Gauge

Figure 1. The Gasoline Log

Each time the driver visits his friendly service station, he should enter the miles from the odometer and the gallons of gas added to the tank. He must also enter the gas gauge readings before

(Start Gauge) and after (End Gauge) adding the gas. For a bit more generality you may want to add other columns for the date, liters (in case you can't buy gallons) and price.

Now fuel gauges are normally provided with a scale of several divisions. The bottom line is marked with an 'E' while the top of the scale is marked with an 'F'. Automotive gas gauges are rarely provided with numeric annotation. However, the driver may supply the necessary quantitative meter scale by assigning an integer value to each division beginning with 0 at the 'E' position. Thus the gas gauge will appear as shown below:

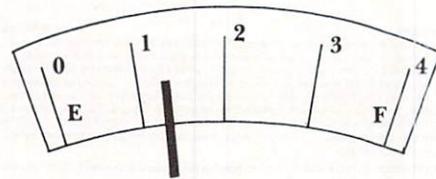


Figure 2. The Gas Gauge Scale

When recording the fuel gauge reading, the driver is expected to interpolate between divisions. This is normally possible to within about $\pm 10\%$ of the interdivision scale. The fuel gauge reading in the above figure is estimated to be 1.4.

Be sure to read the gauge when the car is resting on level ground. Also some gauges have a very sluggish response so the driver may have to wait a minute or so after restarting the car to get an accurate reading.

If the fuel consumption during a trip is of interest, the driver should enter the odometer reading at the start of the trip, the fuel added, if any, and the gauge readings. If no fuel has been added, enter 0 in the Gallons column and the same fuel gauge reading in both the Start and End Gauge columns. At the conclusion of the trip, again enter the odometer reading, 0 gallons and the same gauge reading in both the Start and End Gauge columns.

Following data assimilation, the program asks the operator for the minimum mileage interval over which the fuel consumption will be computed. Proper account will be taken of the gas remaining in the tank at the start and end of each interval. If the input mileage interval corresponds to that of a trip, the gas consumption on the trip will be computed as well as the consumption over other similar intervals.

Program Operation

The flowchart in Figure 3 will be of assistance in identifying major functions and operations of the program.

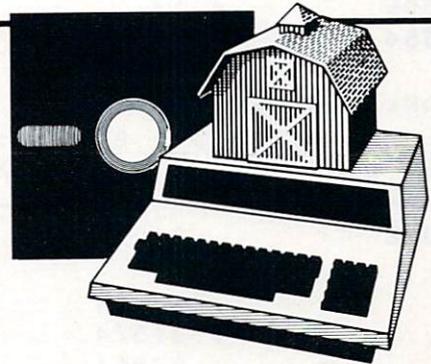
The mileage and gas gauge data for the program is provided in a DATA statement beginning at line 201. During program development, DATA statements are preferred over INPUT

Agricultural Software from Cyberia™

FOR PET/CBM SYSTEMS

Cyber-Farmer™ The complete accounting package for today's farm operations

- Records, sorts, combines and prints the results of the farm operation.
- Account headings and numbers are pre-assigned for nearly every type of farm income or expense, but any account may be deleted, altered or added.
- Keeps personal, family and house-hold accounts as well.
- Cyber-Farmer management tools include cash-flow analyses, depreciation schedules, inventory and budget reports.
- No computer experience is necessary to operate this system.



Farrow-Filer™ Record-keeping and management system for the pork producer

- Helps the pork producer to lower their cost-per-pig by producing more animals.
- High visual impact of reports allows for better culling of freeloaders.
- Alerts the operator to possible medical problems in the herd.
- Forecasts farrowings for a 3 month period.
- Keeps individual records on each animal.

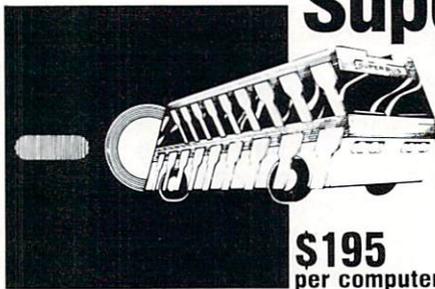
Farmer's Workbook™

The most powerful management tool ever for the agricultural producer. Farmers Workbook combines the power of Visicalc® * with the knowledge of a major midwestern university. The Farmers Workbook is a collection of templates that are designed to be run on the Visicalc® program. The templates include tables, formulas, sample data, test cases and full documentation. Template titles include: Cattle Feeder, Pig Production, Sheep Production, Grain Management, Loan Payments, Market Average, Land Purchase and many others.

*Visicalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

Also...Two Other Enhancements for PET/CBM Systems

SuperBus™ Greatly multiplies system capabilities



\$195
per computer

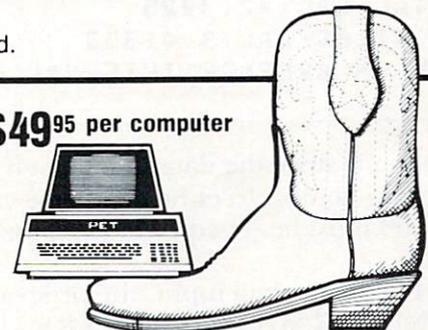
This is an active, integrated system—not just a passive network. SuperBus gives schools, banks, laboratories and businesses control of the way their networks operate.

- Up to 18 computers, disk drives or printers can be interconnected.
- Complete file security (program and data) and BASIC security.
- Built-in error detection and convenience features.
- Can both read and write to disk.
- All BASIC commands can be used.

Auto-Boot™ Simplifies PET/CBM operation

\$49⁹⁵ per computer

- Auto-Boot is a ROM that automatically loads and runs the first program on the disk (initializing if necessary).
- Completely compatible with most other programs.
- Just insert the disk in the drive, turn on the computer, and Auto-Boot does the rest.



MILES	GAL	ST. GAUGE	END GAUGE
57146.	8.78	.4	2.8
57272.	4.3	.3	1.9
57311.	4.39	.2	1.9
57349.	1.66	.1	.6
57364.	4.35	0	1.7
57394.	8.7	0	2.3
57473.	4.3	0	1.75
57506.	4.17	.1	1.8
57550.	4.16	-.1	1.5

TANK EQUATION:

$$GL = A3*(GA)^3 + A2*(GA)^2 + A1*(GA) + A0$$

$$A3 = .609321 \quad A2 = -1.73937 \quad A1 = 3.88762$$

GAUGE	GAL
0	0
.2	.712824
.4	1.31574
.6	1.83801
.8	2.30887
1	2.75757
1.2	3.21335
1.4	3.70547
1.6	4.26317
1.8	4.9157
2	5.69231
2.2	6.62224
2.4	7.73474
2.6	9.05906
2.8	10.6244
3.	12.4601
3.2	14.5954
3.4	17.0595
3.6	19.8816
3.8	23.091
4.	26.717

ST MI:57146.	END MI:57311.	GAL:13.6829	MI/GAL:12.0588
ST MI:57272.	END MI:57473.	GAL:24.4262	MI/GAL:8.22887
ST MI:57311.	END MI:57473.	GAL:19.8128	MI/GAL:8.17652
ST MI:57349.	END MI:57506.	GAL:19.01	MI/GAL:8.25881
ST MI:57364.	END MI:57550.	GAL:21.9268	MI/GAL:8.48278
ST MI:57394.	END MI:57550.	GAL:17.5768	MI/GAL:8.87535

TOTAL GAL:42.3725 TOTAL MILES:404
 AVE MILES/GAL:9.01353
 OVER AN AVERAGE INTERVAL OF:171.167 MILES

statements since the data is not lost if (when) the program bombs. In either case, the value of MI at line 153 must be set equal to the number of lines of data.

Following data input, the program asks for the "MINIMUM MILEAGE INTERVAL" over which the fuel consumption estimate is to be computed. This value is called U1 in subsequent calculations. At line 310, the program commences at the first

mileage entry and searches through following entries until it finds the next entry and searches through following entries until it finds the next entry that equals or exceeds the first entry by U1. The gas consumption is computed over this interval and the program then returns to the second entry and performs the same task. If you would like the mileage between each visit to the pump, enter 0 for the minimum mileage interval.

TRS-80
SWTP

Model EP-2A-79

Heath H-8

EPROM Programmer

PET • APPLE • AIM-65 • KIM-1 • SYM-1 • OHIO SCIENTIFIC



Software available for F-8, 6800, 8085, 8080, Z-80, 6502, 1802, 2550, 6809 based systems.

EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hz. at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36-inch ribbon cable for connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1 1/2 I/O ports. Priced at \$169.00 with one set of software. (Additional software on disk and cassette for various systems.) Personality modules are shown below.

Part No.	Programs	Price
PM-0	TMS 2708	\$17.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	17.00
PM-2	2732	33.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	17.00
PM-4	TMS 2532	33.00
PM-5	TMS 2516, 2716, 2758	17.00
PM-8	MCM68764	35.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482

WANT YOUR COMPUTER BACK?

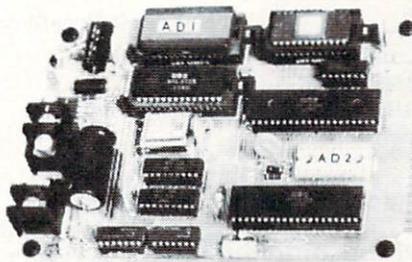
Let the MICROsport™ Microcomputer (MMC) take over any dedicated task.

It is the affordable alternative – kits from \$89.00, application units from only \$119.00 (assembled and tested).

It is user-oriented – complete in-circuit emulation allows program development on ANY 6502 based system. It is compact (4 1/2" x 6 1/2" pc board) but powerful (32 I/O lines; 20 mA full duplex, 1K RAM + EPROM socket 4/16 bit counters; 6503 CPU) and works off any AC or DC power supply.

Turn your present 6502 based system into a complete development system with:

- 1 MMC/03D Microcomputer with ZIF sockets
- 1 MMC/031CE In-circuit emulator for the 6503 CPU
- 1 MMC/03EPA EPROM Programmer complete with software driver.



For more info call or write

R. J. BRACHMAN ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 1077
Havertown, PA 19083
(215) 622-5495

MCC

AIM-65 ACCESSORIES

20076 CHAPMAN AVE
ORANGE, CALIF. 92669
714 633-0245

Now you can have your favorite most useful programs, including BASIC programs, available in EPROM for instant use!

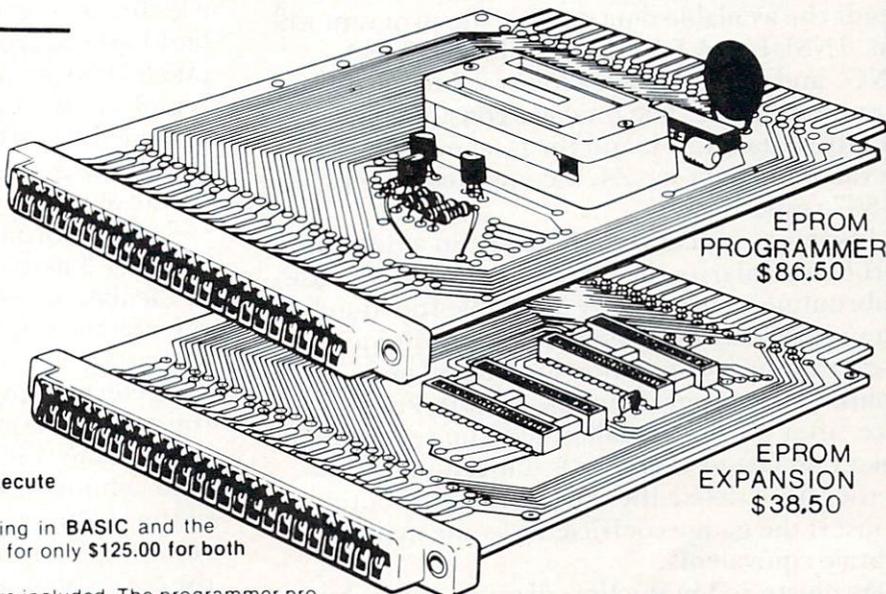
Our EPROM PROGRAMMER and EPROM EXPANSION are already known as the most economical AIM-65* accessories on the market. Now in addition to their proven usefulness for those working in assembly and machine language you can save and execute BASIC programs in EPROM.

Enjoy the time-saving ease of programming in BASIC and the powerful capability of instant execution all for only \$125.00 for both boards.

Of course all of our time-tested features are included. The programmer programs all 2 and 4 Kbyte EPROMS compatible with AIM-65, features selectable blank check and verify, duplicates existing EPROMs, and includes full utility routines to relocate object code in RAM to any EPROM address.

The EPROM EXPANSION gives you 8 Kbyte of extra EPROM memory space eliminating the need to remove your assembler or BASIC ROMs. And both boards feature "straight-thru" (see picture) design for total compatibility with other AIM-65 accessories. And now BASIC in EPROM opens a new world of applications for your AIM-65!

*AIM-65 is a trademark of Rockwell International



EPROM PROGRAMMER
\$86.50

EPROM EXPANSION
\$38.50

And remember MCC has other fine AIM-65 accessories available too!

- Centronics port \$72.50 (software and cable included)
 - RS-232 port \$78.00 (requires +5 volts only, cable included)
 - EPROM EXPANSION with zero-insertion-force sockets, software, custom designs and more!!
 - Call or write for additional product information at no charge
- Dealer and OEM inquiries invited. Prices are US only, and do not include shipping.

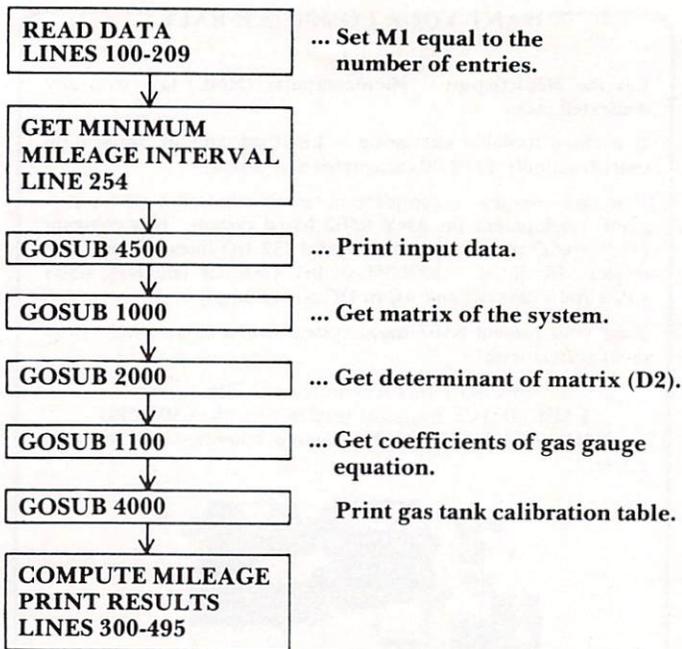


Figure 3. Program Flowchart

The fuel consumption, G1, between two mileage entries, M1 and M2, is computed at line 342. It is the total gallons added between M1 and M2 (including the fuel at M1 but excluding the fuel at M2) plus the fuel in the tank at M1 minus the fuel in the tank at M2. The fuel in the tank at the time of the mileage readings is computed from the gas gauge equations at lines 316 and 340. The program prints intermediate results at line 343 and final results are printed following the end of the primary FOR-NEXT loop at line 450. If the operator has entered a minimum interval which exceeds the available data entries, the program will print "INSUF. DATA OR INTERVAL TOO LONG" and recycle to get a lower value for the minimum interval. The total gas consumed over the entire data set, G4, and the total mileage interval of the data set, Z4, is computed at lines 396 and 397 respectively.

Insofar as practical there has been a deliberate effort to modularize the program through the use of subroutines. Each clearly definable function has been prepared as a subroutine. This technique makes program preparation logical and also simplifies later program modifications. For instance, after the tank is calibrated, the requirement to take End Gauge readings is unnecessary. You may therefore delete the call to these subroutines and insert the gauge coefficients by means of algebraic equivalents.

As illustrated in the flow diagram, the subroutine at 4500 reprints the gas data log. The gauge calibration is performed by subroutines 1000, 2000 and 1100. Subroutine 4000 prints the coefficients of the gas gauge equation with the exception of a constant, A0. The gas tank calibration table is also printed with the assumption that A0 is zero. This

assumption may or may not be valid, depending on the characteristics of tank and gas gauge.

An important feature of this program is the method used to calibrate the gas gauge. The gauge is assumed to vary in accordance with the following cubic expression:

$$GL = A3 * (GA)^3 + A2 * (GA)^2 + A1 * (GA) + A0$$

where GL is gallons and GA is the gauge reading.

The program does a least squares curve fit to the data by finding coefficients of the cubic equation which best satisfy the data. The gallons added to the gas tank is assumed to be the difference between the values of the above cubic equation solved at the End Gauge reading and the Start Gauge reading. That is:

$$\Delta GAL = A3 * (GA_e^3 - GA_s^3) + A2 * (GA_e^2 - GA_s^2) + A1 * (GA_e - GA_s)$$

where ΔGAL is the gallons of gas added to the tank at each data point. GA_s is the Start Gauge reading and GA_e is the End Gauge reading at the same data point. The value of A0 is not computed, nor is it needed since the program uses only the incremental change in gallons and does not need the absolute number of gallons in the tank as a function of the gauge reading. The method of least squares curve fitting will not be described here, but it is available in standard texts such as ref 1. Essentially this technique finds coefficients of the equation such as to minimize the difference between the gallons recorded in the data table and the gallons obtained by means of the above equation and the gauge readings. Since three coefficients must be found, at least three data points will be required. Naturally more data points will result in a better fit. Please note that the equation will be best in those areas where the most data has been taken. The equation should not be trusted in regions of the gas gauge where no data has been provided. If all the data has been taken on the low end of the gauge, the equation is likely to be inaccurate at the upper end of the gauge.

The subroutine at 1000 sets up the elements of a 3 by 3 matrix containing various summations of the data set of gauge readings. This matrix is referred to as the 'matrix of the system' or simply the system matrix. The subroutine at 2000 finds the determinant, D, of a 3 by 3 matrix. The subroutine at 1100 saves the determinant of the system matrix in D2 and sequentially exchanges each column of the system matrix for summations of the gallons data, B(K1). The determinant of the resulting matrix is then computed at line 1155 and the corresponding coefficient, A(J1) is then determined by dividing by D2. Note that before each column exchange is made, the original system matrix is restored at line 1141.

Results

The results of program operation are shown in the example below. The program first reprints the

DR. DALEY'S *BEST* Mailing List Is Now Better!

DR. DALEY has taken his best selling mailing list and made it even better! This version has been totally revised to increase the reliability of the files and make it even easier to operate. Several new features have been added:

- Goof-proof input routine. Eliminates the irritating results of accidentally pressing some cursor control keys. This is a machine code routine so it is as fast as you are! BONUS—Auto repeat on all keys!
- Interface to allow output of the entire mailing list or virtually *ANY* subset to WORDPRO III and WORDPRO IV format files so you can use these to generate personalized form letters. *YOU* can format the structure of this output!
- Routines to merge files and to minimize the number of duplicate entries in a file.
- More machine code routines to speed up processing.
- In addition you have the same powerful file formatting options where *YOU* can determine the structure of the files. *YOU* can format your label output with up to 11 lines per label and from 1 to 8 (yes EIGHT) labels per line.

This system is completely menu driven. It includes 100 pages of user documentation. This documentation is for the end user and is not padded with listings, flow charts, and other such extraneous material.

This program will be available for a short time at the introductory price of \$159.95. It is available for the 32K PET and CBM 3000, 4000 and 8000 series computers. You can order through your dealer or directly from us. We will accept VISA or MASTERCARD or your check or money order. Overseas orders include 10% to cover shipping.

Charge to
your
MC/VISA



DR. DALEY'S Software

425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, MI 49103

Phone (616) 471-5514

Sunday - Thursday noon to 9 p.m., Eastern Time

input data in a form similar to the gasoline log. Next the tank equation and values of the first three coefficients of the equation are printed. If you would like the value of the final coefficient, A0, simply fill the tank to capacity and note the position of the gauge reading. Substitute the full tank gauge reading into the equation and, from your automobile owner manual, set GL equal to the capacity of the gas tank. The value of A0 is then determined to make the equation balance.

Following the gas tank equation, the program prints a table relating the gauge reading to the gallons of gas. Note that this table is useful in obtaining the gallons of gas added to the tank from the differences in gauge readings. It will not provide the absolute gallons in the tank as a function of gauge reading since it is offset by the value of A0. If desired, you may modify the table to include

this value by adding A0 to the equation at line 4015.

The program now prints a table of intermediate results consisting of the consumption between successive mileage entries whose difference is not less than the specified MINIMUM MILEAGE INTERVAL. In this example the minimum allowed interval was 150 miles. You will note that the data set contained entries which resulted in an average interval of 171.167 miles.

Finally the program prints the total gallons and the total mileage of the data set followed by the average miles/gallon obtained over the average mileage interval.

Reference

1.) McCracken, D. D. and Dorn, W. S. "Numerical Methods and Fortran Programming", John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1964.

```

100 REM: PROGRAM $GASS
150 DIM G[50,3],M[50],C[3,3],B[3],F[3],A[3],D[3]
153 LET M1=9
160 FOR I=1 TO M1
162 READ M[I],G[I,1],G[I,2],G[I,3]
170 NEXT I
199 REM MILES, GALLONS, ST GAUGE, END GAUGE
201 DATA 57146.,8.78,.4,2.8
202 DATA 57272.,4.3,.3,1.9
203 DATA 57311.,4.39,.2,1.9
204 DATA 57349.,1.66,.1,.6
205 DATA 57364.,4.35,0,1.7
206 DATA 57394.,8.7,0,2.3
207 DATA 57473.,4.3,0,1.75
208 DATA 57506.,4.17,.1,1.8
209 DATA 57550.,4.16,-.1,1.5
250 REM*****START PROGRAM*****
254 PRINT "MINIMUM MILEAGE INTERVAL";
255 INPUT U1
257 GOSUB 4500
258 GOSUB 1000
260 GOSUB 2000
261 GOSUB 1100
262 GOSUB 4000
300 LET Z3=0
307 LET M1=0
308 LET Z2=0
309 LET G4=-G[M1,1]
310 FOR I=1 TO M1
312 LET T4=G[I,2]
314 LET S1=M[I]
315 LET G1=0
316 LET G2=A[3]*T4*T4*T4+A[2]*T4*T4+A[1]*T4
317 LET G4=G4+G[I,1]
320 FOR J=(I+1) TO M1
324 LET G1=G1+G[(J-1),1]
330 LET D5=M[J]-M[I]
332 IF (D5 <= U1) THEN 380
336 LET T5=G[(J),2]

```

Now
You Can
Subscribe to
COMPUTE!
By Calling
TOLL-FREE
800-227-1617, Ext. 401

In California Call 800-772-3545, Ext. 401

MasterCard/VISA accepted
Operators Standing By
24 Hours 7 Days A Week

This is an order line only.

Subscribers with questions
about their subscription
should call 919-275-9809

CBM/PET Computers & Such!

Features for Jun/Jul 81:

CALL FOR CURRENT
PRICES ON CBM/PET
EQUIPMENT

**AFFORDABLE
QUALITY**



Cursor Magazine (on tape,
specify issues. Write
for catalog) 10/\$44.95

Micro Software Systems
Billboard for 8032 \$ 39
Billboard for 2001 \$ 29

Cable, PET-IEEE \$ 37
Cable, IEEE-IEEE \$ 47
Modem + terminal software \$ 279
NEC Spinwriter #5530 \$2695
Xymec typewriter/printer \$2499
Epson MX-80 \$ 499
Watanabe MIPLLOT \$1149
Uncrasher for 2000/4000 \$ 15
** NEW ** for 8032 \$ 25

Heavy duty SELECTRIC 15"
reconditioned Printer
with ESCON interface for
PET/CBM \$1195
TRS-80 \$ 995
APPLE \$1195
RS-232 \$1025

CONNECT PET/CBM TO PRINTER: Simply plug in the interface and use your PET/CBM computer with popular "standard" printers, or add video monitor for second display. All interfaces assembled, tested, warranted. No software required.

TU-65C Use NEC, Centronics, Xymec, or other industry standard parallel printers. Works with disk, other IEEE devices attached.....\$129.95
TU-6514 Use RS-232 (serial) printers, like Heathkit H-14, 300-4800 baud (specify rate desired). Includes power pack. Not for use with other IEEE devices.....\$79.95
TU-PVE Connect your Video Monitor to PET/CBM for second display. Our unique contact extensions leave the user port available for connection of other accessories (NOT for 8032).....\$39.95
ESCON interfaces:
SELECTRIC to PET/CBM \$649
SELECTRIC to Apple, TRS-80: Parallel \$549
SELECTRIC to Apple, TRS-80: RS-232 Serial \$579
MTST-I/O to Parallel \$425
Cables extra, \$20 to \$90. Installation \$100

Virginia Micro Systems

14415 Jefferson Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

VISA/MC, VA +4%
Factory auth
sales & service
MWF 12-8, Sa 9-3

(703) 491-6502

WARNING!

We have all heard that nothing you can type in from the keyboard can hurt the computer. Not completely true.

There is a particular POKE which, on some CBM computers, risks burning the screen phosphor or blowing out a weak component on one of the computer's boards. To be on the safe side, never POKE 59458,62. This poke appears as line 130 of a program, "Epidemic," on page 46 of the May 1981, **COMPUTE!**. The intended effect — speeding up the output to the screen — might cause problems with some computers.

COMPUTE! mentions this danger on page 91 of the January/February 1980, issue. Unfortunately the early issues of **COMPUTE!** are now out of print.

You cannot, with absolute accuracy, comfort beginners with the assurance, "Go ahead. Nothing you type in could hurt the computer." This POKE can result in a shrinking of the size of the display on the CRT and a consequent intensification of the phosphor fluoresce. Such intensity can burn the screen. Associated with this is the possibility that components inside the computer might be damaged as well. Sometimes a faster PRINT to the screen is desirable, but this can be, for some machines, a damaging way to achieve it.

COMPUTE!'s Book Corner

Back Issues:

- COMPUTE!** January, 1981, Issue 8\$2.50
- COMPUTE!** February, 1981, Issue 9\$2.50
- COMPUTE!** March, 1981, Issue 10\$2.50
- COMPUTE!** April, 1981, Issue 11\$2.50
- COMPUTE!** May, 1981, Issue 12\$2.50
- COMPUTE!** June, 1981, Issue 13\$2.50

**For The Single Board Computer Owners:
(KIM, SYM, AIM, OSI)**

- COMPUTE II, #2**\$2.00

Miscellaneous:

- Best of the PET Gazette** \$10.00
(Note...an old anthology primarily for old ROM, 8K original PETs.)
- Collected PET User Notes (7 issues)** \$10.00
(Above note applies)
- Collected 6502 User Notes (17 Issues)** \$20.00
(Specifically for Single-Board Computer Owners)

Ordering Information:

Address orders to:
Compute's Book Corner
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Payment, in US funds, required with order. MasterCard/VISA accepted. All items subject to availability. Please add the following amount(s) for shipping/handling:
US \$2.00 (UPS or mail) • Canada \$2.00 (mail) • Foreign Air Mail \$5.00

```

340     LET G3=A[3]*T5*T5*T5+A[2]*T5*T5+A[1]*T5
342     LET G1=G1+G2-G3
343     PRINT " ST MI:";M[I];"END MI:";M[J];" GAL:";G1;" MI/GAL:";D5/G1
346     LET Z2=Z2+D5
347     LET N1=N1+1
348     LET Z3=Z3+D5/G1
350     GOTO 390
380     NEXT J
390     NEXT I
395     LET T1=G[1,2]
396     LET G4=G4+A[3]*T1*T1*T1+A[2]*T1*T1+A[1]*T1-G2
397     LET Z4=M[M1]-M[1]
410     IF (N1#0) GOTO 440
420     PRINT " INSUF. DATA OR INTERVAL TOO LONG"
430     GOTO 254
440     PRINT
450     PRINT " TOTAL GAL:";G4;" TOTAL MILES:";Z4
480     PRINT " AVE MILES/GAL:";(Z3/N1)
490     PRINT " OVER AN AVERAGE INTERVAL OF:";(Z2/N1);"MILES"
495     STOP
500     REM*****
1000    REM: SUBROUTINE "MATRIX "
1002    REM: THIS SUBROUTINE SETS UP THE ELEMENTS
1003    REM: OF THE GAS TANK MATRIX.
1004    REM
1010    FOR J=1 TO 3
1015    LET B[J]=0
1020    FOR K=1 TO 3
1025    LET C[J,K]=0
1027    NEXT K
1030    NEXT J
1035    FOR I=1 TO M1
1037    FOR J=1 TO 3
1040    LET D[J]=G[I,3]^J-G[I,2]^J
1045    LET B[J]=B[J]+D[J]*G[I,1]
1050    NEXT J
1060    FOR K=1 TO 3
1065    FOR L=1 TO 3
1068    LET C[K,L]=C[K,L]+D[K]*D[L]
1070    NEXT L
1075    NEXT K
1080    NEXT I
1090    RETURN
1100    REM...SUBROUTINE " COEFFICIENTS"
1101    REM.....THIS SUB GETS THE COEFFICIENTS OF THE EQ.
1102    LET D2=D
1140    FOR J1=1 TO 3
1141    GOSUB 1000
1145    FOR K1=1 TO 3
1146    LET C[K1,J1]=B[K1]
1150    NEXT K1
1155    GOSUB 2000
1160    LET A[J1]=D/D2
1162    NEXT J1
1170    RETURN
1190    REM .....
2000    REM: SUBROUTINE "DETERMINANT"
2002    REM THIS SUBROUTINE FINDS THE DETERMINANT OF THE
2003    REM MATRIX.

```

Announcing: COMPUTE!'s FIRST BOOK OF PET/CBM™

Since our first issue in the Fall of 1979, we've provided more PET/CBM information to owners and users than any other magazine in the industry.

Now we're taking the best of our published material, adding new material, and putting it all together into our first special PET/CBM book:

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/ CBM

will be available in late July. With a design intended to make it easy to use, and contents aimed at assisting a range of users from beginners to advanced, you'll find that **COMPUTE!** Books will become a valuable and permanent addition to your reference library. But what else would you expect? After all, we're the resource.

Reserve your copy today at your **COMPUTE!** dealer, or if one's not handy, use the coupon below to order.

**We accept Master Charge and Visa
Dealer Inquiries Invited**

PET/CBM™ trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Please send me _____ copy(s) of **COMPUTE!'s** First Book Of PET/CBM @ \$12.95 each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please add \$2.00 for postage/handling for each book ordered.
Payment must be in US funds. \$1.00 billing fee.
All orders from outside US and Canada must be prepaid.

COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE

- Z.E.P. is pleased to announce immediate availability of integrated business programs (16) for all Commodore drives. Sixteen (16) programs will process any small business accounting needs.
- We have recommended business software programs for Commodore systems (8050, 4040, 2040). Most private firms in the United States need this totally integrated application software. Call us today.
- Available for all types of businesses and you can own the programs.
- All programs are written in microsoft basic which employs the "relative file" disk operating system by task. **Totally integrated!!**
- 8050 disk drive parameters (2 diskettes)

General Ledger Accounts . . .	190 System Selected Accounts
	65 User Designated Accounts
Accounts Receivable	1044 Accounts
Accounts Payable	174 Accounts
Inventory Items	4440 Items
Payroll	87 Employees
Depreciable Assets	56 Accounts
Individual Notes and Loans . .	56 Accounts
Other Program Parts	
- Totally supported nationally-guaranteed support in writing with **exclusive dealer** agreements.
- Unconditional guarantee for your territory. You can own the programs. Call us today (404) 289-2265 or (404) 289-1596



Zeigler electronic products

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

3661 Calumet Road • Decatur, Georgia 30034
Phone (404) 289-2265

```

2005 LET F[1]=C[2,2]*C[3,1]-C[2,1]*C[3,2]
2006 LET F[2]=-C[1,2]*C[3,1]+C[1,1]*C[3,2]
2007 LET F[3]=C[1,2]*C[2,1]-C[2,2]*C[1,1]
2008 LET D=0
2009 FOR W=1 TO 3
2010 LET D=D+F[W]*C[W,3]
2011 NEXT W
2015 RETURN
2016 REM.....
4000 REM
4001 REM: SUBROUTINE "PRINT TANK CALIBRATION"
4002 PRINT " TANK EQUATION:"
4003 PRINT " GL = A3*(GA)^3 + A2*(GA)^2 + A1*(GA) + A0 "
4004 PRINT " A3=";A[3];" A2=";A[2];" A1=";A[1]
4005 PRINT " -----"
4010 PRINT " GAUGE GAL "
4011 LET R1=0
4012 LET R2=.2
4013 LET R3=4
4015 LET G=A[3]*R1^3+A[2]*R1^2+A[1]*R1
4016 PRINT TAB(2);R1,G
4017 LET R1=R1+R2
4020 IF (R1>R3) THEN 4050
4030 GOTO 4015
4050 PRINT
4051 RETURN
4052 REM.....
4500 REM
4501 REM SUBROUTINE "INPUT DATA"
4502 REM ....THIS PRINTS THE INPUT DATA
4503 PRINT " MILES GAL ST. GAUGE END GAUGE"
4504 FOR I=1 TO M1
4505 PRINT TAB(2);M[I],G[I,1],G[I,2],G[I,3]
4506 NEXT I
4507 PRINT
4510 RETURN
4511 REM.....
5000 END

```

©

NEW

CANYON BOMB RUN

**Introductory
Offer:** \$6.95
(EXPIRES 6/30/81)



TRY TO CLEAR A CANYON OF BOULDERS BY BOMBING THEM FROM YOUR THREE TYPES OF AIRCRAFT. VERY EASY TO PLAY, BUT IT'S TOUGHER THAN IT LOOKS!

C&P VERSION INCLUDES COLOR & SOUND-
C1P INCLUDES SOUND! (MODEL II OWNERS
TAKE NOTE!)

PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR SYSTEM!

SAVE \$1.00 BY ORDERING NOW, OR WRITE
FOR FREE CATALOG

AS USUAL, POSTAGE IS FREE! (ON ALL
PREPAID ORDERS)

BOB RETELLE

Pretzelland Software

2005 A WHITTAKER RD.

YPSILANTI, MI. 48197

Using *your* computer
in an interesting
application?
Write it up for
other **COMPUTE!**
readers to use.

BackPack

Standard Features:

- Full power to PET/CBM for a minimum of 15 minutes
- Installs within PET/CBM cabinet
- No wiring changes necessary
- Batteries recharged from PET/CBM integral power supply

Specifications:

- **Physical Size:** 5.5" x 3.6" x 2.4"
- **Weight:** 4.5 lbs.
- **Time to reach full charge:** 16 hours
- **Duration of outputs:** Minimum of 15 min.
- **Voltages:** +16, +9, -12, -9
- **Battery Life Expectancy:** 3 to 5 years
- **Battery On-Off Switch**

For Use With:

- Commodore PET/CBM 2001 and 4000 series computer
- Commodore PET/CBM 8000 series computer (screen size will not be normal on battery back-up)
- Commodore C2N Cassette Drive

BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM

FOR COMMODORE PET/CBM COMPUTERS

Never again lose valuable data because of power shortages or line surges. **BackPack** supplies a minimum of 15 minutes reserve power to 32K of memory, the video screen and tape drive. **BackPack** fits inside the PET/CBM cabinet and can be installed easily by even the novice user. **BackPack** is recharged during normal operation and has an integral on-off switch.

BackPack comes fully assembled and tested. Instructions included.

BackPack is a trademark of ETC Corporation
CBM/PET are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

Designed and manufactured by:

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
P.O. Box G, Old N.C. 42
Apex, North Carolina 27502
Phone: (919)362-4200 or (919)362-5671

Electronic Manufacturing
Technical Design and Development
Computer System Technology



ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Intermediate BASIC Tutorial: How To Make Conversation With Your Computer

John Victor
Greenwich, CT

Computer programs that appear to have conversations with humans have fascinated computerists and non-computerists alike. Most of these programs focus on key words to determine the computer's reply.

For example, there is a popular computer program that simulates a psychiatrist. When the "patient" types in an answer to a question such as "what is the matter with you?", the program analyzes the typed answer for words such as father, mother, sex, etc. If key words are found, the program then produces a canned response such as "tell me more about your mother," or "does talking about sex bother you?"

Simple conversational programs can be written using the string manipulation features of Atari, Apple, PET or OSI BASIC. The techniques allow you to look at any string of characters for certain words that may be present in the string.

First, let's look at some of the fundamentals of string logic. We can write a BASIC statement to compare two strings of characters:

```
IF A$="YES" THEN GOTO 100
```

The computer will look at the string stored as A\$ and, if it matches "YES" it will go to line 100. However, if there is any variation at all, the computer will consider the two strings as not matching. For example, if A\$ contains "YES I DO," or even "YES " or " YES" (note the extra space) the computer will consider this as not matching "YES".

Programmers often ask program users to type in YES or NO responses, but they do not really care if the program user can spell. The only thing that concerns them is the first letter, the Y or the N, that indicates the user's intent. In Microsoft BASIC the programmer can get around the problem of the user's input by using the MID\$ function.

```
INPUT A$
IF MID$(A$,1,1)="Y" THEN GOTO 100
```

The first number indicates what character the

computer is going to start with. Here the computer is to start with the first character. The second number indicates how many characters over the computer is going to look at. Here the computer is to look at just one character. In the above statement, no matter what the user types in, if the first character is a Y, the program will go to line 100.

Atari BASIC works a little differently. MID\$ is not used. Instead, the same operation is done like this:

```
INPUT A$
IF A$(1,1)="Y" THEN GOTO 100
```

The first number here represents the first character to be looked at, but the second number does not indicate the number of characters. Instead, it is the

... some of the fundamentals of string logic.

position of the last character to be looked at. Since the first and the last character are both 1, the computer will only look at one character.

The MID\$ function can be used to find strings inside a larger string. For example, we can store a list of three-letter words in a string variable (rather than using DATA statements):

```
A$="DOG CAT RAT SAT GET KIN FIN SUN RUN"
```

MID\$(A\$,9,3) will give us the three-letter word starting with the 9th character, which is the word RAT. (Spaces count as characters).

We can now set up a FOR-NEXT loop that will print all of the three-letter words in the string:

```
10 DIM A$(40)
20 A$ = "DOG CAT RAT SAT GET KIN
    FUN SUN RUN"
30 FOR W = 1 TO 33 STEP 4
40 PRINT MID$(A$,W,3)
41 REM ATARI VERSION
    -- 40 PRINT A$(W,W+2)
50 NEXT W
```

When the loop starts, W equals one and the equivalent of MID\$(A\$,1,3) is printed. Next, W is made equal to five and the equivalent of MID\$(A\$,5,3), the word CAT, is printed.

We can change the above program to work for any length string stored in A\$ by using the LEN function. LEN(A\$) gives us the number of characters in A\$. The following will count to the end of A\$, no matter what its length:

```
30 FOR W = 1 TO LEN(A$)-2 STEP 2
```

The minus 2 allows for the last two letters in the three-letter word.

In the following example, we will take the process one step further. We will ask the program

CRYSTALWARE

12215 MURPHY AVENUE,
SAN MARTIN, CALIFORNIA 95046

THE FINEST IN FANTASY GAME SOFTWARE

APPLE
48K — w/disk

ATARI
48K — w/disk

PET
32K — w/disk

TRS-80
48 — w/disk

SPACE GAMES — Climb aboard the Starship Herman



GALACTIC QUEST — Warp through the 64 solar systems in Hires graphics with Crystalsonics sound. Fire lasers and rifter pods as you battle the Vegans in real time simulation. In Galactic Quest we have attempted to combine the best elements of a Star Trek type game with one similar to Space Trader. What is Skishi and where is the Pleasure Planet? In some systems, lurking behind swarms of asteroids, are Space Pirates who will gut your ship and leave you a derelict in space. To win Galactic Quest you must be shrewd a business man as well as a top notch warrior. \$29.95

LASAR WARS — Attacking aliens in 3D. Thousands of approach simulations and 10 levels of difficulty. Three kinds of invader craft scored by size and attack mode. An exciting Invaders type game with perspective and sound. For fantasy enthusiasts from 8 to 80. \$29.95

SANDS OF MARS — You embark on the Maiden Voyage of the Starship Herman. This game takes up almost 200K and uses 2 disks. It includes more than 300 Hires screens animated scenarios, a 3 dimensional maze, and a Martian labyrinth drawn entirely with hexagons. The takeoff and landing sequences are paddle or joystick controlled for the Apple and Atari and the game has 5 full scenarios. Once you land on Mars, you wander through fields of Sasquati and Degwat. Beware of the Vishu and the Lizardmen of Meshim. Seek the wise Mudra and unlock secrets hidden for centuries. Glyphs written on the Martian Sand hold the key to the mystery for which we offer \$100 to the first to solve it. To answer a question we have been asked many times — yes, Sands of Mars attempts to fully utilize the sound and graphics capabilities of the Apple and Atari to their max! \$39.95

ADVENTURES — Cross the threshold to new worlds.



HOUSE OF USHER — Walk the dreaded corridors of the deadly House of Usher. Complete with 40 rooms and hundreds of aggressive monsters and unique treasures. This is not your typical text adventure game but goes far beyond that, with animated monsters and a visual display of each room. We believe this to be the first indoor-outdoor game ever written for a microcomputer game which includes graphics. You may choose to wander through Usher's scenic garden paths or brave the perils of the graveyard and descend into the crypt. Beneath the house there are labyrinths, shrinking rooms, and torture chambers with no doors or windows. Your character may pick up, drop, or use objects, fire arrows, or run frantically for the door when pursued by some loathsome creature. As the old grandfather clock ticks away, you will have until dawn to solve the Usher Mystery and win a real live \$100 prize! \$24.95

IMPERIAL WALKER (ATARI 16K) — For you Atari people out there, here's a fantastic game pack of 4 games with revolutionary new graphics routine and Crystalsonics. As Luke Skywalker you have taken control of an All Terrain Armored Transport and with your lasers are fending off the Imperial attack forces. Written especially for Atari by Mike Potter. The game pack also includes Laser Nim, Auto Race, and Gunfight. Will run on Atari 400 or 800 with disc and Joysticks. \$29.95

FANTASYLAND 2041 (Coming June 1) — Step with us through the Crystal door into the world of tomorrow's fantasy. In the great Outback of Australia in the year of 2041, will be built the greatest Adventureland of all time. Through your computer, you can experience six separate worlds of fantasy. These programs will take up more than 500,000 bytes of memory and fill 6 disks. Many of the options may be played by up to six players and in many cases against the computer itself. \$59.95

WAR GAMES



WORLD WAR III — This is a three scenario war game in Hires graphics with sound. It is not merely the conversion of a board game to computer, nor are your pieces represented by lifeless text characters. It may be played by two persons and takes about 8 hours to complete. The rules are simple enough that you won't have to spend several days reading your manual before you can play. It contains 2 world maps and a fairly detailed map of the Iran-Iraq battle field. All scoring, animation, and positions are handled by the computer — no separate tablets to fool with. Moves are input by both players in series of 3 and when the space bar is pressed the battle becomes animated. A must see to believe . . . \$29.95

WATERLOO (Coming July 1) — A war game with graphics very similar to World War III. We have attempted to make this as detailed as possible, down to what each individual is wearing, his line of sight, and the number of bullets he has fired. It will occupy two disks and may be saved over a period of weeks. We will be publishing more information on this in BYTE MAGAZINE in July. \$49.95

Order line open 24 hrs / day (408) 683-0696



We accept VISA & Mastercharge



user to type in a string of words, and we will look for one word from that string.

```

10 DIM A$(40)
20 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE IN A SENTENCE. "
25 PRINT : PRINT
26 INPUT A$
27 PRINT
30 FOR W = 1 TO LEN (A$) - 2
40 IF MID$(A$,W,3) = "THE" THEN
    PRINT "YOU USED THE WORD 'THE'": END
41 REM          ATARI VERSION USES A$(W,W+2)="THE"
50 NEXT W
60 PRINT "YOU DID NOT USE THE WORD 'THE'."

```

In the above program, the computer looks at every three-letter group starting with the first character, and moving over 1 on each count of W. If THE is found, the program will print the appropriate message and stop the program. If not, the loop continues. Now for our final example. The next two programs illustrate a conversational technique whereby the computer user is asked a question, and the computer analyzes the answer for certain key words.

```

1 REM APPLE VERSION
2 DIM A$(40)
5 DATA BAD, LOUSY, AWFUL, TERRIBLE, NOT TOO GOOD, NOT VERY GOOD, NOT WELL
20 TEXT : HOME : REM CLEAR SCREEN
25 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
26 PRINT "HOW ARE YOU TODAY?"
27 INPUT A$
30 FOR V = 1 TO 8
40 READ B$
50 FOR C = 1 TO LEN (A$) - LEN (B$) + 1
60 IF B$ = MID$(A$,C,LEN (B$)) THEN 100
70 NEXT C
80 NEXT V
90 PRINT : PRINT "I'M GLAD.": END
100 PRINT : PRINT "THAT'S TOO BAD...": END

```

```

1 REM ATARI VERSION
2 DIM A$(40),B$(20)
5 DATA BAD, LOUSY, AWFUL, TERRIBLE, NOT TOO GOOD, NOT VERY GOOD, NOT WELL
20 GRAPHICS 0
25 PRINT :PRINT :PRINT
26 PRINT "HOW ARE YOU TODAY?"
27 INPUT A$
30 FOR U=1 TO 8
40 READ B$
50 FOR C=1 TO LEN(A$)-LEN(B$)+1
55 IF LEN(A$)-LEN(B$)<0 THEN 80
60 IF B$=A$(C,C+LEN(B$)-1) THEN 100
70 NEXT C
80 NEXT U
90 PRINT :PRINT "I'M GLAD.":END
100 PRINT :PRINT "THAT'S TOO BAD...":END

```

Lines 30 to 80 establish a nested loop. On each turn of the outer loop, a key word or phrase is read into B\$ from a DATA line. The inner loop then tries to find the key word in the string typed into A\$ by the program user.

Line 50 sets the number of turns of the inner loop equal to the length of the string typed in by

There are certain problems inherent in these types of programs.

the user, minus the length of the key word. This will allow the computer to try every group of letters in the string that could possibly match the key word.

In line 60 LEN(B\$) replaces a constant in the MID\$ statement because different key words of different lengths are going to be stored in B\$. If the key word is found in A\$, line 60 sends the program to line 100. If not, the next key word is read into B\$ from DATA and the outer loop turns one more time. If no key words are found, the program ends in line 90.

There are certain problems inherent in this type of program. The first is that all possible key words must be accounted for or the program messages will not be appropriate. In our example, if the program user typed in I FEEL BLAH, the program would not recognize BLAH as a key word. Another possibility is that the program might misinterpret another word as a key word. For example, I FEEL AWFULLY GOOD is interpreted in the negative since the word AWFUL is imbedded in the string. However, even with its limitations, this sort of programming is both interesting to write and fun to use.

PETTERM™

Terminal Program



Intelligent Communication

Uploads and Downloads

In Machine Language

Use your PET as an intelligent terminal. Access timeshare systems and networks such as the Source or Telenet. This is an interrupt driven system with buffered input/output. Unlike dumb terminals, the PET can do other tasks instead of having to wait for incoming data. This flexibility allows many advanced features.

These are complete assembled hardware and software packages. All include line editing/resend, auto-repeat, shift lock, output to IEEE printer and much more. Delivered on cassette or disk. Also, available for Commodore 8010 modem or Livermore Star 488 modem.

- PETTERM I All features above \$ 80.00
- PETTERM II All features of I, plus local text editor with down-loading capability . . . 90.00
- PETTERM III All features of II, plus 80 132 column scrolling window for viewing formatted outputs wider than 40 columns 100.00

FORTH

A Programming Revolution

FORTH Interactive high level compiler and operating system 5-10 times faster than PET BASIC. High level block structured language. This is a true fig-FORTH implementation for 16 and 32K PETs.

- fig-FORTH, with editor, assembler \$50.00
- with floating point and strings \$60.00
- with floating point, strings, macro-assembler . . \$70.00
- cassette and disk interface available.

DEALERS INQUIRE



software for small computers

1903 Rio Grande
Austin, Texas
78705

1-512-477-2207

Source: TCE995

P.O. Box 8403
Austin, Texas
78712



THE STAR MODEM

From Livermore Data Systems



RS232 MODEM **SALE \$135**

IEEE 488 MODEM **SALE \$199**

RS232 CCITT **\$170**

IEEE 488 CCITT **\$280**

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

MIPLIT Intelligent Plotter

by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)

SPECIAL \$1195



Has all intelligent functions for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands. Solid and broken lines can be specified. Character generator for alpha, numeric, and symbols. Characters can be rotated in 4 orientations, and can be 16 sizes. Coordinate axes drawn by specifying graduation interval and number of repetitions. Parallel ASCII interface, 11 x 17 paper.

We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



REVERSAL (Spracklen) 32K Apple	28.00
Super FORTH 48K Apple	40.00
Energy Miser for PET, Apple, or Zenith	24.50
Data Manager (Lutus) 24K Apple	40.00
Histo-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	24.50
Data-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	40.00
Apple II User's Guide (Osborne)	12.00
Introduction to Pascal (Sybex)	10.30
Pascal Handbook (Sybex)	12.00
Graphics Cookbook for Apple	9.90
Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin)	20.00
Basic FORTRAN (Coan)	7.25

SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer	
EPSON MX-70 Printer	
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1445
Centronics 737 Printer	725
NEC Spinwriter	2500
Diablo 630 Daisy Wheel	2150
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	135
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	
Z19 Video Terminal (factory assem.)	729
Z89 with 48K (factory assem.)	2150
SYM-1	
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	349
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, A/M	320

PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS

Branding Iron for PET/CBM \$79
 EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions. Includes all necessary hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMS.

WORDCRAFT 80 Word Processor-CBM \$300
 Extremely comprehensive word processing package for 8032. Allows you to view full 117 character line on screen by using "window" approach. Supports all major printers.

Dow Jones Portfolio Management System \$120
 Online access to quotes and data for 6000 stocks from Barrons, WSJ, and Dow Jones News Service. Maintains portfolio accounting including tax records.

Legal Time Accounting \$500
 Allows automatic processing of matters by client, lawyer, and activity. Provides reports on client data, aging analysis, activity revenue, and productivity. Interfaces with Wordcraft 80.

EBS Business System for CBM \$600
 Provides extremely comprehensive integrated inventory and accounts receivable package including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, deposit slips, and 17 reports.

FORTH for PET/CBM or Apple \$65
 A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Forth Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200 ns RAM	3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25	
2114-L300 ns RAM	3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65	
2716 EPROM (5 volt)	9.90	5/9.45	10/8.90	
TMS 2532 EPROM			20.00	
4116-200 ns RAM			8 for 24.00	
S-100 Wire Wrap			2.65	
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket			\$2.00	



commodore



CBM-PET SPECIALS

FREE Up to \$375 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items:

8032 32K - 80 Column CRT	\$1495	295
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 950,000 bytes	1795	375
4016 Full Size Graphics Keyboard	995	170
4032 Full Size Graphics Keyboard	1295	260
8096 96K - 80 Column CRT		
2040/4040 Dual Disk Drive - 340K	1295	260
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	795	140
CBM Voice Synthesizer	395	50
C2N External Cassette Deck	95	12
Used CBM/PET Computers		CALL
VIC Personal Computer	300	25

WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

DISK SPECIALS

SCOTCH (3M) 5 1/4"	10/2.85	50/2.75	100/2.65
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.90	50/2.80	100/2.70
Verbatim 5 1/4"	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add 1.00 for 5 1/4" Verbatim plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.25
BASF 5 1/4"	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8"	10/2.65	20/2.55	100/2.45

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

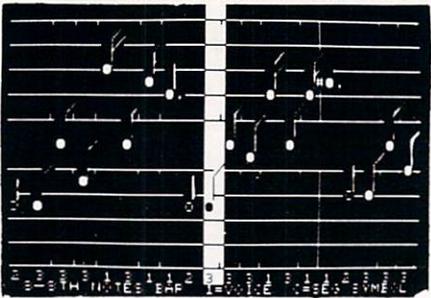
High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.

C-10	10/5.65	50/25.00	100/48.00
C-30	10/7.30	50/34.00	100/66.00

All other lengths available. Write for price list.

WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages	10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85 5" - 2.15



4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET

The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier (add your own speaker).

KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program \$59.90

*** EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS ***
 Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3+ - 32K CBM, disk, printer	250
WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer	335
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET or ATARI	170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET/CBM	270
<hr/>	
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	34.90
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36.00
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40.00
Dust Cover for PET	6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120.00
The PET Revealed	17.00
Library of PET Subroutines	17.00
<hr/>	
Source Hookup over 1000 programs/services	88



ATARI 800

All Atari Modules 20% OFF

ATARI EDUCATIONAL PLAN Write for details.

A P Products 15% OFF

A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	14.00
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	16.90
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	13.60
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	14.45
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	11.85
Practical BASIC Programs (Osborne)	13.60
Some Common BASIC Programs (Osborne)	12.75

NEW— LOW COST DISK FOR PET CBM



PEDISK II from cgrs MICROTECH is a new floppy disk controller board for the Commodore PET-/CBM (tm) computer. PEDISK II contains control ROM and all logic required to read, write, and control up to two standard floppy disk drives (either 5.25" or 8"). The PEDISK II controller mounts inside the PET and occupies previously unused memory space. The circuit board plugs into an existing ROM socket in your machine, and is connected by cable to an external disk drive.

A complete disk system includes the PEDISK II Controller, Disk Operating System software, connecting cable, and an external disk drive set. Simply plug in the controller board, and your disk system is ready to run.

The PEDISK II system offers speed, reliability, and IBM compatibility.

Complete System prices with DOS and cable:

5.25" 40 track, 1 drive, 143K	\$560
5.25" 80 track, 1 drive, 286K	690
8" IBM 3740 format, 77 track, 250K	995

Individual Component Prices:

PEDISK II Controller Card	\$229
DOS for PEDISK II	75
Cable assembly for 2 drives	35

CBM SOFTWARE

Legal Time Accounting Package	
Medical Accounting Package	
Complete General Accounting Package	
Comprehensive Investment Analysis Package	
Dow Jones Portfolio Management	\$135
Personal Tax Calculator	65
Tax Preparation System	445
Information Retrieval and Management Aid	400
Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor Package	325
Pascal Development Package	295
Assembler Development Package	99
Intelligent Terminal Emulator	30

SOFTPACK-1 from Competitive Software 25
16 games and utilities for PET

MICROREVERSI for PET by Michael Riley 10
Super Machine Language Version of Othello

TUNNEL VISION/KAT & MOUSE by Michael Riley 10
Two excellent machine language maze programs.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Microchess	17.00
Checker King	17.00
Gammon Gambler	17.00
Time Trek	13.45
Bridge Partner	13.45

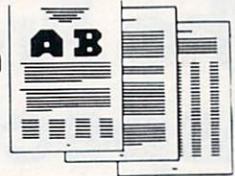
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Complex Mathematics	12.70
Engineering Mathematics	12.70
General Mathematics	12.70
MCAP: Circuit Analysis Program	21.00
Energy Miser	24.50

JUKEBOX SERIES FOR PET by L.C. Cargile
Excellent 4 part harmony music—write for list

Automated Simulations (EPYX) Fantasy Games

PAPER-MATE 60 COMMAND WORD PROCESSOR



Paper-Mate is a full-featured word processor for \$29.00 by Michael Riley. Paper-Mate incorporates 60 commands to give you full screen editing with graphics for all 16k or 32K PETs, all printers, and disk or tape drives. It also includes most features of the CBM WordPro III, plus many additional features.

For writing text, Paper-Mate has a definable keyboard so you can use either Business or Graphics machines. Shift lock on letters only, or use keyboard shift lock. All keys repeat.

Paper-Mate text editing includes floating cursor, scroll up or down, page forward or back, and repeating insert and delete keys. Text Block handling includes transfer, delete, append, save, load, and insert.

All formatting commands are imbedded in text for complete control. Commands include margin control and release, column adjust, 9 tab settings, variable line spacing, justify text, center text, and auto print form letter (variable block). Files can be linked so that one command prints an entire manuscript. Auto page, page headers, page numbers, pause at end of page, and hyphenation pauses are included.

Unlike most word processors, PET graphics as well as text can be used. Paper-Mate can send any ASC11 code over any secondary address to any printer.

Paper-Mate works on 16K or 32K PETs with any ROM, cassette or disk, and CBM or non-CBM printers. An 8K version is in the planning.

To order Paper-Mate, specify machine and ROM type.

On Tape (with manual):	\$40.00
On Disk (with manual):	\$42.00
Manual Separate:	\$ 1.00

KMMM Pascal for PET/CBM \$75

A subset of standard Pascal with extensions • Machine Language Pascal Source Editor • Machine Language P-Code Compiler • P-Code Interpreter (for debugging and learning) • P-Code to machine language translator for optimized object code • Run-time package • Floating point capability • User manual and sample programs • Includes source code editor
Specify ROM version (16K minimum), disk or tape.

EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocater, Linker. Generates relocatable object code using MOS Technology mnemonics.
Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory). Links multiple object programs as one memory load. Listing output to screen or printer. Enhanced editor operates in both command mode and cursor oriented "window" mode.

SUPERSORT by James Strasma \$35

Supersort is an excellent general purpose machine language sort routine for PET/CBM computers. Sorts both one and two dimensioned arrays at lightning speed in either ascending or descending order. Other fields can be subsorted when a match is found, and fields need not be in any special order. Sort arrays may be specified by name, and fields are random length. Allows sorting by bit to provide 8 categories per byte. The routine works with all PET BASICs, adjusts to any memory size, and can co-exist with other programs in high memory.



For CBM/PET Computers

Flex File is a set of flexible, friendly programs to allow you to set up and maintain a data base as well as print files with a versatile Report Writer or a Mail Label routine. Programmers will find it easy to add subroutines to their own programs to make use of Data Base files.

RANDOM ACCESS DATA BASE

Record size limit is 250 characters. The number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the amount of free space on the disk. File maintenance lets you step forward or backward through a file, add, delete or change a record, go to a numbered record, or find a record from a specified field. The Find command locates any record when you enter all (or a portion of) the desired key field. Field lengths can vary from record to record provided the sum of the fields does not exceed the size of the record. This allows maximum packing of information. The file can be sorted by any field. Any field can be specified as a key field at any time. Sequential files from other programs can be converted to random files, and random can be converted to sequential. Maximum record size, fields per record, and order of fields can be changed at any time.

Self Calculating DATA BASE

REPORT WRITER

MAILING LIST

MAILING LABELS

When record size is 127 characters (typical for mailing list), each disk can handle over 1000 records (about 2800 with the 8050 drive). Labels can be printed any number of labels across, and in any column position. Any number of fields can be printed on a label in any order, and two or three fields can be joined together on one line (like first name, last name, and title). A "type of customer" field allows selective printing.

REPORT WRITER

The contents of any field can be placed in any column. Numerics can be decimal point justified and rounded to any accuracy. Any column can be defined as a series of mathematical functions performed on other columns. These functions may include +, -, x, /, %, and various log and trig functions. Results of operations such as running total may be passed from row to row. At the end of the report a total and/or average can be calculated for any column. Complete record selection, including field within range, pattern match, and logical functions can be specified individually or in combination with other parameters.

Flex File was developed by Michael Riley.

Flex File System \$60

Specify machine size (32K recommended) and ROM type for both disk and computer.

Good things coming!

CBM Micro Mainframe	
CMB 8096	
CBM Single Disk Drive	
EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE	
ROM Rabbit	42.50
Cassette Rabbit	25.50
Macro Assembler and Text Editor	42.50
MAE Macro Assembler and Editor	144.00
TRAP 65	130.00

SAVE ENERGY with Commodore Programmable Thermostat

Installs easily in place of your existing unit to save up to 30% on your heating/cooling bills.

Introductory SPECIAL \$114

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders.

The Practical Aspects Of Assembly Language Programming

Bruce D. Carlbrey
Raleigh, NC

Part I: Using Flags

It starts with a vague sense of dissatisfaction with the limitations of BASIC. Then you feel a twinge of jealousy towards that mysterious cult of software Gurus who seem to use black magic to exhort their machines to run devilishly fast and speak in strange tongues to devices like PIAs and UARTS. Before you know it you're TAKING THE PLUNGE (**COMPUTE!**, March, 1981), and after struggling down a river of addressing modes and across a sea of opcodes, you know you've passed the initiation rites and can call yourself an Assembly Language Programmer. But perhaps you still feel like something of a novice programmer when it comes to assembly language. If you know assembly language, but don't feel confident that your machine language routines are the best that they can be, this series of articles may help. Even if you are an "expert" assembly language programmer, you may find a useful technique or two presented. Or, you may know of better techniques, in which case I encourage you to write them up and send them in to **COMPUTE!**, so we can all benefit.

I'm going to cover a number of loosely-related topics in detail, putting emphasis on program efficiency. After all, it is almost axiomatic that if you are programming in assembly language at all, you are doing it either to improve execution speed or to reduce program size, or both. The rest of this article assumes that you have a basic working knowledge of 6502 assembly language. The first installment discusses the deceptively simple topic of flags.

Representing Flags

Flags are familiar to any experienced programmer. A flag is a variable which can have only two possible states: TRUE or FALSE. It can be represented by a single bit in memory, but for ease of manipulation by a program, a whole byte is usually used.

Since flags are so simple in concept, you may be surprised to know that many programmers use flags quite inefficiently. To demonstrate what I mean, first consider the example program in Listing 1. This subroutine, usually called a keyboard driver, reads one character from an ASCII-encoded keyboard. The keyboard is assumed to be connected to a parallel I/O port such as is found in a 6820, 6522, 6530, 6532, or similar device. The seven data lines from the keyboard are tied to bits 0 through 6, and a negative-going strobe is connected to bit 7 of the port. When bit 7 of the port becomes zero, the ASCII code for the key which is depressed can be read on the remaining 7 bits. Notice that the strobe is connected to bit 7 because bit 7 is always zero in the ASCII code anyway, and because we can test it easily using BMI or BPL instructions, since bit 7 is the sign bit in a word.

Now suppose that you discover that your Monitor program will accept only uppercase alphabetic letters for commands, but your keyboard only delivers lower case letters unless you hold down SHIFT. What can you do about this nuisance if you don't have an ALPHA LOCK key? You

**Properly used, flags
can greatly simplify and
improve your programming.**

could go to the parts box and build a circuit to modify your keyboard, or you can take the software approach and simply add some code to your driver to "fold" all lower-case alphabetic characters (\$61 through \$7A in the ASCII table) to their uppercase equivalents, as shown below:

```
FOLD  CMP  #$7B  ;LOWER CASE "Z"+1
      BCS  FOLD1 ;BRANCH IF NOT LOWER CASE ALPHA
      CMP  #$61  ;LOWER CASE A
      BCC  FOLD1 ;BRANCH IF NOT LOWER CASE ALPHA
      SBC  #$20  ;ELSE FOLD LOWER TO UPPER CASE
                        ALPHA
FOLD1 ...
```

This code can simply be inserted at the end of the keyboard driver, just before the RTS. The trouble is, your driver will now *always* return upper case alphabetic characters. This may be desirable for entering commands to the Monitor, but when you're in the Editor you may want to be able to input lower case. The solution? You need an "Alpha-Lock Enable" flag to tell the driver whether to allow lower case or not. You can start by allocating space for your flag:

```
ALFALK .BYTE 0 ;ALPHA LOCK FLAG FOR
                        KEYBOARD DRIVER
```

Now how do you use it? The natural choice is to set

Shortcuts to more Commodore capability

4 amazing new devices to make your Commodore friendlier, faster and more productive than ever

If you have a Commodore computer, life at the keyboard just got easier, thanks to four new products from Kansas City Computers, Inc.

THE SILENT SWITCH

If you use a switching device on your ROM based software, you may have experienced —select line transient problems.

Introducing our **Triple Flip** firmware. It's a remarkably simple switch that can be electronically *mechanically* switched. With the external switch running to internal switching, there are no address lines outside the computer. That nips select line transient problems right at the source.

Triple Flip lets you place three individual ROMS in a single ROM socket. A single switch can control up to seven **Triple Flips**. That gives you 21 ROM capability.

Versatile? **Triple Flip** is one-socket ROM selectable for Commodore computers 2716, 2532 and 2732. It also fits Pet 2001B, N and later models.

And like all KCCI products, it's backed by our full guarantee and 90-day warranty.

Don't change chips everytime you switch to another program. And don't risk select line transient problems. Put **Triple Flip** to work for you for just \$39.95.

30 NEW COMMANDS

Until now, you've had to punch the keys 24 times or more to put some commands into action. Commands like transferring programs to disk or paper, or appending program modules.

Order our **UtiliRom** and start using your computer's memory instead of your own. **UtiliRom** includes an enhanced DOS universal wedge that lets you make most of your present commands in two keystrokes. Imagine having all this at your command:

- Wild card directory (DOS)
- Rename a file (DOS)
- Wild card file scratch (DOS)
- Copy files on disk (DOS)
- Reset disk system (DOS)
- Initialize 2000 series drives (DOS)
- Check error channel (DOS)
- New a disk (DOS)
- Validate a disk (DOS)
- Scroll down
- System cold start
- One key command to load a program (DOS)
- Send program listing to printer (with* or without* form feed at end)
- Send screen contents to printer (normal mode* or squeezed*)
- Send screen contents to disk file by any name*
- Disk program append*
- Repeat key function*

- Kill to turn off repeat*
- Escape to turn off ROM*
- Convert hex to decimal or
- Convert decimal to hex (with error detection)
- Fast jump to monitor
- Fast shift to upper or lower case
- Fast jump to cold start
- One key command to save a program
- Beep (programmable)*

*Asterisk indicates routines which can be called in basic as subroutines for increased computer power.

Warning! Extensive testing has proven that even casual users of **UtiliRom** become hooked on its efficiency and speed. Serious programmers and custom software designers appreciate the fact that routines are included for fast disk I/O — up to 3 times faster than the system routines. In addition, **UtiliRom** can help protect software designs from theft.

UtiliRom firmware is available for any socket on any Commodore system (including the Address 9000). When used with **Chipmate** firmware (below), you can use **UtiliRom** in the same socket simultaneously with one other 2K ROM such as **Toolkit**™.

Order **UtiliRom** now at just \$49.95.

Order **Chipmate** firmware with **UtiliRom** for same socket simultaneous use with most other 2K ROMs. **Chipmate** with **UtiliRom** is only \$61.90. **Chipmate** alone is \$14.95.

COMPUTERIZED SCRATCH PAD

Dream up anything you want and put it on your screen. Punch a couple of keys and put it on disk in less than two seconds. Retrieve it anytime, almost as fast as you can visualize it. Hit two more keys and it's generated on your printer in page-perfect format.

You're not dreaming. You're using **Screen Pro** software, the new disk based system that adds exciting new powers to your computer — and a faster response than ever before.

From compiling grocery lists to editing cat-

alogs, from diagramming football plays to animating them, **Screen Pro** makes text and diagram work incredibly simple.

Screen Pro's entire 2000 character screen is displayed in a fraction of a second. You can easily place this subroutine into any software you write, for quick access later. In fact, an eight line program gives you access to any one of 10,000 pages of information — all within four screens!

Clear, understandable documentation shows you how to tailor **Screen Pro** to your exact needs. And it opens your eyes to uses limited only by your imagination — for only \$39.95.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

All four products come to you with complete, easy-to-follow documentation. Installation instructions that are a snap. Plus step-by-step examples that walk you through the process.

You get more than documentation with your KCCI order. You get dependability. Dependability backed by our Money Back Guarantee. Plus our full 90-day Service Warranty (that's three times as long as most of our competitors' warranties).

Start investing less time in your computer — and start getting more out of it. Fill out and mail this coupon with your check today.

Or see your local Commodore dealer.

Toolkit™ is a trademark of Palo Alto ICS Inc.
*Commodore Business Machines



Kansas City Computers, Inc.
5214 Blue Ridge Boulevard
Kansas City, Missouri 64133 • Phone 816/356-6502

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Computer make _____ Model _____
Disk system make _____ Model _____

YES! Please send me these shortcuts for more computer capability. My check is enclosed.

- | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TRIPLE FLIP | \$39.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> CHIPMATE WITHOUT UTILIROM | \$14.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> UTILIROM | \$49.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> SCREEN PRO | \$39.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CHIPMATE WITH UTILIROM | \$61.90 | <input type="checkbox"/> TOTAL ORDER | |

(Add \$1.50 shipping & insurance for U.S. orders. Add \$3.10 shipping for foreign orders — payment must be in U.S. funds. In Missouri, add 4% sales tax.)

EAST COAST

ΩMEGA Sales Co.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-800-556-7586
1-401-722-1027

**WEST COAST**

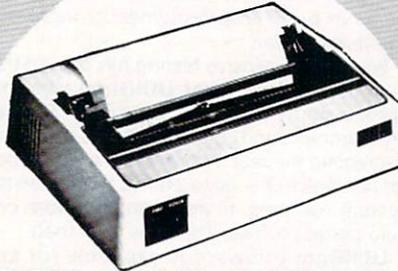
ΩMEGA Sales Co.
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-800-235-3581
1-805-499-3678
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

**ATARI 800 32K + OKIDATA MICROLINE-80
INCLUDING ATARI INTERFACE + CABLE**



+

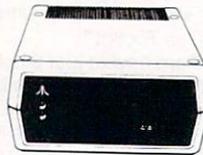


(READY TO GO)

= \$1329(EPSON MX-80
+ \$100)

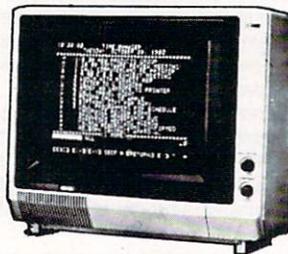
ADD AN ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE

+

**= \$1759**

**THEN ADD A
LEEDEX/AMDEK 13" COLOR MONITOR**

+

**= \$2099**

**COMPLETE SYSTEM
FOR \$2099 !!!**



EAST COAST / WEST COAST



ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY

EAST COAST

ΩMEGA Sales Co.

12 Meeting St.

Cumberland, RI 02864

1-800-556-7586

1-401-722-1027



WEST COAST

ΩMEGA Sales Co.

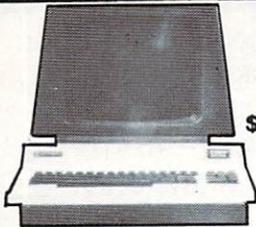
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102

Newbury Park, CA 91320

1-800-235-3581

1-805-499-3678

CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873



CBM
8032

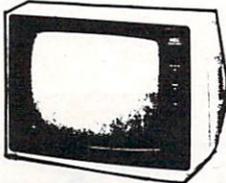
\$1475

DIABLO 630
\$2099



Tractor option
\$245

NEC 12"
MONITOR
\$229



EPSON
MX-80

\$479



**EPSON MX-70
PRINTER
\$349**



All prices subject
to change w/o notice

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	\$2799
QD SUPERBRAIN	\$3195
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER	\$2595
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER	\$2595
OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	\$ 399
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82	\$ 529
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83	\$ 799
APPLE II PLUS 48K	\$1189
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller	\$ 545
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	\$ 435
BASE II PRINTER	\$ 599
HAZELTINE 1420	\$ 799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	\$2975
ANADEX DP-9500	\$1295
TELEVIDEO 912C	\$ 669
TELEVIDEO 920C	\$ 729
TELEVIDEO 950	\$ 959
CBM 8032 COMPUTER	\$1475
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	\$1449
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	\$1090
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	\$1090
CBM 4022	\$ 679
CBM VIC-20	\$ 289
CBM C2N	\$ 85
RADIO SHACK II 64K	\$3245
RADIO SHACK III 16K	\$ 839
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	\$ 139
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	\$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1 13" Color Monitor	\$ 349
MICROTEK 16K RAMBOARD for ATARI	\$ 99.95
MICROTEK 32K	\$ 165
ATARI 400 16K	\$ 349
ATARI 825 PRINTER	\$ 619
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	\$ 139
or both together	\$ 749
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 449
(Call for price list of ATARI software)	

- NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
- WE ACCEPT C.O.D.'S
- ALL EQUIPMENT FACTORY FRESH W. MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY
- STOCK SHIPMENTS USUALLY SAME DAY OR NEXT DAY
- NO HIDDEN CHARGES - WE LIVE BY OUR PUBLISHED PRICES



EAST COAST / WEST COAST



ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY

the flag to 1 if it's true and 0 if it's false. The complete driver routine using this method is shown in Listing 2.

This routine is satisfactory (because it works!), but it can be substantially improved. Notice that you had to temporarily save the returned character on the stack while you tested the Alpha-lock flag.

Next time I'll show a substantial improvement and more ways to improve efficiency.

See the introductory issue of
Home and Educational Computing!
in this issue of **COMPUTE!**

Now
You Can
Subscribe to
COMPUTE!

By Calling

TOLL-FREE
800-227-1617, Ext. 401

In California Call 800-772-3545, Ext. 401

MasterCard/MISA accepted
Operators Standing By
24 Hours 7 Days A Week

This is an order line only.

Subscribers with questions
about their subscription
should call 919-274-9809

NEED MORE MEMORY?

32K BYTE DYNAMIC RAM+ROM EXPANSION BOARD

Expand Your 4K/8K PET/SYM/KIM/AIM-65 to 32K

- Easily connected to your computer via the expansion connector.
- Build huge and complex programs!
- Need 64K of RAM? Buy two boards, on board configuration circuitry will allow you to expand to 64K easily!
- New dynamic RAM technology brings you more memory in less space and at a lower cost!
- Ram chips are upgrade compatible with the new 64K RAM chips for future expansion!
- Operates on +5 volts only, supplied from your computer power supply, no on board generators to go bad.
- Requires A LOT less power than static RAM!
- Has full invisible refresh operation, does not interfere with processor operation.
- Fully buffered DATA BUSS.
- 5 on board sockets for 2716/2732 (2K/4K) type EPROMS, addressable anywhere.
- Great for designing a two board computer system.
- Other specifications:

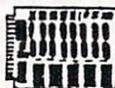
Disable any 4K block of RAM for I/O, place RAM above or below 8000 HEX. KIM-4 BUSS COMPATIBLE FOR CARD RACKS. Adapter cables available for non rack use.

All these features on a 6 x 4.5" board!

ASSEMBLED & TESTED BOARDS — GUARANTEED FOR 6 MONTHS
PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF RETURNED
UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS

List Price — **\$289.88**

Introductory Price — **\$269.88**



Include \$2.00 for S&H — Allow 4 weeks for delivery

Full informative documentation included with all our products
C.O.D. Orders Accepted (702) 361-6331 Mail Order Only.

PROTRONICS
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS

1516 E. Tropicana, Suite 7A815
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

APPLE & PET

MAE

The Most Powerful Disk-Based
Macro Assembler/Text Editor
Available at ANY Price

Now includes the Simplified Text Processor (STP)

For 32K PET, disk 3.0 or 4.0 ROMS or 8032 (specify) — OR — 48K APPLE II or APPLE II+ and DISK II

MAE FEATURES

- Control Files for Assembling Multiple named source files from disk
- Sorted Symbol table — Up to 31 chars./label
- 27 Commands, 26 Pseudo-ops, 39 Error Codes
- Macros, Conditional Assembly, and a new feature we developed called Interactive Assembly
- Relocatable Object Code
- String search and replace, move, copy, automatic line numbering, etc.

STP FEATURES

- 17 text processing macros
- Right and left justification
- Variable page lengths and widths
- Document size limited only by disk capacity
- Software lower case provision for APPLE II without lower case modification

ALSO INCLUDED

- Relocating Loader
- Sweet 16 macro library for APPLE and PET
- Machine Language macro library
- Sample files for Assembly and text processing
- Separate manuals for both APPLE and PET

PRICE

- MAE, STP, Relocating Loader, Library files, 50 page manual, diskette — \$169.95

SEND FOR FREE DETAILED SPEC SHEET

MasterCard

VISA®

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE
3239 LINDA DRIVE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C. 27106

(919) 924-2889

(919) 748-8446

LISTING 1: SIMPLE KEYBOARD DRIVER ROUTINE

```

;
;   SUBROUTINE INCH: KEYBOARD DRIVER FOR ASCII-ENCODED
;   KEYBOARD WITH PARALLEL INTERFACE.
;
;   ADDRESSES SHOWN ARE FOR 6530 ON KIM-1 COMPUTER.
;   KEYBOARD DATA LINES TO PORT A BITS 0 TO 6,
;   NEGATIVE GOING STROBE TO BIT 7.
;
;   ON ENTRY: NO ARGUMENTS.
;   ON RETURN: REGISTER A = ASCII CODE FOR KEY PRESSED;
;   X AND Y PRESERVED.
;
1700   PAD      =      $1700      ;KIM PORT A DATA REGISTER ON 6530
1701   PADD     =      $1701      ;KIM PORT A DATA DIRECTION REGISTER
;
0000   ;          *=      $1780      ;**PROGRAM ORIGIN**
;
1780 A900   INCH  LDA      #$00
1782 8D0117   STA      PADD      ;SET PORT DIRECTION = INPUTS
1785 AD0017   INCH1 LDA      PAD      ;TEST PORT
1788 30FB     BMI      INCH1     ;WAIT FOR STROBE PULSE
178A 2C0017   INCH2 BIT      PAD
178D 10FB     BPL      INCH2     ;WAIT FOR END-OF-STROBE
178F 60      RTS
;
0000   ;          .END
NO ERROR LINES

```

LISTING 2: KEYBOARD DRIVER WITH ALPHA LOCK FLAG
USING 0 = FALSE AND NON-0 = TRUE

```

;
;   SUBROUTINE INCH: KEYBOARD DRIVER FOR ASCII-ENCODED
;   KEYBOARD WITH PARALLEL INTERFACE.
;
;   ADDRESSES SHOWN ARE FOR 6530 ON KIM-1 COMPUTER.
;   KEYBOARD DATA LINES TO PORT A BITS 0 TO 6,
;   NEGATIVE-GOING STROBE TO BIT 7.
;
;   ON ENTRY: IF ALFALK IS NON-0, THEN ALL LOWERCASE LETTERS WILL
;   BE RETURNED AS THE EQUIVALENT UPPERCASE ALPHA.
;   ON RETURN: REGISTER A = ASCII CODE FOR KEY PRESSED;
;   X AND Y PRESERVED.
;
1700   PAD      =      $1700      ;KIM PORT A DATA REGISTER ON 6530
1701   PADD     =      $1701      ;KIM PORT A DATA DIRECTION REGISTER
;
0000   ;          *=      $1780      ;PROGRAM ORIGIN
;
1780 A900   INCH  LDA      #$00
1782 8D0117   STA      PADD      ;SET PORT DIRECTION = INPUTS
1785 AD0017   INCH1 LDA      PAD      ;TEST PORT
1788 30FB     BMI      INCH1     ;WAIT FOR STROBE PULSE
178A 2C0017   INCH2 BIT      PAD
178D 10FB     BPL      INCH2     ;WAIT FOR END OF STROBE

```

80/40 COLUMN SPACE INVADERS \$29.95

Exactly duplicates the famous arcade game. Enjoy hours of challenging fun. For Commodore Computers with Release 4 of BASIC, either 40 or 80 Column Screens

COMMODORE VIC SOFTWARE

Quality Software which incorporates exciting Sound, Color, Graphics and Animation. Show off all of the many facets and capabilities of your computer.

Lunar Lander	Home Finance
Wrap	Math Drill
Breakout	Hangman
Blackjack	Yahtze
Pong	Othello
Slots	Target Moon
Alien Raiders	Shooting Gallery
Bombs Away	Capture

All of the above are priced at \$9.95 or select any three for \$27.50. Please add \$3.00 and specify the DOS release if you wish disk based software.

Send SASE to be included on our mailing list.
Add .50 shipping and handling. Thank You.

MICRO SPEC LTD

2905 Ports O'Call Ct. Plano, Tx 75075 (214) 867-1333

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE PET, & VIC

M.A.L.A.®

(Microcomputer Assisted Learning Aids)

Software programs on cassette—elementary levels
32 programs—4 per month all PETS—**\$48.00**

Pet educational software catalog
300 programs—**\$2.50**

COMM*DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 325
MILFORD MI. 48042
(313) 685-0113



Michigan residents add tax

40 BUSINESS PROGRAMS

Includes 171 page manual with complete documentation and examples.

COMPLETE \$49 or Manual Only \$18

KDBM-Data Base Manager \$24

Call or write for more details and complete list.

ABS Software
P.O. Box 177
Adkins, TX 78101

CBM/Apple
Disk or Tape
512-649-1550

Wondering where to find programs for your new

VIC®



is your source for VIC programs.

Our Introductory Offer . . .

THREE CHALLENGING GAMES on cassette

COLOR
GRAPHICS

- Seawolf
- Bounce Out
- VIC Trap

SOUND

READY TO LOAD...FUN TO PLAY

\$24.95

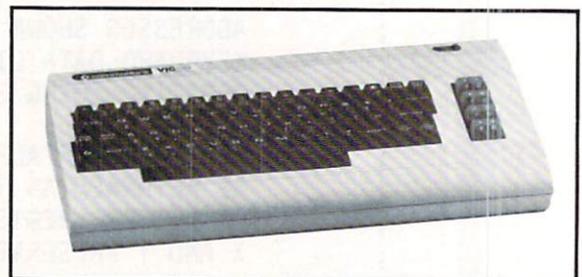
Add \$1.50 for shipping/handling

Calif. residents add Sales Tax

MasterCard and VISA orders accepted



201 San Antonio Circle, # 270
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 948-9595



Write or phone for information on our other games, household utility and educational programs for your VIC.

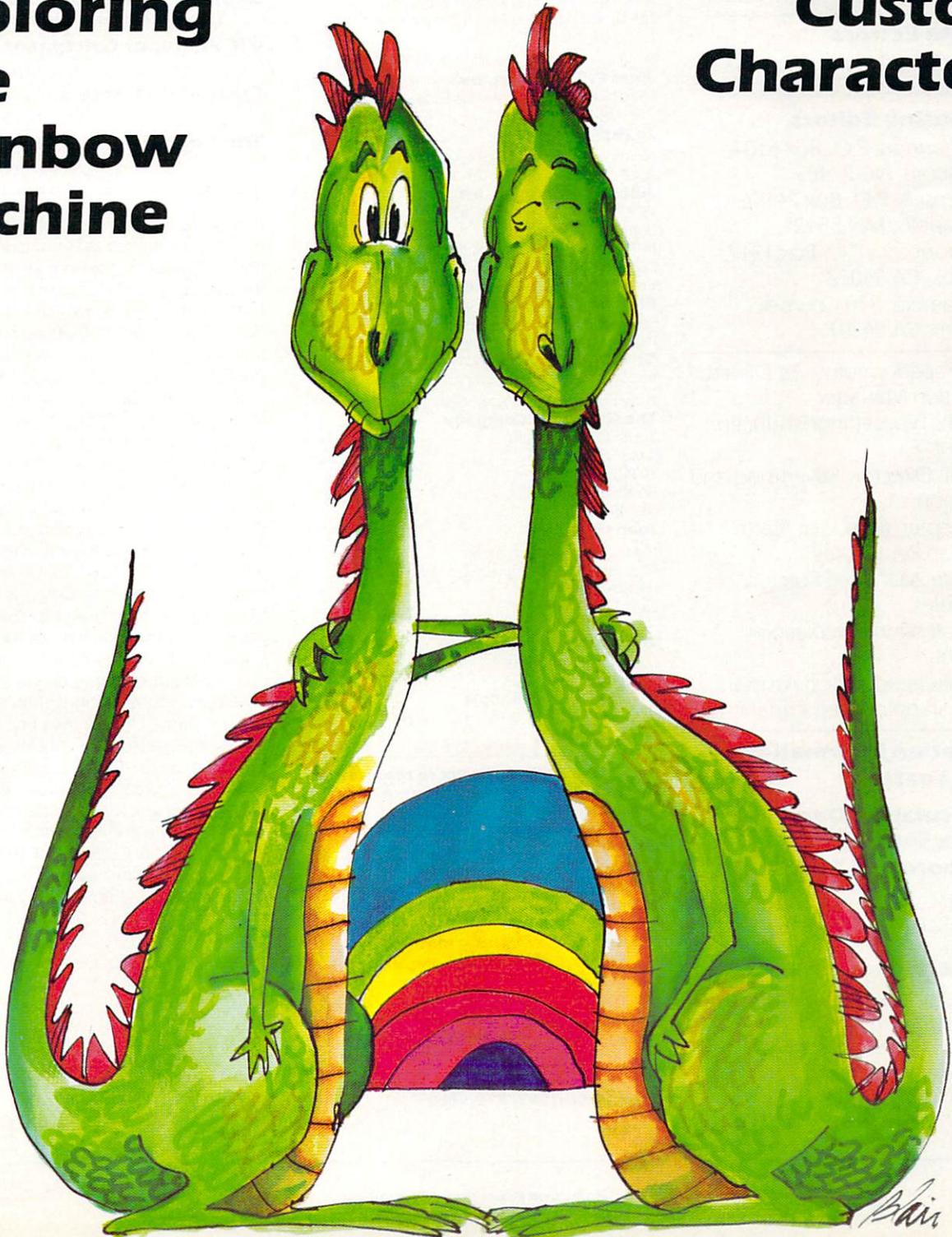
Special Introductory Issue Price 50¢

Home and Educational COMPUTING!™

The Resource Magazine For The **VIC-20™** Computer

**Exploring
The
Rainbow
Machine**

**Custom
Characters**



Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor
Kathleen Martinek, Publication
Assistant
Richard Mansfield, Assistant Editor

Associate Editors

Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada
Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC

Contributing Editors

Charles Brannon, P.O. Box 6104,
Greensboro, NC 27405
Tory Esbensen, P.O. Box 24156
Minneapolis, MN 55424
David Thronburg, P.O. Box 1317,
Los Altos, CA 94022
Ramon Zamora, 330 Cowper,
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Georgia Papadopoulos, Art Director/
Production Manager
Terry Cash, Typesetting/Production
Assistant
Harry Blair, Director, Advertising and
Promotion
Joretta Klepfer, Manager, North
American Retail Sales
Alice Wolfe, Manager, Foreign
Retail Sales
Bonnie Valentino, Circulation
Assistant
Sonja Whitehead, Office Assistant
Dai Rees, Shipping Department

Subscription Information (6 Issue Year):

**HEC Circulation Dept.
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA**

US: \$10.00
Canada: \$12.00
Europe, Air: \$18.00
Elsewhere, Air: \$24.00
Canadian Retail Dealers should contact:
Micron Distributing
409 Queen Street West
Toronto, Ontario M5V 2A5
(416) 361-0609

Advertising Sales

If you're in **Oklahoma, Texas or the Western States, we're represented by Jules E. Thompson, Inc.** Give them a call for space reservations, contract/insertion information, or questions. You can reach them through the following offices:

Southern California, Arizona, New Mexico
Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
2560 Via Tejon Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274
213 378-8361

Jo Ann Sullivan

Northern California, Pacific Northwest,
Rocky Mountain States, Texas, Oklahoma

Jules E. Thompson, Inc.

1290 Howard Avenue, #303
Burlingame, CA 94010
In Texas or Oklahoma call our Houston
number: 713 731-2605
Elsewhere: 408 354-5553 or 415-348-8222
Phoebe Thompson

If you're in the East, we're represented by **The Gittelman Company**. You can reach them through the following offices:

New England, New York State
The Gittelman Company
Statler Office Building
Suite 582
20 Providence Street
Boston, MA 02110
617 451-0822

Joan Donahue

New York City Metro Area,
Mid-Atlantic and Southeastern States:
Local Numbers:
New York 212-567-6717
Atlanta 404 523-1252

The Gittleman Company

Summit Office Centre
7266 Summit Avenue
Fort Washington, PA 19034
215 646-5700

Doug Johnson

If you're in the **Midwest, we're represented by GB & Associates**. You can reach them through the office of:

GB & Associates
P.O. Box 335
Libertyville, IL 60048
312 362-1821

Gordon Benson

**Address all advertising materials to:
Home and Educational Computing!**
625 Fulton Street
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

**Mailing address:
Home and Educational Computing!**

Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Telephone: (919) 275-9809

Table of Contents

The Editor's Notes

..... Robert Lock, 4

Exploring the Rainbow Machine

..... Ramon Zamora, George Firedrake, 4

VIC As Super Calculator

..... Jim Butterfield, 9

Custom Characters

..... David Malmberg, 11

The Confusing Quote

..... Charles Brannon, 16

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to Home and Educational Computing! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to Home and Educational Computing!, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1981, Small System Services, Inc. Programs developed and submitted by authors remain their property, with the exception that Home and Educational Computing! reserves the right to reprint the material, as originally published in Home and Educational Computing!, in future publications. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in Home and Educational Computing! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form (new ribbon) as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of author. Home and Educational Computing! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of Home and Educational Computing!.

VIC is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

The Editor's Notes

Robert Lock

Welcome to the introductory issue of **Home and Educational Computing!** In these pages you'll find a hint of what's to come in the months ahead. Our concept of a magazine is quite simple: we should be a source of useful, reliable information to users at all levels, from absolute beginner to most advanced. In each issue you'll find information valuable in learning to apply your computer in an ever greater variety of ways.

You're important to this magazine as a reader and contributor. We welcome your comments, suggestions, programs and articles. And please let us know what you think of the magazine.

On With The Notes

If you're already a VIC-20 owner, you may be experiencing some color problems. The units shipped, at least in the US, have experienced some variable amount of RF interference. Two things to try:

1. Reorient your VIC or modulator (as you would a portable TV antenna) to see if relative position improves your color.
2. Inside your VIC is a blue, variable resistor. This can be adjusted to vary color intensity. We strongly discourage this method for the novice, and recommend you ask your dealer for advice on "fine tuning" your color.

Our rumor mill says these problems will be corrected in the version of VIC that's fully FCC approved. These units, scheduled to begin shipment in late July or August, have an improved video circuit and better shielding. A modulator (for connection to your TV) will no longer be standard equipment. It will now cost you an extra \$29.95. And that's the state of the color question at the moment. If your "Rainbow" machine isn't making rainbows, we suggest a heart to heart chat with your dealer. In our opinion Commodore should provide those of you with an "early model color problem" with a *cheerful* upgrade.

Where's Our Software?

Although Commodore has been expressing proper concern for getting support to all of you outside software vendors, our feedback from the field has been quite the reverse. Several of the established software houses have vented displeasure with the lack of support and information available from VIC headquarters. We'd like to hear from more software vendors, and to also hear from Commodore on plans to truly initiate some support.

New Products And Reviews

Next issue, we'll start our **New Products** section, bringing you timely information on the latest developments in the world of the VIC-20. You'll also enjoy our **Reviews** section; careful and fair analysis of new products, with the goal of helping you make informed buying decisions.

Exploring The Rainbow Machine

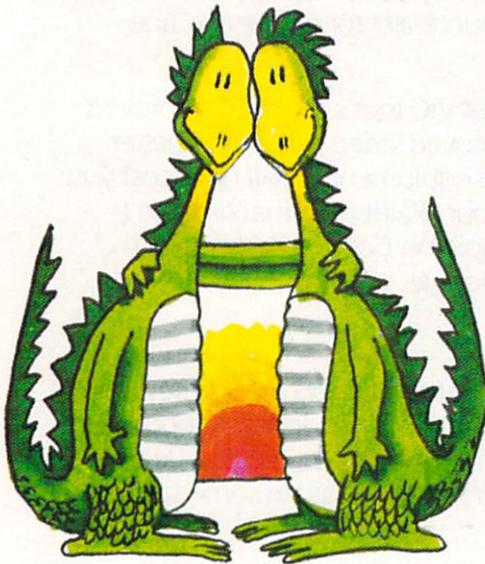
A Beginner's Guide ... To The VIC (Part I)

Ramon Zamora and George Firedrake
Palo Alto, CA

PreRamble

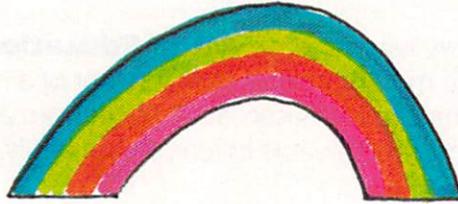
Let's begin with dragons. George and Ramon are two of the many Dragons of Menlo Park. They are friends of Bob Albrecht, known throughout the world, by both kids and adults, as *the* Dragon. (Many people believe that Bob is a real dragon, temporarily disguised as a human, so that we will listen to what he has to say about kids and learning.)

George Firedrake and Bob are old, old friends and claim to have adventured together several thousand years ago. George is often



overheard singing parts of an elaborate dragonsong about their escapades. Together, George and Bob have experienced a dream of an important task to be done. They are to find as many dragonfriends as possible and create dragonstories that help the people of the planet Earth, especially kids, acquire knowledge and mastery of the planet's new technologies.

Ramon appears to be a young dragon. Although he says he is only



a few hundred years old (a span of time that, to a dragon, is hardly any time at all), Ramon is a creator of dragonsongs and dragonstories that reach beyond his years. (Hmmm...perhaps he is older than he looks.)

Recently, Bob and Ramon have been busy establishing a new form of learning environment in the Menlo Park Public Library, called ComputerTown, USA!, and building various dragonlairs about the community.

What does all this dragon stuff have to do with a column about the new VIC computer? Well, dragons are not fond of divulging their larger plans; they like to let events unfold as they may. But, George has let it be known that he feels that the new VIC is an important tool for kids, parents, and teachers to start to use. He claims that the color, sound, and graphics features of the VIC make it, for now, an ideal instrument on which to develop innovative learning materials about how to use personal computers.

Whatever their reasons, the Dragons of Menlo Park are busy writing dragonsongs and dragonstories on the VIC. What you are about to read is part of one of their new adventurous explorations for beginners on the computer they have renamed the *Rainbow Machine*.

— DragonNotes
(March 1981)

The Beginning VIC Display

WARNING!

These columns are written for beginners, and for newcomers to computing and the Commodore VIC personal computer. If you are a skilled computer user, reading this material may cause any one of a number of strange and unpredictable reactions.

WARNING!

What word would you say you use for something that is useful but fun? Why, FUNctional, of course! The new Commodore VIC is a FUNctional computer. The VIC's Color, Sound, and Graphics features are fun to use. The same features play a double role and help you create useful applications for your home, business, or classroom.

As beginners, you will explore the VIC's Color, Sound, and Graphics so that you teach yourself what the VIC can do. The material in these columns can be used by anyone wanting to learn about the VIC. (Anyone means both kids and adults.) You get to work at your own pace. If you like to explore the VIC s-l-o-w-l-y, then do so. If you discover that you already know some parts being discussed then skip ahead. *You* are in control.

Get ready for your adventures with the VIC. If you wish, find a friend to work with you. Learning about a computer is often more enjoyable (and you sometimes learn more) when done with a friend.

If you have not already done so, unpack your VIC and, following the directions in the VIC user's manual, connect the VIC to your TV set. When the VIC is ready to go ...

TURN ON THE VIC

The VIC screen comes to life, in brilliant color. (If the color is not brilliant, perhaps your VIC is con-

nected to a black-and-white TV set.) Look closely at the screen for a few moments. Check to see that the display on your TV appears like this (we assume your VIC is connected to a color TV):

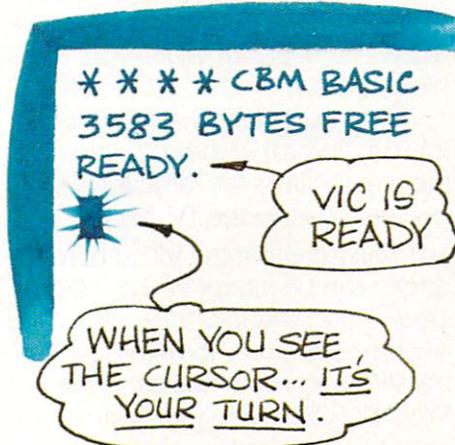


The messages that appear when you first turn on the VIC should show up as blue letters on a white screen. Around the Edge of the white central area is a colored border. The border color is cyan. Cyan is a lighter blue that has a greenish hue.

You can ignore the first two message lines. (Hmmm...did the VIC misspell *bites*? No, but more on bytes later.) The READY message is the VIC's way of saying to you that it is ready to do something. You will tell the VIC what to do by typing on the keyboard. In addition to the

Get ready for your adventures with the VIC.

READY message, the VIC also displays the blinking rectangle, called the *cursor*, to let you know that it is your turn to type. The position of the cursor on the screen indicates where what you type is likely to appear.



The Keys To The VIC

The keyboard is your control center for talking to the VIC. Whatever you type is sent to the VIC and, at the

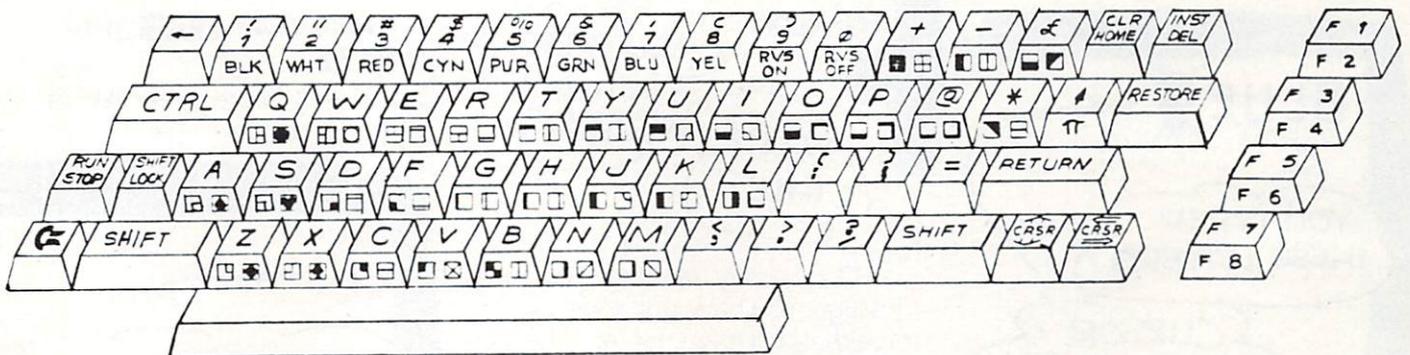
same time, placed on the TV screen so you can verify what you are entering. All the VIC's messages to you are also placed on the screen. Look at the keyboard for a few minutes. The number of keys, all the graphics symbols, and funny words like HOME, CTRL, and CRSR appear everywhere.

The VIC keyboard, however, is a lot like a typewriter in many ways. There are letter keys, number keys, shift keys, and a shift lock key. If you are not a typist, don't worry. Most of what you are going to enter, for a while, only requires a couple of fingers.

Time for your first experiment. Locate the **SHIFT** key on the left side of the keyboard. (Note: There are two **SHIFT** keys on the VIC, one on the left and one on the right, near the bottom corners. Also, there is a **SHIFT LOCK** key.) You want the **SHIFT** key on the left. When you locate that key, hold it down with a finger on your *left* hand. Now, locate this key:

CLR HOME

With the **SHIFT** key held down with your left hand, press the **CLR HOME** key. What happens? Do the messages on the TV disappear? What does the screen look like?



The VIC Keyboard



How do you tell the VIC what colors to use?

Pressing the **CLR HOME** key while holding down a **SHIFT** key CLearS the screen. Get it? The word CLR on the **CLR HOME** key comes from the word CLear. So to clear the screen:

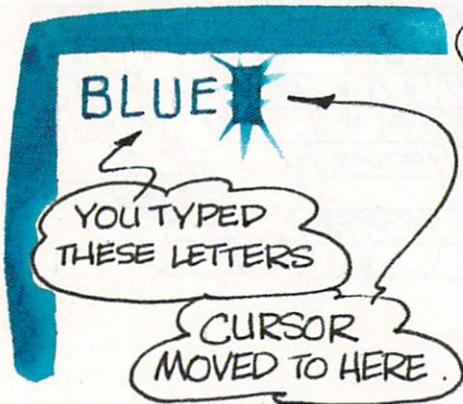
Hold down **SHIFT** and press **CLR HOME**

Congratulations! You completed your first communication with the VIC. By pressing the two keys, you told the VIC to do something, namely, clear the screen, and the VIC cheerfully responded. When the screen is clear, the VIC places the blinking cursor in the upper left corner of the display, telling you that it is again your turn to type something.

Type the following (press the keys shown below):

B **L** **U** **E**

Your screen should display:



Each letter you typed appeared on the screen. The cursor moved to the right one position each time you pressed a letter key and sits at the end of the word. (Right now, it doesn't matter what word you typed. So, if you accidentally spelled BLUE as BLEW or BLEU or BLIP, you didn't blow it.)

You now have the word BLUE (or some word) in the color blue on the screen. Press the large **RETURN** key and observe the TV display.

The message that the VIC sent to the screen can be interpreted as *I Don't Understand What You Typed*. Anytime you enter something that the VIC does not understand the SYNTAX ERROR message will appear.



Don't worry when you see this message. You have not done anything that will harm the VIC. (In fact, short of standing on your keyboard, you cannot type anything into the

VIC that will cause serious problems.) The message appeared because the VIC can only understand certain words; it has a limited vocabulary. But, more on that issue later. Back to your explorations with the VIC keys.

The VIC Colors

Typing the word BLUE produced a SYNTAX ERROR. Typing the word for any other color (RED, GREEN, and so forth) would give the same result. How do you tell the VIC what colors to use? Try this experiment:

Hold down **SHIFT** and press **CLR HOME**

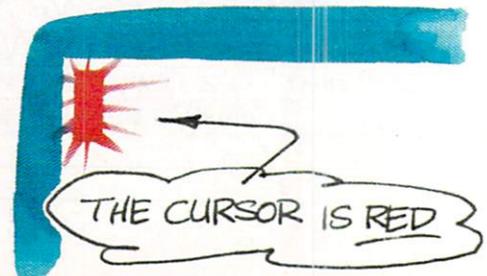
The screen clears and the cursor returns to the top left corner of the display area.



Now, locate the key labeled **CTRL**. Hold down the **CTRL** key and press the key with the number 3 on top.

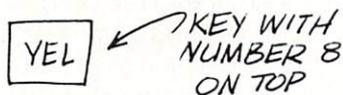
Hold down **CTRL** and press **3**

Look closely at the screen. What color is the cursor?



The cursor is now *red*! Look again at the number 3 key; look at the face of the key. Do you see the letters RED on the front? Aha! All the number keys from 1 through 8 have color codes on their faces. Hold down the **CTRL** key and press another color key. Try this:

Hold down **CTRL** and press **YEL**



Is the cursor *yellow*? Your turn: change the cursor to all the colors indicated. (What happens when you press the **WHT** key? Does the cursor disappear?) Remember: you must hold the **CTRL** key down while you press the color keys.

Holding down the **CTRL** key and pressing these keys gives the following colors

BLK	WHT	RED	CYN
black	white	red	cyan
PUR	GRN	BLU	YEL
purple	green	blue	yellow

Try typing a few words in the various colors. Type RED in red; PURPLE in purple; CYAN in cyan. What about typing WHITE in white? The screen's *background* color is already white. If you attempt to type in white, nothing appears on the screen. Try it! Send some invisible messages.

The Rainbow Machine

Time to explore why we call the VIC the Rainbow Machine. Clear the screen. (By now you are probably remembering how this part is done.)

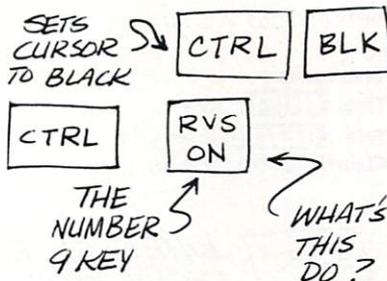
Hold down **SHIFT** and press **CLR HOME**

With the Screen clear, and the cursor back in the top corner, press the

Send some invisible messages.

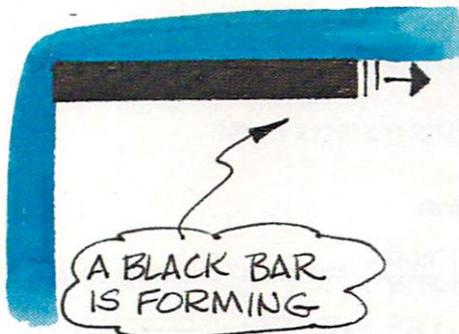
following keys:

Hold down **CTRL** and press **BLK**, then hold down **CTRL** and press **RVS-ON**



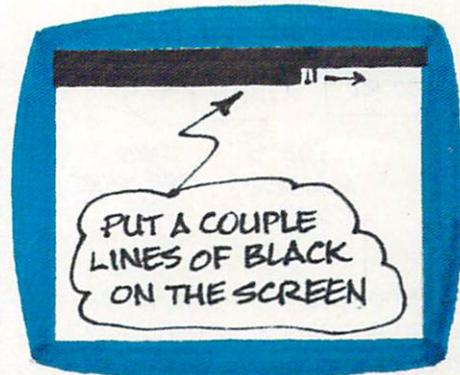
OK! Now, locate the SPACE bar. It is the large bar at the bottom of the keyboard. When pressed, it normally produces a space on the TV display, just like a typewriter produces a space on a piece of paper.

Press the SPACE bar and *hold it down*. What happens? Is the VIC drawing a black bar across the screen?



Continue holding the SPACE bar down until the bar reaches the right

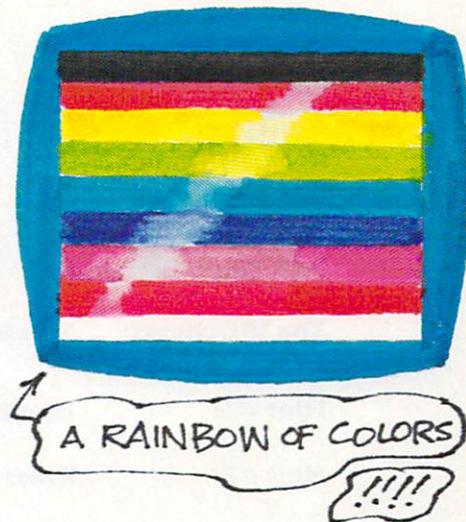
edge of the screen. What happens then? Why, the VIC keeps on drawing the black bar on the next line. Let the VIC draw until you get two full lines or so, on the screen, then release the SPACE bar.



Now, change to another color. For example, change RED.

Hold down **CTRL** and press **RED**

Press the SPACE bar once again. A *red* bar begins to appear. Keep drawing bars and changing colors until the screen is filled with the VIC Rainbow.

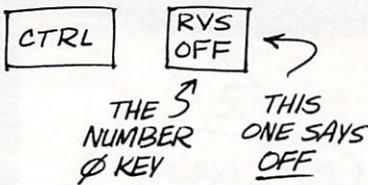


You can use the VIC Rainbow to adjust your TV's color settings. Tune

the TV to the colors that look best on your screen.

When you finish making rainbows, do this:

Hold down **CTRL** and press **RVS-OFF**



This action sets the VIC SPACE bar back to *normal*. Pressing the SPACE bar after you press the **RVS-OFF** key now puts a space on the screen. You will have other chances to experi-

... you will find a mystery exercise that you type into the VIC.

ment with RVS-ON and RVS-OFF as you progress through this material.

VIC Mystery Experiment #1

Up to this point you have explored or experimented with these VIC features:

- *The cursor
- *The **SHIFT** key
- *The **RETURN** key
- *Clearing the screen

- *RVS-ON
- *SYNTAX ERRORS
- *Typing words
- *Color keys
- *The SPACE bar
- *The **CLR HOME** key
- *RVS-OFF
- *Rainbow-Making

At the end of each column in this series you will find a *mystery* exercise that you type into the VIC, and that leads into material in future columns. Here is Mystery Experiment #1. Clear the VIC's screen (by now, you know how this is done). Type the following into the VIC. If you make a typing mistake, press the **RETURN** key and retype the line. Experiment and see what you get!

HOLD DOWN **SHIFT** WHEN ENTERING THESE CHARACTERS

You type: 1 0 ? " SPACE J Q K " ; RETURN

The VIC shows: 1 0 ? " (SPACE) — • — " ;

You type: 2 0 G O T O 1 0 RETURN

The VIC shows: 2 0 G O T O 1 0

You type: R U N RETURN

The VIC shows: This is the mystery part!

Hint #1: Bluebirds

Hint #2: Press **RUN STOP** to "stop" the migration.

Hint #3: Type **R U N RETURN** to re-start the migration.

Have fun with your VIC! See you next time.

VIC As Super Calculator

Jim Butterfield
Toronto, Canada

Everyone knows that you can load programs into the VIC and get some pretty clever things to happen. Don't forget that you can also do useful tasks with your VIC without any programs at all.

The technique is called Direct Statements. These are lines that you type without a number at the beginning. For example, if you type `PRINT "HELLO"` or just `? "HELLO"` for short, VIC will obligingly print HELLO. Not too useful, but we're just warming up for the good stuff.

Quick arithmetic is easy to do. To add five and six, type `PRINT 5+6`. It works just as you expect it to.

VIC uses an `*` (asterisk) character to signify multiplication, and a `/` (slash) for division. So `PRINT 2*3/4` gives you an answer of 1.5 as you would think. By the way, you'll quickly learn that VIC ignores spaces: `PRINT 2 * 3 / 4` gives the same result, and you may feel that it's neater.

When you start mixing multiplication/division with addition and subtraction you'll need to get used to a quick VIC trick: it always performs the multiplication and division first. This means that `PRINT 2*3+4*5` will produce 26 (six plus twenty), not 50 as you might think at first. If you really multiply by five you can always force VIC to see things your way by using brackets: `PRINT (2*3+4)*5` makes it work. You can use multiple brackets if you wish: `PRINT ((2+3)*4)+5` is quite acceptable, and `PRINT (2+3)*(4+5)` produces the expected answer of five times nine or 45. Remember that you must close the brackets as many times as you open them, or you may get the dreaded `?SYNTAX ERROR` notice that tells you that you've done

VIC has special functions similar to an advanced scientific calculator.

something dumb. If you'd rather be exact about brackets and call them parentheses, that's OK — just remember to use them correctly.

You'll quickly discover that you can raise a number to a power with the upward arrow: `PRINT 2^3` gives you two cubed, which is eight. Powers are always performed before multiplication, division, addition or subtraction — unless you use brackets. By the way, you'll discover that powers of a number have one very nice feature: the sign of a number is handled correctly in almost all cases. If you have a mathematical bent, you can probably guess what will happen if you raise a number to a fractional or negative power; if you don't, you might like to try it anyway and see what happens. One last thing about powers: they don't work out exactly in all cases: three raised to the fourth power might give you a value just a shade higher or lower than 81.

We've still only just begun. VIC has special functions similar to an advanced scientific calculator. For example, `PRINT SQR(5)` calculates and prints the square root of five. You have quite a few trigonometric functions: `SIN`, `COS`, `TAN` and the arctangent `ATN` if you need them, but be careful: they are worked from angles in radians. If you measure your angles in degrees, be sure to convert using a factor of $\pi/180$: for

example, the sin of 30 degrees is calculated with: `PRINT SIN(30*pi/180)`. For the math whiz, there are logarithms and exponentials using the `LOG` and `EXP` functions. If you use these, you'll need to know that they are natural logarithms. If you prefer to use unnatural logarithms (base 10), use a factor of `LOG(10)` to divide or multiply: the common log of two can be calculated with `PRINT LOG(2)/LOG(10)`.

Memories

Calculators use memories: and VIC the super-calculator gives you lots of memory. You get to name your memory: type `A=17` and the value of 17 stored into a memory location called A. Later, you can use this value in other calculations such as `PRINT A+9`. You can change the memory value at any time with a statement like `A=14`. You can add or subtract to it with unusual (at first) syntax such as `A=A+4` or `A=A-11`. When you do this kind of thing, remember that the new value is set only after the calculation is complete. So if A equals 5, the expression `A=A*3-A` would calculate five times three minus five, and then set the result (ten) into memory location A.

You may name memory locations (called "variables" in the VIC) almost anything you like: for example, `HENRY=7` will work. You'll be much better off to use a single letter (A, B, C, etc.) or a letter followed by a number (D9, M4, etc.) since VIC can get confused with certain combinations of letters. For example, `TANK` would get mixed up with the `TAN` function.

One last thing: memory can get wiped out very easily in the VIC. Certain commands like `NEW` and

CLR will do it; and typing in any line starting with a number will clear all the variables. Be careful.

Multiple Calculations

If you want to calculate several things, you can do it with a single PRINT command. Just put a semicolon (;) or a comma (,) between the expressions you want to calculate. For example: PRINT 3 + 5, 3*5, 3/5 calculates three values and prints them neatly on a single line. If you used the semicolon: PRINT 3 + 5; 3*5; 3/5 the values would be printed close together rather than in neat columns.

You can put several commands together on a single line, separated by a colon (:) character. To add a value of one to variable X, and then print X + 4, you might code: X = X + 1, and then print X + 4. The colon will separate the statements so that VIC will understand that they are to be performed separately.

Repeating Calculations

If you can ask VIC to do something once, you ask for the same calculation to be performed many times. All you need to do is put the job you want done between the two following statements: FOR J = 1 TO ... : ... (your statement) ... : NEXT J.

Beginners like to see their name printed many times. They should code: FOR J = 1 TO 100 : PRINT "JOE" : NEXT J to have the name JOE printed one hundred times. Since each name is printed on a separate line of the screen, there won't be room for all those JOEs. Try changing the PRINT statement by adding a little extra punctuation behind JOE — for example PRINT "JOE", with a comma, or PRINT "JOE"; with a semicolon. You have

Direct statements are a good way to learn simple rules of BASIC.

To subscribe to

Home and Educational Computing!

send the coupon below
(or a copy of it),
or call our

Toll Free Order Line

(orders only, please).

A one year/six issue subscription is:
US \$10.00. Canada \$12.00.
Europe, Air \$18.00. Elsewhere, Air \$24.00.

In the US use our

Toll Free Order Line

1-800-227-1617,
Ext. 401.

In California call
1-800-772-3545, Ext. 401

**MasterCard
and VISA accepted.**

I would like to subscribe to six issues of
Home and Educational Computing!
Enclosed is \$_____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State / Zip Code / Country _____

a lot of control over how things appear on the screen.

It doesn't seem to make much sense to print a fixed calculation such as the square root of ten over and over again. We have much more flexibility than that. As the central statement repeats, the value of the variable (J in the example above) will step through the values we have shown (1 to 100). You may use this variable as a memory value and calculate with it. To print a table of the square roots of numbers from ten to twenty, code: FOR J = 10 TO 20 : PRINT J, SQR(J) : NEXT J and the job will be done.

Remember that everything between the FOR and NEXT statements will be repeated with the value of the variable (J in this case) stepping through its range. Don't forget that you can use any variable name you like: FOR M = 3 TO 7 is perfectly good so long as you say NEXT M at the point that you want to go back and repeat.

Summary

Direct statements are a good way to learn some of the simple rules of Basic, and they are handy for quick calculations, too.

When you start writing BASIC programs, you'll find it handy to try some of the program lines as direct statements first, to make sure that they work properly. And if your program gives you trouble and stops, you'll find that statements from the program, entered in Direct mode, can give you a hint as to what's going on.

But no matter how advanced you get in your programming adventures, don't forget what a zippy little calculator you have at your fingertips.

Custom Characters For The VIC

David Malmberg
Fremont, CA

One of the many innovations built into the new Commodore VIC is the ability to design our own special characters and have them available to BASIC programs. The possible uses are many. Now you can have different language fonts, such as Japanese, Chinese, or Arabic. You can display electronic schematic symbols. Or, you can write a program that transcribes stenographic characters into English. Greek alphabet characters are now available for tutorial math programs requiring special symbols. You can even design your very own space invader creatures.

This article explains how to make these custom characters. It also presents a utility program to make the job of designing these characters and incorporating them into your BASIC programs quite easy and straightforward. Finally, a sample program is given that demonstrates the custom character features of the VIC by displaying all of the special math symbols of the Greek alphabet.

VIC Character Sets

The character set to be used by the VIC is determined by the value in location 36869. (Note: all locations are given in decimal). This is similar to location 59468 in the PET or CBM machines. The various VIC character sets specified by POKEing this location are as follows:

POKE36869,240 gives upper case and graphics (when shifted)
POKE36869,242 gives lower case and upper case (when shifted)
POKE36869,255 cause the VIC to set aside the first 64 characters of the character set as user defined characters. These special characters will be

... you can have different language fonts, such as Japanese ...

determined by values in the 512 locations beginning at 7168.

VIC Character Representation

To understand how to design your own VIC characters, you must first understand how the VIC represents its characters internally. Just how this is done was demonstrated by Jim Butterfield in his article in the April 1981 issue of **COMPUTE!** Jim pointed out that the two "normal" character sets can be located by using the following equation:

CHR(I) = 32768 + B + 8*I
where B = 0 for the upper/graphics set
and B = 2048 for lower/upper characters
and I = the "screen POKE" value of the character
(e.g., @ is 0, A is 1, B is 2, etc.)

As an example, let's look at how the VIC stores an upper case "A." It has a "screen POKE" value of 1, so by using the above equation we see that it is stored in the eight consecutive bytes beginning at location 32776. If we were to PEEK these locations, we would find the following decimal values — which have the specific bit patterns which define the pixel (i.e., dot) pattern the VIC uses when it prints an "A." The bit pattern corresponds to the binary representation of the decimal number found in the location. For example, location 32782 contains a

BYTE LOCATION	DECIMAL VALUE	BIT PATTERN
		7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
32776	24	* *
32777	36	* *
32778	66	* *
32779	126	* * * * *
32780	66	* *
32781	66	* *
32782	66	* *
32783	0	

decimal 66 which is 01000010 in binary — i.e., the pattern at the bottom of the VIC's representation of an "A".

Defining Your Own Characters

Let's see how you would go about designing and incorporating your own custom character into a BASIC program. For example, let's add the following vicious-looking creature to your version of Space Invaders or Dunjonquest.

	PIXEL PATTERN	BINARY	DECIMAL
	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0		
ROW 0	* * *	1000001	129
ROW 1	* * *	10011001	153
ROW 2	* * * *	01100110	102
ROW 3	* * * *	00111100	60
ROW 4	* * * * *	11111111	255
ROW 5	* * * *	00111100	60
ROW 6	* * *	01000010	66
ROW 7	* * *	01000010	66

The binary and decimal values corresponding to the creature's pixel pattern are also given. To get the VIC to use this pattern as one of its characters, let's enter and run the following short program:

```
100 X = PEEK(56)-2: POKE 52,X: POKE 56,X: POKE 51,PEEK(55): CLR
110 CS = 256*PEEK(52) + PEEK(51)
120 FOR I = CS TO CS+511: POKEI, PEEK(I+32768-CS): NEXT
130 FOR I = 0 TO 7: READ J: POKE CS+I,J: NEXT
140 DATA 129,153,102,60,255,60,66,66
150 POKE 36869,255: PRINT"CLR"
160 FOR I = 1 TO 11: PRINT"@ "0: NEXT
```

After running the program you should see a row of 11 of your creatures on the top line of the screen.

Let's review this program line-by-line to understand how to use these special characters in other programs. Line 100 PEEK's two pages lower (a page is 256 bytes). Line 100 also changes the pointer to the beginning of the string variables (locations 51 and 52) to point to the beginning of these two pages. The CLR resets the user RAM boundaries so that these two pages are protected from the rest of the BASIC program. Line 110 calculates the starting location for the table containing the new character set.

Line 120 transfers the first 65 characters of the standard upper case character set from ROM into the new character set table in the top two pages of user BASIC RAM. This is not strictly required, but it is good practice because it allows you to have access to "normal" characters as well as your specially designed characters on the same screen.

Line 130 reads the data in line 140 that defines the pixel pattern for the creature and POKEs it into the table space used by the first character of the new character set, i.e., the table space used by the "@" sign in the normal upper case character set.

Line 150 tells the VIC to use the custom character set where the first 64 characters are user defined. Line 160 tries to print a row of @'s but ends up printing your creature because its pixel pattern is in the table where the @ would normally be located.

You could continue to add to this simple program to build a complex game that would use your

The program has two operation modes: ... review mode ... and ... editing and new-character definition ...

creature whenever you PRINTed "@" or POKEd the screen with a zero (i.e., the @'s normal screen POKE value). To return to the normal character set, give the direct command: POKE 36869,240 which will cause all your creatures to be transformed back to @'s.

A Utility Program

Listing 1 is a short BASIC program for the VIC which helps with the design, testing, and coding of special characters by essentially automating the process described above. The program has two operation modes: (1) a review mode which allows you to see how the current character set looks — including your custom characters, and (2) an editing and new-character definition mode.

Review Mode

When you first run the program in listing 1 you will initially be in the review mode and the screen will look like this:

@ABCDEFGHIJ KLMNOPQRST UVWXYZ[`!@#\$%&' ()*+,-./ 01234567 89:;=<?>	OPTIONS N EW CHAR E EDIT CHAR Q QUIT
---	---

The characters shown in the first eight rows and eight columns of the screen are the currently defined

custom character set. Note that you start the program with the normal upper case characters. As you redefine the characters, the new characters will be displayed in their appropriate place in this character table. For example, if we had used the utility program to create the creature in the previous example it would be displayed in place of the @ sign whenever we were in the review mode.

The blank in the first column of the fifth row will be red and serve as a "fake" cursor. You will be able to use all normal cursor controls, including HOME and CLR to position this fake cursor on any of the characters displayed in the character set. This fake cursor will also have automatic repeat key and automatic wraparound features.

To define a new special character, move the fake cursor to the position of the character in the normal character set you wish to replace. A good idea is to replace characters that are seldom used, so that you still have access to the more popular characters, i.e. the letters and digits. Once the cursor is positioned, hit "N" on the keyboard to define a new character in place of the one the cursor is on. If you are just reviewing a character that you have previously created and decide it needs more work, then position the cursor on the character and hit "E". Either "E" or "N" will shift the program into the EDIT mode.

Edit Mode

As an example, let's assume that you wanted to add serifs to the character "K". After placing the red cursor over the K you would hit an "E" to enter the Edit mode, and the screen

would look like this:

■.*...*	OPTIONS
..*...*	
..*...*	+ ADD DOT
..*...*	- ERASE
..*...*	= UPDATE
..*...*	B BASIC
..*...*	R REVIEW
.....	Q QUIT

... two challenges to programmers ...

The screen shows the pixel pattern for the character K in a large 8-by-8 format. The cursor is "homed," but may be repositioned using the cursor control keys to rest on any of the large pixels. Once the cursor is properly positioned, a pixel may be "turned-on" by hitting a "+" or "turned off" by hitting a "-" sign. After you are satisfied with your handiwork, hit an "=" sign to put that character into the character set table. Then if you wish to see the character in its normal size and format, hit an "R" to go back to the Review mode.

After the design of the special character is complete, you may hit a "B" to have the VIC print the BASIC code needed to add this character to other programs. For example, if we had used this utility program to design the creature used in the previous example, and we hit a "B", the VIC would display the following lines of BASIC code:

```
200 READ X: FOR I = X TO X+7: READ
    Y: POKE X,Y: NEXT
210 DATA 7168, 129, 153, 102, 60,
    66, 66
```

You will recognize that these lines of code are essentially equivalent to lines 130-140 in the previous example. IMPORTANT — these lines of code will only work if lines 100-

120 in the previous example or their equivalent have already been executed. Listing 2 gives an example of how the BASIC code generated by this utility program might be used to incorporate a number of special characters (specifically the math symbols in the Greek alphabet) into a BASIC program.

A word of caution — hitting a "B" or an "R" will both generate displays based on what is actually in the character set data table. This may not correspond to the current large-sized pixel pattern. Always be sure this table is correct by updating it via the "=" command prior to using the "B" or "R" commands.

Hitting a "Q" while in either the Edit or Review modes will cause both the memory size and the character set to be reset to their normal states and the program to end.

A Few Suggestions

If you want to use a custom pattern that is larger than just one character, use the utility program to design the pieces of the overall pattern into contiguous characters, as shown in the Review mode display. For example, if you want a 3-across by 2-down pattern, you could use the

utility program to design the various parts into the character positions normally occupied by @, A, B, and H, I, J. Then whenever you PRINTed these characters in your BASIC program (in the correct configuration — of course) you would get your desired large custom pattern.

If the reverse character flag is on (i.e., the character you are PRINTING has been preceded by a reversed "R") the VIC will use the standard character set and not the custom character set. You will find this useful when you have already redefined various characters, and you want to use those same original characters on the same screen. You can simply PRINT those characters in reverse. This "trick" is used in the Review mode of the utility program to assure that the options are always printed properly.

Programming Challenges

Here are two challenges to programmers who would like to show they have mastered the VIC's custom character features and who want to write very useful programs that can be used and enjoyed by the growing VIC community: (1) Write a program that will draw a straight line (or as close to one as possible) between any two pixels on the VIC's screen. (2) Write a generalized graph program that can graph equations (one or more simultaneously) in high resolution by defining special characters — on the fly — as the shape of the equations require them.

Table 1

```
100 POKE36879,27:PRINT"␣ CHARACTER GENERATOR"
110 PRINT"␣ BY DAVID MALMBERG"
120 REM 43064 VIA MORAGA
130 REM FREMONT, CALIFORNIA
140 X=PEEK(56)-2:POKE52,X:POKE56,X:POKE51,PEEK(55):CLR
```



```

800 GOTO260
810 PRINT"␣";SPC(13)"␣OPTIONS␣":PRINT
820 PRINTSPC(P);"␣+␣ ADD DOT"
830 PRINTSPC(P);"␣-␣ ERASE"
840 PRINTSPC(P);"␣=␣ UPDATE"
850 PRINTSPC(P);"␣B␣ BASIC"
860 PRINTSPC(P);"␣R␣ REVIEW"
870 PRINTSPC(P);"␣Q␣ QUIT"
880 RETURN
READY.

```

Table 2

```

100 POKE36879,27:PRINT"␣ VIC CHARACTER DEMO"
110 PRINT"␣ BY DAVID MALMBERG"
120 REM 43064 VIA MORAGA
130 REM FREMONT, CALIFORNIA
140 X=PEEK(56)-2:POKE52,X:POKE56,X:POKE51,PEEK(55):CLR
150 CS=256*PEEK(52)+PEEK(51)
160 FORI=CS+511:POKEI,PEEK(I+32768-CS):NEXT
170 READ X:IFX<0THEN200
180 FORI=X TO X+7:READJ:POKEI,J:NEXT
190 GOTO170
200 PRINT"␣ABCDEFGH":PRINT"HIJKLMNO":PRINT"QRSTUWV":PRINT"XYZ[\]^_`"
210 PRINT" !" +CHR$(34)+"##%&'":PRINT"()*+,-./":PRINT"01234567":PRINT"89:;<=>?"
220 PRINT"␣"SPC(11);"␣OPTIONS␣":PRINT
230 PRINTSPC(11);"␣N NORMAL␣"
240 PRINTSPC(11);"␣L LOWER␣"
250 PRINTSPC(11);"␣B GREEK␣"
260 PRINTSPC(11);"␣Q QUIT␣"
270 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
280 GETA#:IFA#=""THEN280
290 IFA#="N"THENPOKE36869,240
300 IFA#="L"THENPOKE36869,242
310 IFA#="B"THENPOKE36869,255
320 IFA#="Q"THENPOKE36869,240:POKE56,PEEK(56)+2:END
330 GOTO280
340 DATA7168,24,24,36,60,102,66,66,0
350 DATA7176,124,34,34,60,34,34,124,0
360 DATA7184,126,34,34,32,32,32,112,0
370 DATA7192,24,24,36,36,102,66,126,0
380 DATA7200,126,34,32,56,32,34,126,0
390 DATA7208,126,70,12,24,48,98,126,0
400 DATA7216,102,36,36,60,36,36,102,0
410 DATA7224,24,36,66,126,66,36,24,0
420 DATA7232,28,8,8,8,8,8,28,0
430 DATA7240,102,36,40,48,40,36,102,0
440 DATA7248,24,24,60,36,36,102,102,0
450 DATA7256,66,102,90,66,66,66,66,0
460 DATA7264,66,98,82,74,70,66,60,0
470 DATA7272,126,0,36,60,36,0,126,0
480 DATA7280,24,36,66,66,66,36,24,0
490 DATA7288,126,36,36,36,36,36,36,0
500 DATA7296,124,34,34,60,32,32,112,0
510 DATA7304,126,98,48,24,48,98,126,0
520 DATA7312,62,42,8,8,8,8,28,0
530 DATA7320,20,42,8,8,8,8,28,0
540 DATA7328,8,28,42,42,28,8,8,0
550 DATA7336,102,66,36,24,36,66,102,0
560 DATA7344,42,42,42,28,8,8,28,0
570 DATA7352,0,24,36,66,66,36,102,0
580 DATA7360,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
590 DATA7368,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
600 DATA7376,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
610 DATA-1
READY.

```

The Confusing Quote

Charles Brannon

As you type in a program, you will eventually come to a place where information is in quotes. This tells the computer to "take this exactly as shown," instead of interpreting it. For example, the instruction PRINT "PRINT" causes the word PRINT to be displayed on the screen. The PRINT in quotes is entirely different from the command PRINT. What, however, do you do when you're typing in a line like:

```
10 INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME";NS
```

and you make a mistake at the beginning of the line? You just cursor-left to the error, and correct it. Right? Nope. What you get are a bunch of reverse-field vertical lines. These are *control characters*, but that explanation doesn't help you retype that error.

When you typed that first quote you entered the twilight zone of *quote mode*, which is both one of the most frustrating and most useful features of the VIC. The trick is that cursor keys are not only for use in screen editing, but can also be programmed. When the VIC comes to one of those reverse-field vertical lines, it will attempt to actually move the cursor left one space. This can be used to produce animation. When a character is printed on the screen, the cursor moves to the right one space, just like on a typewriter. If, however, you move it back with a programmed cursor-left, you can replace the old character with a new one. Try this line:

```
10 FOR I = 1 TO 20:PRINT "●";:NEXT I
```

Other cursor controls can be programmed as well. The most commonly-used one is the clear-screen character. This is at the start of

The trick is that cursor keys are not only for use in screen editing, but can also be programmed.

most programs, and it appears as a reverse-field heart. Actually, all control characters on the VIC are in reverse-field. Cursor-down (Q) can be used to skip down to any line quickly, without a having to print a blank line. Hence the line:

```
10 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
```

can be replaced by

```
10 PRINT "QQQQ";
```

Used in conjunction with the HOME character, cursor down can act like a "vertical TAB statement." At the start of your program, define CDS (or any string, really) to be equal to HOME and 21 cursor-downs. Now can place the cursor on any line with PRINT LEFT\$(CDS,L); where L is the screen line, from zero to 22. Reverse field on and off are also easy to use; just insert the appropriate characters before and after the text you want highlighted. The color control keys are used similarly, except that while reverse-field is cancelled by a carriage-return, the color command remains in effect until changed. Has your display ever disappeared?

“ ”

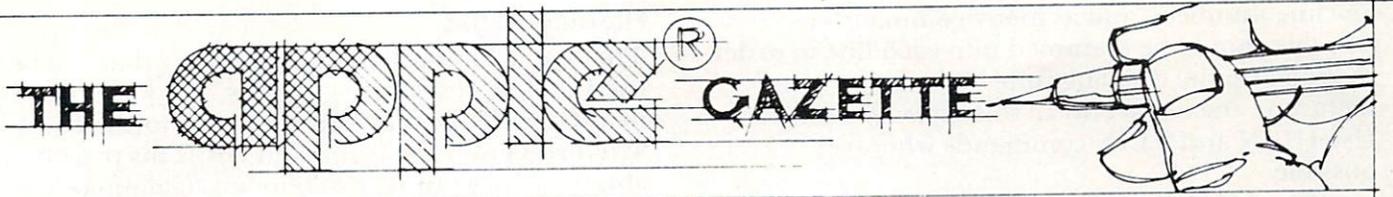
Don't despair, you probably changed the text color to white (CONTROL2), and if the background was white, everything would disappear. Just type CTRL some other color to regain it, or reset with STOP/RESTORE.

Okay, now you're using control characters to do amazing things, but you may be experiencing another problem — you can't make the VIC print them. The problem here is that you are not in quote mode. Here is exactly how quote mode works:

1. If you type an odd number of quotes, you are in *quote-mode* — all cursor controls (except DElete) will show up for better or worse.
2. An even number of quotes, two or four, or none at all, lets you be in the *edit mode*, where you can move the cursor anywhere and type.
3. A special way to get into quote mode is by the INST key. When you insert a gap in text, you are temporarily in quote mode. If you type any control key, it will be printed. This is useful for placing cursor controls inside an already-typed line.

Finally, if you are going crazy trying to figure out what those quotes are doing to your line, just type SHIFTED RETURN to escape to the next line. SHIFTED RETURN does not act like an ENTER key. It just moves to the next line, and cancels reverse field and quote mode. You can then cursor up to the mangled line and fix it.

Remember, one of the VIC's strengths is its ability to manipulate the cursor, colors, and even select upper/lower or uppercase/graphics. Don't neglect this feature. And you can quote me on that.



Animating Integer BASIC Low-Resolution Graphics

Leslie M. Grimm
Mt. View, CA

Animated low-resolution graphics can add a lot of pizzazz to your Basic program. It takes longer to design the program, and requires the knowledge of a few peeks and pokes, but is not really too difficult to learn, and the results make the effort extremely worthwhile.

There are two basic techniques involved. The first is the design of the animated figures. This is similar to what is done in designing cartoon figures. The second technique involves "flipping pages" on the computer while successively drawing each section of your animated figure to create the illusion of movement. Each technique will be explained here, with a short Integer Basic program using the technique as an example.

Designing The Figure

Before you take pencil and paper in hand it is a good idea to spend some time observing or visualizing the object you wish to animate in the various phases of its motion. For the program example here, the figure to be animated was a girl, who was to be shown walking from left to right across the screen. Observation of people walking was followed by paper and pencil sketches of the various stages of the walking motion, as shown in fig. 1. In this example, the illusion of walking can be created with a succession of four pictures, A, B, C, and D, as shown.

Once you have a sketch of your figure, you'll need some graph paper. Quadrille-ruled paper is fine, but the special Apple graphics paper available in some computer outlets is more accurate, because the "squares" on the screen are really rectangles, which can throw off the proportions of your finished figure.

Each phase of the movement of the figure should be drawn on its own rectangular section of

the graph paper. Each rectangular section should be the same size, and the figure should be centered in exactly the same position in each rectangle. (See fig. 2). In the case of the girl, the rectangle had to be wide enough to accommodate the figure, whether the leg was projected forwards or backward. An extra space was also allowed on either side of the girl, but this is not essential. Each rectangle should be numbered as shown in Fig. 2, with the upper left-hand corner counted as 0,0 (just as the upper left corner of the graphics screen is 0,0).

Now you are ready to develop the subroutines that will draw the figure. You will need one subroutine for each phase of the movement, as a minimum. These subroutines should be assigned

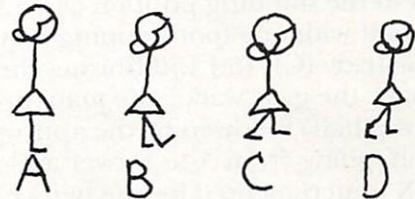


Figure 1

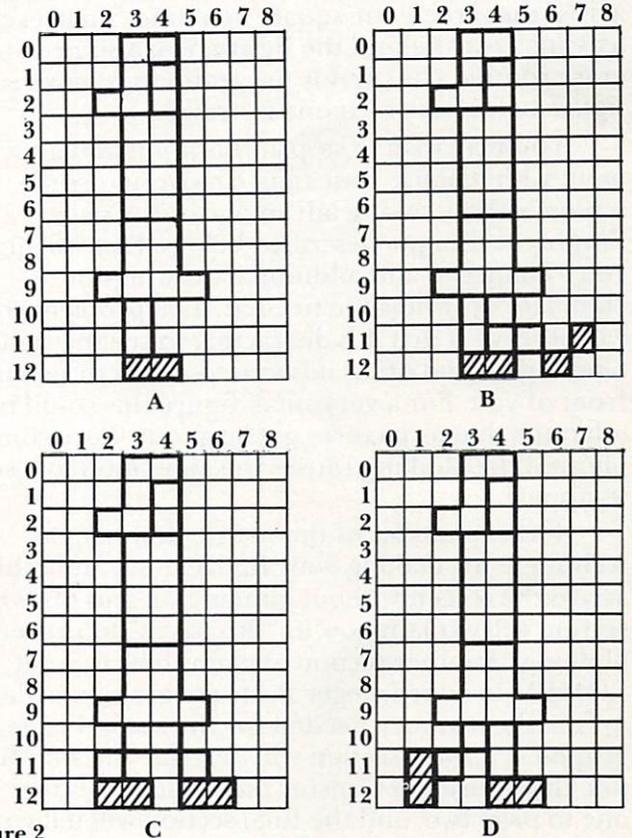


Figure 2

low line numbers, and as many commands as possible should be crammed into each line in order to speed up the drawing time. (The larger your picture is, the more critical this aspect becomes.) Use HLIN and VLIN commands wherever possible.

Since your figure is going to be moving on the screen, your subroutines should not plot specific points (such as PLOT 12,21), but should be written instead in general terms. To do this call the 0,0 square of each rectangle X,Y. Then write your commands in terms of X and Y. For example, the girl's face is drawn with a short vertical line at column 4 in the picture. The *specific* command to draw the face would be VLIN 1,2 at 4. The *general* command is VLIN Y + 1, Y + 2 at X + 4. If X and Y are set to zero before the subroutine is called, the face will be drawn from Y = 1 to Y = 2 at X = 4. It can be moved one space to the right by adding one to X before calling the subroutine.

The subroutines that draw the girl in this program are located from 100 to 200. Subroutine 100 draws the upper half of the girl, which is the same in each picture. Subroutine 120 draws the lower half in the standing position (A). 130 draws the lower half with one foot stepping forward (B), 140 is mid-stride (C), and 150 finishes the sequence (D). To make the girl "walk," the main program calls 100 (top half) followed by the appropriate bottom half, going from A to D over and over. The value for X is incremented by one before each successive step is drawn, so that the girl moves across the screen one square at a time. To prevent leaving a trail behind the figure, you also need an erase routine (160 in this program) to remove each figure before the next one is drawn.

You may wish to stop at this point and experiment with making your figure move across the screen without taking advantage of the page-flipping technique described below. This will give you a chance to add additional drawings or to eliminate drawings not needed. The problem you will observe is that it is distracting to see the figure blinking on and off as it is erased and redrawn in front of you. For a very small figure this could be tolerated, but as pictures get larger or more complicated the blinking causes the animation to lose its appeal.

The remainder of this article describes a technique for making your figure move smoothly across the screen without blinking on and off. One section will explain how to "flip pages" to prevent blinking. Another section explains how to reset LOMEM in your Integer Basic program in order to free the memory needed for the second page of graphics. A third section will describe the subroutine that is used to transfer the contents of page one to page two, and the final section will tell you how the main program works.

Flipping Pages

The Apple has two blocks of memory that can be used for low-resolution graphics. They are referred to as pages. Page one is the one you normally use when you enter the command GR. This page is also used for your text statements. Gaining access to page two requires a bit of trickery. One of the tricks is to prevent this page from being used to store the variables in your Integer program. This is performed by putting the statement LOMEM: 3072 as the first line of the program. Unfortunately, you can't just type that in. (Try it and see for yourself!) But there is a way to do it, which is explained below. The second trick is to put a picture on page two. But alas! there is no command to draw or print text on page two. It can be done, however, by making the drawing on page one, in the usual way, and calling a special subroutine in the Apple Monitor to make a copy of page one on page two. This is also explained below.

Setting LOMEM:

There is more than one way to accomplish this task, but the method described here results in the simplest program. It requires doing some things in the Apple Monitor, but each step will be carefully explained, so you should have no trouble. You may want to save the program you have typed so far (if any) before you begin. If you haven't started a program yet, this will be your first line.

Enter the following as the first line of your Integer program: 0 PRINT 3072. Now type CALL-151 to get into the Monitor. (Fig. 3 shows what you will see as we go along.) You should see the * prompt. The first task is to locate the machine language version of the Basic program line 0 which you just typed in. This is done by looking at the numbers stored in two special memory locations in the Monitor - memory locations 00CA and 00CB (or CA and CB for short.) These locations are called pointers, and contain numbers representing the address of the beginning of your program. (Note: The letters A, B, C, D, E, and F are numbers (10 through 15) in machine language. The 0's in machine language are all zeros, so when you see "0" in this part of the article, type a zero on your computer, not a letter 0.)

Type CB (return). You will see 00CB- ##. The actual number represented here by ## will depend on the size of your program and the amount of memory in your computer. In Fig. 3 the number is 90. Now type CA (return). You will see 00CA- ## (## = C3 in fig. 3). The two-digit numbers you just found are the two halves of the four digit address of line zero of your Basic program. The first half of the four digit number is the one you found at CB, and the second half is the one you found at CA. In the example in fig. 3, the whole four digit number is 90C3. By typing this number (using the actual numbers you found on

QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

BACKED BY ON-GOING APPLICATIONS SUPPORT

APPLE II (A)

TRS-80 (T)

HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series \$49.95 (A) (T)

CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: This comprehensive **CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for **BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE**, **AUTOMATIC CHECK SEARCH**, and **BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING**. CRT or printer reports are produced for **ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET**, **CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY RECONCILIATION REPORT** and **CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY** by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and **TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER**. **CHECK SEARCH** routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Up to 100 checks/mo. storage \$39.95

SAVINGS: Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. \$14.95

CREDIT CARD: Get Control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards or bank loans. \$14.95

UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$49.95 (A)

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored, and recalled, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table.

COLOR CALENDAR: \$29.95 (A)

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities.

The calendar display is a beautiful **HI-RES** color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series \$159.95 (A) (T)

MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry booking, this efficient program provides a journal for recording posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 300 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering:

TRANSACTION JOURNAL	BALANCE SHEET
ACCOUNT LEDGERS	INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT

Includes a short primer on Financial Accounting. (48K) \$49.95

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to **SIMPLIFY** and **SAVE TIME** for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS	SALES FORECASTER
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS	SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET	JOB COST ESTIMATOR
REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT	INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine \$89.95

BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 400 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search (48K) \$49.95

ELECTRONICS SERIES VOL I & II: Entire Series \$259.95

LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. **CMOS, TTL**, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including **NANDS, NORs, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS** and user-defined **MACROS**, up to 40 user-defined random, or binary input patterns. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from **LOGIC DESIGNER** for simulation \$159.95 (A) (T)

LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive **HI-RES** graphics program for designing digital logic systems. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different gate types, including **NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 BIT COUNTER** and **N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER**. User interconnects gates using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for **LOGIC SIMULATOR** generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn \$159.95 (A)

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both program (s) \$29.95 (A) (T)

ELECTRONIC SERIES VOL III & IV: Entire Series \$259.95

CIRCUIT SIMULATOR: Tired of trial & error circuit design? Simulate & debug your designs before you build them! With **CIRCUIT SIMULATOR** you build a model of your circuit using **RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, VOLTAGE and CURRENT SOURCES** and simulate the waveform response to inputs such as **PULSES, SINUSOIDS, SAWTOOTHs**, etc. . . . all fully programmable. The output is displayed as an **OSCILLOSCOPE-STYLE PLOT** of the selected waveforms (Apple only) or as a printed table of voltage vs time. Handles up to 200 notes and up to 20 sources. Requires 48 **RAM** \$159.95 (A) (T)

CIRCUIT DESIGNER: Interactive **HI-RES** graphics program for designing electronic circuits. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different component types, including those referenced above. Components interconnect list for **CIRCUIT SIMULATOR** generated automatically. Requires \$159.95

MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series \$49.95

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs **LINEAR REGRESSION** analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O routines \$19.95

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: **HI-RES** 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the **INTEGRAL**, plot the **DERIVATIVE**, determine the **ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA, INTEGRAL VALUE** \$19.95

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the **INVERSE** and **DETERMINANT** of any matrix, as well as the **SOLUTION** to any set of **SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS**. \$19.95

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the **ELEGANCE** and **BEAUTY** of **MATHEMATICS** by creating **HI-RES PLOTS** of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting \$19.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series \$29.95 (A)

RED BARON: Can you outfly the **RED BARON**? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun **DOG FIGHT** between your **WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE** and the baron's. You can **LOOP, DIVE, BANK** or **CLIMB**-and so can the **BARON**. In **HI-RES** graphics plus sound. \$14.95

BATTLE OF MIDWAY: You are in command of the **U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER** squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, **Akagi, Soryu** and **Kaga**. You must fly your way through **ZEROS** and **AA FIRE** to make your **DIVE-BOMB** run. In **HI-RES** graphics plus sound. \$14.95

SUB ATTACK: It's April 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the **CONTROL SEA**. Your sub, the **MORAY**, has just sighted the **CARRIERS** and **BATTLESHIPS'** Easy pickings. But watch out for the **DESTROYERS** - they're fast and deadly. In **HI-RES** graphics plus sound \$14.95

FREE CATALOG-All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K **RAM** unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling.



SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

142 Carlow, P.O. Box 2084
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



```

>CALL-151
*CB
00CB- 90
*CA
00CA- 03
*90C3
90C3- 08
*
 00 00 62 B3
*
90C8- 00 0C 01 1C 0A 00 64 3E
*90C3:08 00 00 11
*
    
```

To change the 62 to 11, just type in the address you found in CB and CA again (90C3 in fig. 3, but different in your computer), and put a colon immediately after it – but *don't* press return just yet! The colon tells the computer that you are going to enter some new numbers in here. Type the following four numbers: 08 00 00 11, and press return. Type control-C to get back into Basic, and list line zero. It will now read: 0 LOMEM: 3072.

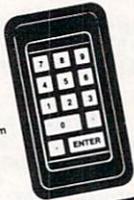
Copy And Flip Subroutine

The workhorse of this program is the subroutine at line 60. It does the job of copying what is on graphics page one to page two. The display on page one is not erased by the copying, and will stay there until your program changes it. Here's how the page-flipping routine works: While your subroutines are drawing or erasing on page one, the viewer is looking at a finished picture on page two. When the drawing on page one is complete, the viewer is switched to page one where he sees the next step in the movement of the figure. He hasn't seen any of the drawing or erasing, so it only appears that the figure has made a slight shift in position. While the viewer is looking at page one, the computer is busy copying page one to page two – invisibly. The subroutine then switches to page two, but the viewer is unaware that anything has happened since page two is now an exact copy of page one. Now, while the viewer is looking at page

your computer) and pressing (return) two or three times you will see a series of numbers representing line zero of your Basic program.

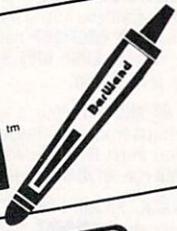
The first eight two-digit numbers you should see are the following: 08 00 00 62 B3 00 0C 01. The number "08" means there are eight numbers for line zero; the numbers "00 00" mean the first line is line zero; the "62" means PRINT; "B3 00 0C" stands for 3072 and the "01" at the end means "end of this line." By replacing the number 62 with the number 11 you can change the PRINT in line zero to LOMEM:.

13 key numeric
KeyPad,
essential to
business
applications.



KeyPad™

Bar code reader
available with software
to read and
print various types
of bar codes.



BarWand™

A great programmer's aid,
this features
single-key entry and
customized
key functions.



SoftKey™

**APPLE* Peripherals
From Your Local Dealer**



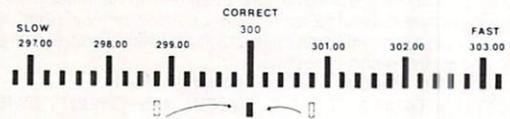
**ADVANCED BUSINESS
TECHNOLOGY, INC.**
12333 Saratoga - Sunnyvale Rd
Saratoga, California 95070
Telephone: 408-446-2013



Bugs in your Apple?

DDT

Disco-Tech's Disc Drive Timer program
zaps disc drive problems!



Analyze disc drive motor speed on a routine basis with an adjustable real-time speedometer. Accurate to one-tenth of one r.p.m. out of 300 r.p.m.

Fine-tune disc drive motor speed yourself. All you need is DDT, two screwdrivers, and five minutes' time.

\$29⁹⁵

Postpaid
California residents add 6% tax

Engineering Business
Architecture Utilities
Surveying

Also available for TRS-80 Model I.

To order or for more information,
write or call



microcomputer
products
a division of

Morton Technologies, Inc.
600 B Street
P.O. Box 11129 • Santa Rosa, CA 95406
707/523-1600

Dealer inquiries invited



two, the cycle repeats and a new drawing is begun "behind the scenes" on page one.

The POKE-16300,0 at the beginning of subroutine 60 causes page one to be displayed, showing the viewer the drawing you made while he was looking at page two. The next six pokes specify that it is page one of graphics that is to be copied to page two. The CALL-468 does the actual copying. The last Poke, POKE-16299,0 causes page two to be displayed again, and the subroutine returns to the main program so that the next step in the drawing can be made out of sight on page one.

The speed of the animation can be slowed down if necessary with delay loops such as those in lines 50, 51, and 52. For large or very complicated drawings delay loops won't be necessary, but for a small object which is quickly drawn you may want them.

Main Program

The main program is found from line 1000 to 2000. You can see that it consists mostly of GOSUB's. There is a FOR...NEXT loop, and several X=X+1 commands, which cause the figure to move to the right. Line 1000 clears the graphics and text display and calls the page-flip routine so that the viewer will be looking at a blank screen for a few microseconds while the first drawing is made. Lines 1010 and 1020 draw a sidewalk and place the girl on the sidewalk at the left of the screen, standing still (drawing A). Note that X was set to zero to place her at the left edge, and Y was set to 10 to put her down on the sidewalk. At the end of line 1020 the page flip subroutine is called, followed by a delay subroutine, so that the viewer looks at the standing girl for a brief time before she begins to walk. Lines 1030 through 1050 contain a FOR...NEXT loop during which the drawings B, C, D, A will be made seven times. (The loop starts at B since A was made before entering the loop, and it was desirable to finish with the girl in standing position). Note that the first GOSUB in line 1030 erases the girl. X is then incremented by one before the next drawing is made, so that she will appear to have shifted one space to the right. Each time a new drawing is made it must be erased before incrementing X and making the next drawing, or the figure will leave a trail of itself behind on the screen. In this example program the girl will move across the screen from left to right one square at a time. The last step of the program is to do a POKE-16300,0 at the end, so that the viewer will be left on page one when the program ends.

Final Hints

When you are debugging your program and using the page-flipping subroutine, you may occasionally hear the ominous "syntax error" beep, but be unable to see a message on the screen, and also see no cursor. This probably means you have been

caught on page two, and the error message that stopped your program and left you stranded on page two is being displayed on page one. Just type POKE-16300,0 (return), and you will see page one displayed, where the error message and cursor will be visible.

It is hoped that you have a lot of fun with animating your graphics routines, despite the extra effort involved. The same general methods apply to Applesoft programs, but different "tricks" are required to gain access to page two and to do the memory move required. These "tricks" will be described in a future article.

>LIST

```

0 LOMEM:3072
10 POKE -16300,0: TEXT : CALL
   -936: GR : GOTO 1000
49 REM ** DELAY ROUTINES **
50 FOR J=1 TO 50: NEXT J: RETURN

51 FOR J=1 TO 1000: NEXT J: RETURN

52 FOR J=1 TO 2000: NEXT J: RETURN

59 REM ** PAGE FLIPPER **
60 POKE -16300,0: POKE 60,0: POKE
   61,4: POKE 62,255: POKE 63,
   7: POKE 66,0: POKE 67,8: CALL
   -468: POKE -16299,0: RETURN

98 REM ** GRAPHICS FOR GIRL **
99 REM ** DRAW TOP HALF **
100 COLOR=8: HLINE X+3,X+4 AT Y:
   ULINE Y,Y+2 AT X+3: PLOT X+
   2,Y+2
105 COLOR=13: ULINE Y+1,Y+2 AT X+
   4: COLOR=6: ULINE Y+3,Y+6 AT
   X+3: ULINE Y+3,Y+6 AT X+4
110 COLOR=3: ULINE Y+7,Y+8 AT X+
   3: ULINE Y+7,Y+8 AT X+4: HLINE
   X+2,X+5 AT Y+9: RETURN
119 REM ** STANDING LEGS **
120 COLOR=13: ULINE Y+10,Y+11 AT
   X+3: COLOR=8: HLINE X+3,X+4 AT
   Y+12: RETURN
129 REM ** STEP FORWARD **
130 COLOR=13: ULINE Y+10,Y+11 AT
   X+3: PLOT X+4,Y+10: PLOT X+
   5,Y+11: COLOR=8: HLINE X+3,X+
   4 AT Y+12: PLOT X+6,Y+12: PLOT
   X+7,Y+11: RETURN
139 REM ** MIDDLE OF STEP **
140 COLOR=13: HLINE X+3,X+4 AT Y+
   10: PLOT X+2,Y+11: PLOT X+5
   ,Y+11: COLOR=8: HLINE X+2,X+
   3 AT Y+12: HLINE X+5,X+6 AT
   Y+12: RETURN
149 REM ** END OF STEP **
150 COLOR=13: ULINE Y+10,Y+11 AT
   X+4: PLOT X+3,Y+10: PLOT X+

```

```

2,Y+11: COLOR=8: VLIN Y+11,
Y+12 AT X+1: HLIN X+4,X+5 AT
Y+12: RETURN
159 REM ** ERASE GIRL **
160 COLOR=0: FOR J=X+1 TO X+7: VLIN
Y,Y+12 AT J: NEXT J: RETURN
999 REM ** MAIN ROUTINE **
1000 GR : CALL -936: GOSUB 60: TAB
14: PRINT "GIRL WALKING"
1010 COLOR=5: HLIN 0,39 AT 23
1020 X=0:Y=10: GOSUB 100: GOSUB
120: GOSUB 60: GOSUB 51
1030 FOR I=1 TO 7: GOSUB 160:X=X+
1: GOSUB 100: GOSUB 130: GOSUB
60: GOSUB 50
1040 GOSUB 160:X=X+1: GOSUB 100:
GOSUB 140: GOSUB 60: GOSUB
50: GOSUB 160:X=X+1: GOSUB
100: GOSUB 150: GOSUB 60: GOSUB
50
1050 GOSUB 160:X=X+1: GOSUB 100:
GOSUB 120: GOSUB 60: GOSUB
50: NEXT I
1060 CALL -936: TAB 17: PRINT "THE EN
D": POKE -16300,0: GOSUB 52
: GOSUB 160: COLOR=0: HLIN
0,39 AT 23
2000 TEXT : CALL -936: POKE -16300
,0: END
    
```

©

SOFTWARE HOLDUP ?



Photo: Dimmick's Doubles

TIRED OF HIGH PRICES & NO SERVICE ?

Quality Software
Apple II - TRS-80 - TI 99/4 - Apple III

Creative Discount Software
 256 South Robertson, Suite 2156
 Beverly Hills, CA 90211

CALL for our Catalog TOLL FREE

Operator 831

800-824-7888
 Alaska/Hawaii 800-824-7919
 California 800-852-7777

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

PROGRAMS LISTED BELOW ARE ON DISK:

Sabotage	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Hi-RES Soccer	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Pulsar II	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Orbitron	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Autobahn	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Gamma Goblins	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
EPYX (Automated Simulations) SPECIAL — While they last: Ryn/Morloc/Rigel all three			\$39.99
Galaxy Wars	\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Super Scribe	\$129.95	now	\$110.39
Galactic Empire	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Galactic Trader	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Galactic Revolution	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
DB Master	\$229.00	now	\$194.59
Aristotle's Apple	\$34.99	now	\$29.99
Micro Memo	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
The Data Factory	\$150.00	now	\$124.00
Mission Asteroid	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Galactic Attack	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Wizardry	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Bright Pen	\$49.95	now	\$42.49
Star Mines	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
PFS (Personal Filing System)	\$95.00	now	\$80.69
PFS Report	\$95.00	now	\$80.69
Warp Factor	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Vinyl holders for 20 disks in beautiful deluxe padded binder			\$13.99
DOS Tool Kit	\$75.00	now	\$69.00
Microsoft Adventure	\$29.95	now	\$26.00
Olympic Decathlon	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	\$49.95	now	\$44.95
CRAE 2.0	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
MCAT 2.0	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Cartels and Cutthroats	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Operation Apocalypse	\$59.95	now	\$50.99
Torpedo Fire	\$59.95	now	\$50.99
Tank Attack	\$20.00	now	\$16.99
Modifiable Database II	\$150.00	now	\$127.49
TG Game Paddles	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
TG Joy Stick	\$59.95	now	\$50.99
The Tarturian	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
The Prisoner	\$29.95	now	\$26.99
The Wizard & The Princess	\$32.95	now	\$28.99
Flight Simulator (disk)	\$34.95	now	\$29.50
Star Cruiser	\$24.95	now	\$20.99
Space Album	\$39.95	now	\$34.50
Odyssey	\$29.95	now	\$25.50
Micro League Baseball	\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Sargon II	\$34.95	now	\$29.70
Program Line Editor	\$40.00	now	\$34.99
Space Eggs	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Mystery House in French			\$22.99
Z-80 Softcard	\$349.00	now	\$299.00
Videx 80-Col. Board	\$350.00	now	\$299.00
3D Super Graphics	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Compu-Math I or II	\$40.00	now	\$34 ea.
Hi-RES Cribbage	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Phantom Five	\$29.95	now	\$25.49
Star Gazer's Guide	\$30.00	now	\$25.39
Lords of Karma	\$20.00	now	\$16.99
Apple PIE & Formatter (Reg. \$129.95)		Special	\$99.99
The Book of Software	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Versa Writer Expansion Pac-I	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
The Linguist	\$40.00	now	\$33.99
Apple II Users Guide	\$14.95	now	\$12.99
Oh Shoot!			\$19.99
Serendipity Statistics or Gradebook	\$169.00	now	\$143.59
Bridge Partner (disk)	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
ABM (Muse)	\$24.95	now	\$22.49
Data Plot (Muse)	\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Computer Conflict	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Computer Air Combat	\$59.95	now	\$52.99
The Temple of Apshai	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Super-Text II	\$150.00	now	\$128.99
Magic Window	\$99.95	now	\$85.00
Request	\$225.00	now	\$191.19
Space Raiders	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Thinker	\$495.00	now	\$420.69
Super Kram	\$175.00	now	\$148.69
Savage Island I (disk)	\$20.95	now	\$17.79
Savage Island II (disk)	\$20.95	now	\$17.79
Thrilogy	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Zork	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Howardsoft Real Estate Analyzer	\$150.00	now	\$129.99
Super Disk Copy-Sensible	\$30.00	now	\$25.49
Fastgammon	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Astro Apple	\$20.00	now	\$17.45
Akalabeth	\$34.95	now	\$29.99

Use Our new 800 Number (except Calif.)
 800-344-4111

Use Our new 800 Number (except Calif.)
 800-344-4111

MEMOREX DISKS
 10 for \$24.99



We take MasterCard or VISA (include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING, SUPER DISCOUNTS

2020 Charles Street
 Post Office Box 787
 Corcoran, California 93212



Order by Phone (209) 992-5411

Oscilloscope

Rob Smythe
Ontario, Canada

Here is a program for physics teachers that makes good use of the Apple's high resolution graphics.

Unless your school's equipment is better than mine, you probably find it tricky to demonstrate waveforms in class. Stabilizing the pattern on an oscilloscope can require painstaking adjustment when the frequency of the inputted sound is changed. You wish to show how the shape of the wave is altered as overtones are added, but textbooks don't show enough. Demonstrating the effect of different separations in the frequencies of two notes requires diagrams, tedious to produce.

With this program you can show effects of varying amplitude and frequency on sine waves, add up to five overtones (each with their own amplitude) and show the resultant wave pattern for up to six different notes. This last facility is useful for demonstrating the cause of beats.

When you run this Applesoft program you will be presented with a table showing that there are no notes presently in memory and a menu prompting you for single Keystroke selection of commands. Touch 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 and you will be able to set the amplitude and frequency of a note. Enter as many notes as you wish, or change them one by one. Touch P to plot the resultant waveform. After the oscilloscope pattern is drawn and you have finished studying it, return to the menu by pressing any key.

Touching S will enable you to alter the plotting speed, which is initially set at 4. This determines the increment along the x-axis (time axis) between plotted points. When using frequencies over about 500 Hz, you might have to set speed at 1 or 2 (because at coarser settings significant change to the shape might occur between points and be missed: try 800 Hz at speed 4 and speed 1 to see this).

To clear all notes from the table, touch C and confirm with a Y.

Try notes of amplitude 10 to 20 in a frequency range of 100 to 500. Create a complicated note using all overtones, with amplitudes 10 or less (so that you don't go off the top of the "scope"). Beat patterns look nice when you play notes of frequency 1000 and 1050 together.

The Program:

1000's	print table and menu routine
1030	format numbers in display
1100	wait for single keystroke input
1110	input data
1120 on	process data and reject invalid input
2000's	plot routine
2000-2110	draw axes
2150-2160	pick X value in radians
2170	sum the waves
2190	scale X and Y to fit screen
2200	check for off scale values
2210	plot
3000's	subroutine to check that points are not off scale

Variables (in order of appearance)

G\$	bell
SP	speed (1 = slow to 5 = fast)
I	counter, local pointer
A\$	local input variable
AMP(I)	amplitude of the I-th note
FR(I)	frequency of the I-th note careful: don't use FRE(I)
F(I)	frequency after scaling for plotting
TIME	a measure of length of X-axis
S	scaling factor
J	loop counter
X	horizontal coordinate of point
Y	vertical coordinate of point

Suggested Modifications:

1. Very small changes are required to allow for more overtones.
2. Changing TIME in line 2120 will allow for a different range of suitable frequencies. You might add TIME input to the menu, so that beats can be shown effectively with frequencies that are very close together.
3. Of course, adding routines which would produce the sound of the note you have created on the Apple's speaker would make this program tremendously useful. Any volunteers?

ILIST

10 REM OSCILLOSCOPE

R.M. SMYTHE
1522 RUSHOLME CRES.
BURLINGTON, ONTARIO
CANADA

```

20 REM
    COPYRIGHT (C) 1981
    BY SOFTWARE UNLIMITED

50 G$ = CHR$(7): REM ERROR BEEP

100 SP = 4: REM PLOTTING SPEED
    FROM 1 (SLOW=MOST ACCURATE)
    TO 5
997 :
998 REM DATA INPUT
999 :
1000 TEXT : HOME
1010 PRINT "    NOTE    AMP    F
    REG": PRINT
1020 FOR I = 1 TO 6: PRINT TAB(
    7);I;"    ";
1030 A$ = RIGHT$("    " + STR$(
    (FR(I)),6): IF AMP(I) < 10 THEN
    PRINT " ";
1040 PRINT AMP(I);"    ";A$
1050 PRINT : NEXT I
1060 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "SPEE
    D - ";SP
1070 VTAB 21
1080 PRINT "CHANGE NOTE: 1/2/3/4
    /5/6    PLOT: P"
1090 PRINT "CLEAR NOTES: C    EXI
    T: E    SPEED: S"
1100 POKE - 16368,0: WAIT - 16
    384,128
1110 GET A$:I = VAL(A$): IF I >
    6 THEN PRINT G$: GOTO 1000
1120 IF I = 0 THEN 1180
1130 VTAB 21: CALL - 958: PRINT
    "NOTE ";I;"": "; INPUT "AMPL
    ITUDE (1-10) ";A$:AMP(I) = VAL
    (A$): IF AMP(I) = 0 THEN 113
    0
1140 IF AMP(I) > 20 THEN PRINT
    G$: GOTO 1130
1150 PRINT TAB(9); INPUT "FRE
    QUENCY - ";FR(I): IF FR(I) <
    0 OR FR(I) > 99999 THEN PRINT
    G$: VTAB 22: CALL - 868: GOTO
    1150
1160 F(I) = FR(I) / 27.75
1170 GOTO 1000
1180 IF A$ = "E" THEN END
1190 IF A$ = "P" THEN 2000
1200 IF A$ = "C" THEN 1240
1210 IF A$ < > "S" THEN PRINT
    G$: GOTO 1000
1220 VTAB 21: CALL - 958: INPUT
    "ENTER SPEED (1-5) - ";SP: IF
    SP < 1 OR SP > 5 OR INT(SP
    ) < > SP THEN PRINT G$: GOTO
    1220
1230 GOTO 1000

1240 VTAB 21: CALL - 958: PRINT
    "CLEAR ALL NOTES IN MEMORY?
    (Y/N) ": GET A$: IF A$ < >
    "Y" THEN 1000
1250 FOR I = 1 TO 6:F(I) = 0:FR(
    I) = 0:AMP(I) = 0: NEXT : GOTO
    1000
1997 :
1998 REM PLOTTING ROUTINE
1999 :
2000 HOME
2010 VTAB 24
2020 HGR
2030 HCOLOR= 3
2040 HPLLOT 0,80 TO 279,80
2050 HPLLOT 0,16 TO 0,143
2060 FOR I = 0 TO 279 STEP 70
2070 HPLLOT I,78 TO I,82: HPLLOT 2
    79,78 TO 279,82
2080 NEXT I
2090 FOR I = 16 TO 144 STEP 16
2100 HPLLOT 0,I TO 4,I
2110 NEXT I
2120 TIME = 400
2130 S = 280 / TIME
2140 HPLLOT 0,80
2150 FOR I = 0 TO TIME STEP SP
2160 X = I * 3.14159 / 180
2170 Y = 0: FOR J = 1 TO 6:Y = AM
    P(J) / 5 * SIN (F(J) * X) +
    Y: NEXT J
2180 Y = 80 - Y * 16
2190 X = I * S
2200 GOSUB 3000
2210 HPLLOT TO X,Y
2220 NEXT I
2230 POKE - 16368,0: WAIT - 16
    384,128
2240 GET A$
2250 GOTO 1000
2997 :
2998 REM SUBROUTINE CHECK RANGE
2999 :
3000 IF X < 0 THEN X = 0
3010 IF X > 279 THEN X = 279
3020 IF Y < 0 THEN Y = 0
3030 IF Y > 159 THEN Y = 159
3040 RETURN

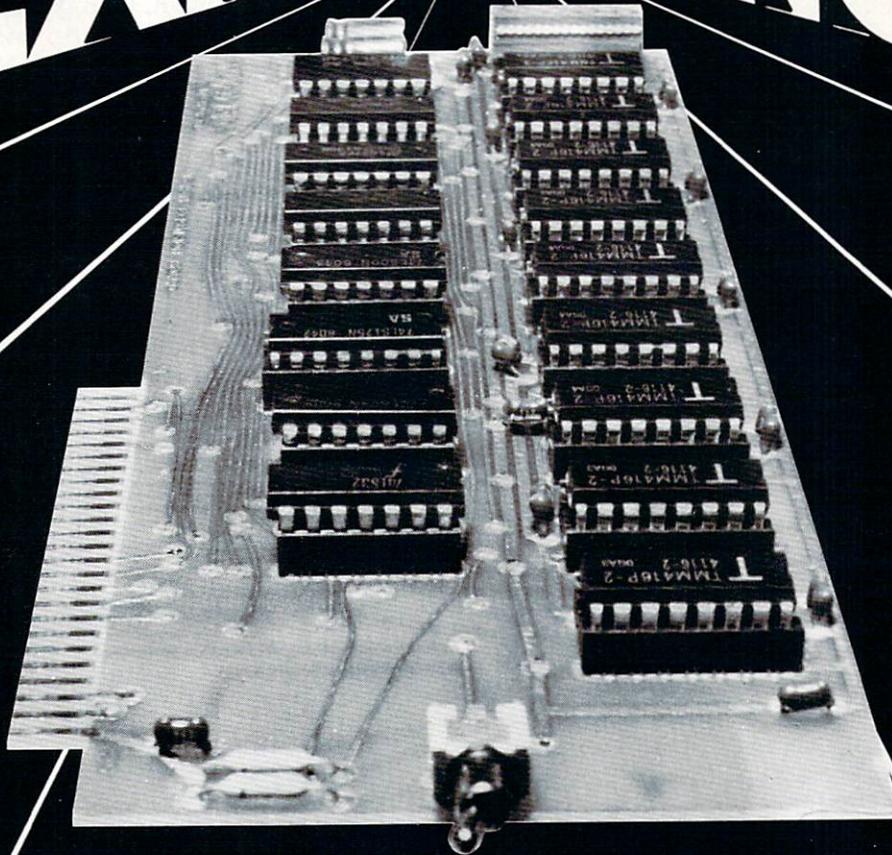
```

©

Apple Authors

COMPUTE! is looking for applications articles aimed at beginners and intermediate programmers. We're specifically interested in programming hints, tutorials, articles written to help users get more out of their machine.

EXPAND * ENHANCE



16K RAM EXPANSION BOARD FOR THE APPLE II* \$195.00

The Andromeda 16K RAM Expansion Board allows your Apple to use RAM memory in place of the BASIC Language ROMs giving you up to 64K of programmable memory. Separate Applesoft* or Integer BASIC ROM cards are no longer needed. The 16K RAM Expansion Board works with the Microsoft Z-80 card, Visicalc, DOS 3-3, Pascal, Fortran, Pilot, and other software. A switch on the card selects either the RAM language or the mainboard ROMs when you reset your Apple.

The Andromeda 16K RAM Expansion Board has a proven record for reliability with thousands of satisfied customers.

Now with One Year Warranty.

*Apple II and Applesoft are trademarks.

ANDROMEDA



INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 19144
Greensboro, NC. 27410
919 852-1482

Distributed By:



COMPUTER
DATA
SERVICES

P.O. Box 696
Amherst, NH. 03031
603 673-7375

The Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer

Doug Hennig
Dallas, TX

These days a lot of people are writing their own games or applications software rather than paying for someone else's labor. After all, designing and writing software really is the best part about owning your own microcomputer. Games especially are fun to design because they tax not only your programming skills, but your imagination as well.

Many of today's popular computer games are of the "arcade" type where you are required to fire missiles to destroy any number of different kinds of objects. Usually these objects are drawn and manipulated on the high resolution screen using hi-res shape tables that are stored in memory to define the object. Other types of games also use hi-res shape tables, including a number of recently developed high resolution adventure games. As you have no doubt already observed, the uses of shape tables in graphics programs is almost limitless. However, that is where the problem arises.

Anyone who has ever designed a high resolution shape table knows that it is not a lot of fun to do. You must draw the shape dot by dot, convert each dot into a number, convert the numbers into bytes by an obscure process, type in the long list of bytes, and hope that you have not made an error somewhere along the way (I invariably do!). After several attempts at such nonsense, I thought that there must be an easier way. Why not do just the fun part - drawing the shape - and leave the Apple to do the hard part? Thus the Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer was born.

The Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer allows you to draw any shape on the low resolution screen using the game paddles and then convert the lo-res shape into a high resolution shape table. You will soon see your graphics ideas take shape (no pun intended) quickly and painlessly. Create space ships, alien creatures, even new and exotic character sets.

Operation

Operation of the Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer is simple. First you tell the program how many shapes you want in the shape table (the maximum is ten). It will then draw a dark blue background in low resolution graphics and ask you for the number of vertical and horizontal elements in the shape that is to be drawn next; since the low resolution

screen is 40x40, these are the limits for the shape. A black area that is the size of your shape will appear, which can be filled in as you wish. The location of the current plotting position, indicated by a flashing light blue "cursor," is controlled by the game paddles. To plot a point, press "P" and to erase a previously plotted point, press "E" (note that the REPT key can be used along with either of these to give "speed" drawing). The shape does not have to be drawn in any particular order; you can "doodle" if you want, trying different designs and erasing the parts that you do not want. Once the shape is drawn to your satisfaction, press "S" to construct the shape table. After the table is done, you may see the high resolution shape before starting on the next shape. Once you have drawn the desired number of shapes, you have the option of saving the entire shape table on disk.

Hi-res shapes will appear "skinnier" than the lo-res shapes drawn because low resolution blocks are rectangular rather than square. However, a little practice will allow you to easily visualize how your hi-res shape will look and to plan the lo-res shape accordingly.

Since the hi-res shape table is stored in the second page high resolution buffer (starting at 16384 or \$4000), The Apple must have at least 24K and Applesoft in ROM.

The Program

There are few "fancy tricks" used in this program. If you are not familiar with the way shape tables are created or used, you should read Chapter Nine of the latest Applesoft manual before trying to follow how this program works. To help explain its operation, I have included a list of major variables and subroutines used in the program, with comments about the uses of each.

Variables Used (In Order of Appearance)

- A\$** Used for all input from the user.
- SH** The number of shapes to be drawn (a maximum of ten). This number is POKEd into the first two locations of the shape table.
- BASE** The starting address of the data for the current shape. It is initially set to $16384 + 2 * SH + 2$ because the table starts at 16384 and the table index consists of two bytes for the number of shapes and two bytes to point to each shape.
- NU** The number of the current shape.
- TABLE ()** Holds the plot status of every point in the shape area of the screen. The status is based on the following system:
- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| move right (no plot) = 1 | plot and move right = 5 |
| move down (no plot) = 2 | plot and move down = 6 |
| move left (no plot) = 3 | plot and move left = 7 |
- BLACK, AQUA, RED** Hold the values of the corresponding low resolution colors.
- COL** A dual purpose variable: first it holds the

number of horizontal elements in the shape and later it is used as a loop counter for the columns.

- C1, C2** Contain the horizontal low resolution screen limits.
- R1, R2** Contain the vertical low resolution screen limits.
- X, Y** Represent the coordinates of the current plot position.
- OLD** Holds the color of the screen under the "cursor" (black if nothing was plotted, red if a point was plotted).
- MOVE** Stores the plot value: either move right (1) or move left (3), depending on which row is being scanned (see the variables **START**, **LAST**).
- DOWN** Stores the plot value to move down (2).
- START, LAST** Hold the loop limits for the column counter. The first row is scanned left to right, the second right to left, and so on (always moving down one row when the end of the current row is reached), so **START** and **LAST** are switched at the end of each row.
- INC** Another dual purpose variable: initially, it holds the step value for the column loop (1 means scanning left to right and -1 means scanning right to left); later it is used to hold the number of bytes in the current shape.
- B** Holds the octal representation of the current byte to be put into the shape table. Octal is used because in hi-res shape tables, eight possible moves are allowed (see the Applesoft manual).
- W, X, Y, Z** Store intermediate results in the conversion of octal to decimal. **X** also holds the final (decimal) result.
- D** Holds the length of the shape table.

Sections And Subroutines Used

- 10-37** Introduction.
- 40-400** Print instructions.
- 410-450** Initial shape table setup.
- 460-500** Variable initialization.
- 510-700** Low resolution screen setup.
- 710-830** Draw the lo-res shape.
- 840-1130** Create the hi-res shape table.
- 1140-1240** Display the hi-res shape.
- 1250-1500** Save the shape table on disk.
- 11000-11080** Input user response (avoids the problems of using **INPUT**).
- 12000-12100** Print heading.
- 13000-13040** Go on to next screenful.

Changes And Modifications

A number of changes to the program are possible. The colors of the background, the flashing "cursor," and plotted points may be changed to suit your taste by changing the values in lines 490 and 530 (**AQUA**

is the color of the "cursor" and **RED** is the color of a plotted point). To allow more shapes per table (up to a reasonable limit, of course), change the upper limit in line 425.

Perhaps the most important modification would concern the speed of execution. Creation of the shape table can take up to several minutes for large shapes because of the amount of data involved. If the time involved seems unreasonable to you, perhaps a machine language version of lines 840 to 1130 would be in order. Since I am not proficient in machine language, I chose to let Basic do the job for me, but I am sure that some enterprising soul can come up with a faster version. If you want to tackle this problem, feel free to contact me with any questions that you have about the program.

Using Shape Tables With Your Own Programs

There are two ways that you can use a shape table in your own program. The program can read in the table from disk (using **BLOAD**) or the program can **POKE** in the values for the table from data in **DATA** statements. The first method is obviously easier to program, but you must ensure that the disk containing the shape table is inserted in the drive or the user will get a nasty DOS error message.

The question with the second method is: how do I convert all those bytes in memory into numbers in **DATA** statements? One way (the hard way) is to write a short program which reads the shape table one byte at a time, prints the value, and lets you write it down before going on to the next one. Then you have to type all the values into **DATA** statements and **POKE** them into memory. The easier way is to **EXEC** a text file which will do all that for you. Listing 2 contains a program which will set up such a text file. To use this, set the variable **LINE** in line 90 to the line number that you want the **POKE** routine to start at, set the variable **B** in line 90 to the last memory location of the shape table (lines 1460 and 1470 in the Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer print this value for you), **RUN** the program and **EXEC** the text file. For example, for a shape table that the computer tells you ends at 17000, type (in the direct mode):

```
LOAD POKE WRITER
90 LINE = 5000 : B = 17000
RUN
```

Now just load your program, **EXEC POKE ROUTINE**, and you have added a routine, starting at line 5000 in this example, that will **POKE** your shape table into memory every time the program is run.

I hope that you enjoy Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer. I have found it extremely useful in designing some of my own games and educational software, and I am sure that you will find many uses for it too!

?SYNTAX ERROR
JLIST

```

10  REM *****
12  REM ** APPLE HI-RES SHAPE WRITER **
14  REM **      BY DOUG HENNIG      **
20  REM *****
25  HIMEM: 16384
30  GOSUB 12000
35  PRINT "DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS? ";: GOSUB 11000
37  IF A$ = "N" THEN HOME : GOTO 400
40  VTAB 10: CALL - 868: HTAB 3
50  PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL ALLOW YOU TO CREATE"
60  PRINT "UP TO TEN DIFFERENT SHAPE TABLES FROM"
70  PRINT "DESIGNS THAT YOU HAVE DRAWN ON THE"
80  PRINT "SCREEN IN LOW-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS."
90  VTAB 15: HTAB 3
100 PRINT "THE PROGRAM WILL ASK FOR THE NUMBER"
110 PRINT "OF HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ELEMENTS "
120 PRINT "THAT YOU WANT. THESE NUMBERS MUST BE"
130 PRINT "BETWEEN 1 AND 40."
140 GOSUB 13000
150 HTAB 3
160 PRINT "A BLUE 'CURSOR' WILL BE DISPLAYED TO"
170 PRINT "INDICATE THE CURRENT PLOT POSITION. USE"
180 PRINT "THE GAME PADDLES TO MOVE THE CURSOR TO"
190 PRINT "THE DESIRED LOCATION AND PRESS ";: INVERSE : PRINT "F";: NORMAL
   : PRINT " TO"
200 PRINT "PLOT AT THE CURRENT POSITION; A PLOTTED"
210 PRINT "POINT IS INDICATED BY A RED SQUARE. TO"
220 PRINT "ERASE A PLOTTED POINT, PRESS ";: INVERSE : PRINT "E";: NORMAL
   : PRINT ". TO"
230 PRINT "BEGIN CREATION OF THE SHAPE TABLE,"
240 PRINT "PRESS ";: INVERSE : PRINT "S";: NORMAL : PRINT ". "
250 GOSUB 13000
260 HTAB 3
270 PRINT "THE SHAPE TABLES WILL BE STORED IN"
280 PRINT "THE HIGH-RESOLUTION SECONDARY PAGE AREA"
290 PRINT "(STARTING AT LOCATION 16384, OR $4000)."
300 PRINT "YOU WILL BE GIVEN THE OPTION TO SAVE "
310 PRINT "THE SHAPE TABLE ON DISK."
320 PRINT : HTAB 3
330 PRINT "TO USE THE SHAPE TABLE IN A PROGRAM,"
340 PRINT "SIMPLY USE A 'BSAVE' COMMAND WITHIN"
350 PRINT "THE PROGRAM. NOTE THAT THE HIGH-"
360 PRINT "RESOLUTION SECONDARY PAGE WILL BE"
370 PRINT "UNAVAILABLE FOR USE."
390 GOSUB 13000
400 POKE 34,0
410 PRINT "HOW MANY SHAPES WILL THERE BE? ";: GOSUB 11000
420 SH = INT ( VAL (A$))
425 IF SH < 1 OR SH > 10 THEN VTAB 10: CALL - 958: GOTO 410
430 POKE 16384,SH: POKE 16385,0: REM PUT NUMBER OF SHAPES INTO START OF T
   ABLE INDEX
440 BASE = 16384 + 2 * SH + 2
450 POKE 232,0: POKE 233,64: REM TELL APPLE WHERE SHAPE TABLE IS
460 NU = 0
480 DIM TABLE(1600)
490 BLACK = 0:AQUA = 6:RED = 1

```

```

500 NU = NU + 1: IF NU > SH THEN 1250
510 GR
520 HOME : VTAB 21
530 COLOR= 2
540 FOR I = 0 TO 39: VLIN 0,39 AT I: NEXT I: REM DRAW BACKGROUND
550 PRINT "NUMBER OF HORIZONTAL ELEMENTS - ";: GOSUB 11000
560 COL = INT ( VAL (A#))
570 IF COL < 1 OR COL > 40 THEN VTAB 21: CALL - 958: GOTO 550
580 HOME : VTAB 21
590 PRINT "NUMBER OF VERTICAL ELEMENTS - ";: GOSUB 11000
600 ROW = INT ( VAL (A#))
610 IF ROW < 1 OR ROW > 40 THEN VTAB 21: CALL - 958: GOTO 590
620 C1 = INT ((40 - COL) / 2):R1 = INT ((40 - ROW) / 2)
630 X = INT (COL / 2 - INT (COL / 2) + 0.5):Y = INT (ROW / 2 - INT (RO
    W / 2) + 0.5)
640 C2 = 39 - C1 - X:R2 = 39 - R1 - Y
650 COLOR= BLACK: FOR I = C1 TO C2: VLIN R1,R2 AT I: NEXT I: REM CLEAR SP
    ACE FOR SHAPE
660 HOME : VTAB 21
670 INVERSE : PRINT "P": PRINT "E": PRINT "S": NORMAL
680 VTAB 21: HTAB 3: PRINT "- PLOT POINT"
690 VTAB 22: HTAB 3: PRINT "- ERASE POINT"
700 VTAB 23: HTAB 3: PRINT "- CREATE SHAPE TABLE"
710 X = C1:Y = R1
720 OLD = SCRNX(X,Y)
730 COLOR= AQUA: PLOT X,Y: REM FLASH CURSOR
740 FOR I = 1 TO 100: NEXT I
750 COLOR= OLD: PLOT X,Y
760 X = INT ((C2 - C1 + 1) / 255 * PDL (0)) + C1:Y = INT ((R2 - R1 + 1)
    / 255 * PDL (1)) + R1: REM GET NEW COORDINATES
770 IF X > C2 THEN X = C2: REM DON'T GO OUT OF BOUNDS
780 IF Y > R2 THEN Y = R2
790 KEY = PEEK (49152):A = PEEK (49168)
800 IF KEY < 128 THEN 720
810 IF KEY = 208 THEN COLOR= RED: PLOT X,Y: REM PLOT POINT
820 IF KEY = 197 THEN COLOR= BLACK: PLOT X,Y: REM ERASE POINT
830 IF KEY < > 211 THEN 720
835 REM CREATE SHAPE TABLE
840 HOME : VTAB 21: PRINT "CREATING SHAPE TABLE"
850 MOVE = 1:N = 0:DOWN = 2
860 START = C1:LAST = C2:INC = 1
865 REM STARTING AT THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, SCAN BACK AND FORTH ACROSS ROW
    S
870 FOR ROW = R1 TO R2
880 : FOR COL = START TO LAST STEP INC
890 ::TABLE(N) = MOVE
900 :: IF COL = LAST THEN TABLE(N) = DOWN: REM IF END OF ROW GO DOWN
910 :: IF SCRNX(COL,ROW) = 1 THEN TABLE(N) = TABLE(N) + 4: REM A PLOT POI
    NT
920 ::N = N + 1
930 : NEXT COL
940 :TEMP = START:START = LAST:LAST = TEMP
950 MOVE = MOVE + INC * 2
960 :INC = - INC
970 NEXT ROW
980 COL = 0:INC = 0
990 B = 0: FOR I = 0 TO 2: REM CONVERT MOVES TO BYTES
1000 :A = INT (10 ^ I * TABLE(COL))
1010 :B = B + A

```

```

1020 : IF B > 199 THEN B = B - A: GOTO 1050
1030 :COL = COL + 1: IF COL = N THEN 1050
1040 NEXT I
1050 W = INT (B / 100):X = INT (B / 10)
1060 Y = X - W * 10:Z = B - X * 10
1070 X = 64 * W + 8 * Y + Z
1080 POKE BASE + INC,X:INC = INC + 1: REM PUT BYTE INTO TABLE
1090 IF COL < > N THEN 990
1100 POKE BASE + INC,0:INC = INC + 1: REM END OF THIS SHAPE
1110 POKE 16384 + 2 * NU,BASE - 16384 - 256 * INT ((BASE - 16384) / 256)
: REM POKE POINTERS TO THIS SHAPE INTO INDEX
1120 POKE 16385 + 2 * NU, INT ((BASE - 16384) / 256)
1130 BASE = BASE + INC
1140 HOME : VTAB 21
1150 PRINT CHR$ (7)"WANT TO SEE HI-RES SHAPE #"NU"? ";; GOSUB 11000
1160 IF A$ = "N" THEN 1250
1170 HGR : SCALE= 1: ROT= 0
1180 HCOLOR= 3
1190 DRAW NU AT 140,80
1200 HOME : GOSUB 13000
1240 GOTO 500: REM NEXT SHAPE
1250 REM SAVE ON DISK
1260 GOSUB 12000
1270 VTAB 10: PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE THE SHAPE TABLE ON"
1280 PRINT "DISK? ";; GOSUB 11000
1290 IF A$ < > "Y" THEN 1480
1300 D = BASE - 16384: REM LENGTH OF TABLE
1340 PRINT : PRINT "FILE NAME - ";; GOSUB 11000
1350 IF LEN (A$) > 30 OR VAL ( LEFT$ (A$,1)) < > 0 THEN VTAB PEEK (3
7) - 1: CALL - 958: GOTO 1340
1355 FOR I = 1 TO LEN (A$): IF MID$ (A$,I,1) = "," THEN VTAB PEEK (37
) - 1: CALL - 958: GOTO 1340
1357 NEXT
1360 PRINT : PRINT "INSERT THE DATA DISK INTO THE DRIVE"
1380 PRINT "AND THEN PRESS ANY KEY."
1390 KEY = PEEK (49152): IF KEY < 128 THEN 1390
1400 KEY = PEEK (49168)
1410 PRINT : PRINT "SAVING SHAPE TABLE"
1415 ONERR GOTO 5000
1420 PRINT CHR$ (4)"BSAVE"A$,A$4000,L"D
1430 POKE 216,0
1460 PRINT : PRINT "THE LAST LOCATION IN THE SHAPE TABLE"
1470 PRINT "IS "BASE - 1"."
1480 POKE 34,0
1490 PRINT : PRINT "GOOD LUCK WITH YOUR NEW SHAPE TABLE!"
1600 END
4999 REM CONVERT DECIMAL TO HEX
5000 PRINT : PRINT "THERE WAS A DISK I/O ERROR.": POKE 216,0: END
10999 REM "INPUT" SIMULATOR
11000 A$ = ""
11010 GET B$
11020 IF B$ = CHR$ (13) THEN PRINT : RETURN : REM IF RETURN PRESSED GO
BACK
11025 IF B$ = CHR$ (21) OR B$ = CHR$ (10) THEN 11010
11030 IF B$ < > CHR$ (8) THEN PRINT B$;A$ = A$ + B$: GOTO 11010
11040 IF LEN (A$) = 0 THEN 11010: REM IF NO CHARS ENTERED IGNORE BACKSPA
CE
11050 PRINT B$" "B$;
11060 IF LEN (A$) = 1 THEN 11000

```

```

11070 A$ = LEFT$(A$, LEN(A$) - 1)
11080 GOTO 11010
11999 REM PRINtheadING AND SET TEXT WINDOW
12000 TEXT : HOME
12010 VTAB 2: INVERSE
12020 FOR I = 1 TO 40: PRINT " ";: NEXT I: PRINT
12030 VTAB 4: HTAB 10: NORMAL
12040 PRINT "HI-RES SHAPE WRITER"
12050 HTAB 13: PRINT "BY DOUG HENNIG"
12060 VTAB 7: INVERSE
12070 FOR I = 1 TO 40: PRINT " ";: NEXT I: PRINT
12080 POKE 34,9
12090 NORMAL : VTAB 10
12100 RETURN
12999 REM NEXT SCREEN ROUTINE
13000 VTAB 23: HTAB 8
13010 INVERSE : PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE": NORMAL
13020 KEY = PEEK (49152): IF KEY < 128 THEN 13020
13030 KEY = PEEK (49168)
13040 HOME : RETURN

```

J

©

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FROM
COMPUTER HOUSE DIV.

FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE COMPUTERS

ACCOUNTING SERIES

- A/P, A/R, Job Cost and Job Estimating
- Payroll
- Checkwriter
- Inventory
- Mailing List

ATTORNEYS SERIES

- Financial
- Legal Accounting
- Legal Demo

CBM PROGRAMING AIDS SERIES

- Docu-Print
- F.E.T./Recover
- Screen Dump/Repeat
- Scrunch Plus
- Sof-Bkup
- Sorter
- Super-Ram
- Trace-Print
- Vari-Print

DESIGNERS/ENGINEERS SERIES

- Beams
- Bolt Circle
- Machine Part Quoting
- Machine Part Quoting Demo
- Spur Gears
- Trig/CircleTangent

POLITICAL SERIES

- Political Mailing List

REAL ESTATE SERIES

- Listings
- Financial with Record of Investments
- Mail/Phone List
- Checkwriter

APPLE PROGRAMING AIDS SERIES

- Scrunch

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Non-disclosure statement must be signed and returned before shipment.

NOTE: All of these programs are menu driven and prompt the user. Previous experience is not necessary, only familiarity with subject material. Instructions included with each program.

DEALERS WANTED

COMPUTER HOUSE DIV.

F.L.C., INC.

1407 Clinton Rd. Jackson, Mich. 49202
Telephone: (517) 782-2132



LOGICAL SOFTWARE, INC.

ANNOUNCES:

MAIL EXPRESS

A NEW MAIL LIST UTILITY FOR THE APPLE II.

- Up to 2,200 Names per File
- Sort by Company Name, Customer Name, City, State Zip
- Prints Return Addresses
- Merge up to 16 Files
- Easy User Definable Codes for City, State and Zip to Save Time and Disk Space

This is an easy to use professional quality mail list able to handle large or small files.

Introductory Price \$49.95
\$2.00 Postage & Handling

Logical Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 354
Farmington, MI 48024
(313) 474-8774



© Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.



Adding A Voice Track To ATARI Programs II

Mike Doleman
Richfield, MN

Deja vu? Not really. Those of you interested in making your ATARI speak, a la a pre-recorded voice track in "sync" with your program may recall an article in the July/Aug. '80 issue of **COMPUTE!** which shows one method of doing this. Since what will be explained in this article results in the same effect, it is titled the same. Hopefully however, you will agree that this new method has advantages.

Some problems do exist with using the other method since, in that situation, the two elements — the voice track and the program — advance independently of each other and in some situations are vulnerable to falling out of sync. Obviously if the two are to be in sync some care must be taken to see that they start out together. Not so obviously, if you happen to put the cassette into a cassette player that runs at a slightly different speed than the one used to obtain the time values, presto — your program and voice track gradually get separated, after all that work you put into synchronizing them. (Not to mention the whole sync procedure being a cumbersome hassle even if it works right.)

Take heart, you can do it the way the "pros" do, and you don't need any "special hardware" to accomplish it with your ATARI system. You probably already have it, an ordinary run-of-the-mill stereo cassette tape recorder with two microphones.

With the stereo cassette recorder and the aid of your ATARI you can put a signal on the digital track of a cassette tape which controls the advancement of the program, and do it at the same time you're recording the voice track — thereby eliminating the need for doing all that other "stuff" when using the other method.

Here's the nuts and bolts, or should I say peeks and pokes of how it's done.

Memory location 53775 (refer to Appendix I, Basic Reference Manual) can be made to return several values by the ATARI program recorder as it plays. These values are governed, as I mentioned before, by a signal on the digital track of the cassette tape, so the first thing to know is which signal does what to 53775 and how to put it on the tape at the proper time. The signal itself is simply an audio frequency and can be easily generated by the SOUND statement on your ATARI. Specifically just two tones are needed, one caused by a SOUND 0,5,10,15 statement and the other by a SOUND 0,8,10,3 statement.

If the signal is the audio frequency produced by a SOUND 0,5,10,15 being recorded on the tape, then on playback in the program recorder it will cause 53775 to return a 255, if the signal is changed to a sound 0,8,10,3 then 53775 will return a 239.

Now! If, in the program which is being used with the voice track, a simple subroutine is placed wherever you want the program to stop and wait for a cue from the tape (the subroutine monitoring 53775 and holding if 53775 = 255 or continuing if 53775 = 239), then you have total control, by the tape, over the progression of the program.

Now we're ready for the step-by-step procedure to actually make a tape that does the job! Presumably you already know where, on the script you have written for your voice track, you want the program to stop running and wait for the voice track to cue it to begin running again. If you haven't done so already, mark these places.

STEP 1. When you set up to record your voice track (in the left channel of your recorder) also put a right channel microphone directly in front of your TV speaker. (The TV you use with your ATARI).

STEP 2. Load the following program into your ATARI:

```
10 SOUND 0,5,10,15
20 FOR X=1 TO 500 : NEXT X
30 IF STRIG(0)=1 THEN 30
40 SOUND 0,8,10,3
50 FOR X=1 TO 100 : NEXT X
60 GOTO 10
```

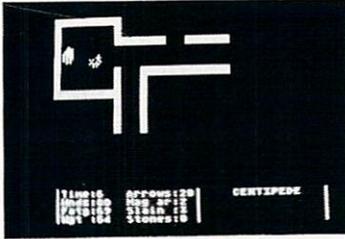
STEP 3. Plug a joystick into controller jack 1 of the ATARI. (Or a paddle and change the 'STRIG' in statement 30 to a 'PTRIG'. If you have neither then use:

```
30 IF PEEK(53279)<>7 THEN 30
```

and press any console switch rather than a trigger button.)



Announcing 3 Challenging New Games For Your ATARI!



Now you and your ATARI 800 can enter a world where fantasy is at your fingertips. When you play EPYX games, *you* take command! *You* determine the course of history! *You* plan your strategy! Here's more! Our role-playing games are in real-time, so all your decision making has to be done within seconds.

We believe that the games you buy should be superior and uniquely rewarding. That's why we design the game before we design the program. And each game is playtested for hundreds of hours, so you can be sure you're getting the best game *and* the best quality computer program your money can buy.

Thousands of Apple and TRS-80 owners already enjoy these great simulation games — and now you too can add them to your collection. They take full advantage of the ATARI's unique graphics and sound capabilities. Joysticks are optional.

So turn on your ATARI and escape to a universe that's completely in your power!

Invasion Orion.

Turn on your computer and you've got an instant opponent, ready to challenge you in Invasion Orion, the complete tactical science-fiction game from EPYX.

You command up to nine starships. Each ship "spends" energy on moving, shielding itself and firing its three weapon systems — destructor beam, missiles and torpedos.

The computer takes care of the details, making the game easy to play. And the simultaneous combat is resolved quickly, so you can proceed with your starfleet decisions.

Choose from three levels of play difficulty, 30 ship types and 10 fictional scenarios — or create more of your own! Invasion Orion is infinitely expandable!

- Color graphics and sound!
- Different every time you play!
- For ages 10 through adult.
- Complexity: Intermediate.
- Playing time: 20 minutes to hours of fun!
- For one player.

Suggested Retail Price: \$24.95



Rescue at Rigel.

In Rescue at Rigel you've got 60 minutes to find your way through a maze of corridors, chambers, gravshafts and teleports to release 10 humans held somewhere within. Armed with powergun and blaster, you must battle the insectoid aliens that inhabit the complex, and then get the prisoners — and *yourself* — out alive — in real-time!

But the diabolical Tollah race makes your mission even harder! They move their captives from room to room, so each time you play you must search again!

Your powergun and shield draw energy from your limited powerpack. Your blaster has only a handful of charges, and your rescue ship is under orders to leave — with or without you — in 60 minutes!

Can you save the prisoners before your powerpack is depleted? Can you get back to your rendezvous point in time? Or will the 10 humans be transformed into mindless automatons? *You* are their only hope!

- Color graphics and sound!
- Real-time!
- Different every time you play!
- For ages 10 through adult.
- Complexity: Intermediate.
- Playing time: 20 to 60 minutes.
- For one player.

Suggested Retail Price: \$29.95



The Datestones of Ryn.

The treasured datestones of Ryn have been stolen by a dastardly band of robbers! And your mission is to retrieve them before the thieves can escape!

Not only does the real-time action keep you on the edge of your seat, but you've got to finish your quest within 20 minutes! In The Datestones of Ryn, you'll explore a cave complex where the stones are hidden. Armed with sword and bow, you must battle thieves and monsters to reach the stones.

You choose to fire your bow or speak with monsters — parry or thrust, rest or run — from among 14 easy-to-use single-key or joystick-controlled commands. And The Datestones of Ryn has a built-in competitive scoring system, so you can compare your skills with other players!

- Color graphics and sound!
- Real-time!
- Complexity: Introductory.
- Playing time: 5 to 20 minutes.
- For one player.

Suggested Retail Price: \$19.95

All of these great EPYX games are available on cassette for the ATARI 800 with 32K of RAM.



STEP 4. RUN the program and adjust the record level of the right channel so the signal is strong. Also adjust the left channel appropriately for recording the voice track.

STEP 5. Position the tape you are using for the voice track to the proper place for recording. (This will probably be immediately behind the program it goes with.)

STEP 6. Begin recording the voice track and every time you come to a place previously marked in the script for the program to continue simply press the trigger button. (Remember to release it fairly quickly as a safeguard to putting more than one signal change on the tape.)

The only thing you now need in the main program is a little subroutine that stops the program and then only allows it to continue on the cue (signal) you have just put on the tape along with your voice track. It is as follows:

```
0000 GOSUB 6000 (Placed wherever you want to stop
the program.)
6000 FOR X=1 TO 500 : NEXT X
6010 X=PEEK(53775):IFX=255 OR X=127
THEN 6010
6020 RETURN
```

Obviously the subroutine does not have to be numbered 6000; number it whatever you need for

your own program. The delay at 6000 is needed in case the program execution to the next place you want stopped is so fast that it catches the tape still signaling for a change, which is not an improbability. And the number 127 needs to be included in 6010 because sometimes the ATARI decides to return it instead of 255.

And that is it! You have just eliminated any need to collect all those time values and go back to your program to put them in the proper place. Along with that, there is now no chance that the voice track and program will go out of 'sync'.

A word about an inconvenience which may manifest itself in the form of the TV speaker interfering with the voice track recording while making the signals for the digital track. It may be a good idea to make a direct hookup from the ATARI monitor jack to the right channel of the cassette recorder. Pin hole #3 (upper left) is the audio and a 1 mega ohm resistor should be used to prevent cross channel recording. Also note that the procedure for allowing the program to turn the program recorder on and off, a necessary function for making voice track/program combinations, is simply POKE 54018,52 for 'on' and 60 for 'off'. ©



Software for Personal Computers

A collection of 10 challenging programs created to provide a unique entertainment value — and 2 personal/business programs with broad functional value. In disk and/or cassette as indicated.

GAMES	• HELICOPTER BATTLE	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	\$ 9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• HORSE RACING	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• KENO	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• LIGHTNING BOLTS and REACTION	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 24K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• THE MAD MARBLE	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• MUSIGAME (2 Games)	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 24K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• SUPERMASTER	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
• TAG	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95	
	— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95	
• TRACTOR BEAM	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95	
	— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95	
• WAR AT SEA	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	14.95	
	— 24K RAM/Disk	19.95	
BUSINESS	• CCA Data Management System	Req. — 48K RAM/Disk	99.95
	• LETTER WRITER	Req. — 24K RAM/Disk	19.95
	Mastercard & VISA Accepted		



DIVISION OF CUSTOM ELECTRONICS, INC.
SOFTWARE

238 Exchange St., Chicopee, Massachusetts 01013
(413) 592-4761

- Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited
- Closed Mondays — Open Daily 'Til 5:30 — Fridays 'Til 8

RAM

For ATARI

Get the most from your ATARI 400. Memory expansion to a full 48K is now possible with our 48K Board. Expand your ATARI 800 with our 32K Board.

48K Board \$299
32K Board \$199

INTEC
Suite # 111

**3387 Del Rosa Ave. North
San Bernardino, CA 92404
(714) 864-5269**

CA residents add 6 percent tax

ATARI is trademark of ATARI, Inc.

Atari Tape Techniques

Richard M. Kruse
Wichita, Kansas

The Atari 400/800 personal computers have more built-in capabilities than most users realize. This article expands on one such area — the tape-handling functions. No special knowledge or equipment beyond the Atari computer and tape recorder is required, and the Atari user who is so equipped can try the new procedures immediately. Included is the listing for a BASIC program called "Hex Tape Dump," which allows display and examination of Atari tape records.

It is a safe assumption that nearly all owners of Atari 400/800 computers have also acquired the Atari model 410 cassette tape recorder. This peripheral device was originally shipped with each Atari 800 computer, but is now sold as an optional accessory useable with either model. The 410 is the basic mass storage device in the Atari system. It's simple, reliable, and economical (roughly one-eighth the cost of a single disk drive).

Yet, it's also a good bet that most Atari owners are not using their tape systems at anywhere near full potential. Now we Atari fans are, in general, no more lazy than the rest of the computerists out there, but, alas, we have been a little short on information concerning our machines. We recognize, though, that the Atari folks out in Sunnyvale have struggled mightily to correct this situation, and we applaud their efforts. The Atari Basic Reference Manual is, in fact, a model of organization that others would do well to emulate. Still, the Atari is a complex machine, and even this excellent manual barely scratches the surface of Atari's capabilities. This is the case with the more advanced cassette functions.

(An aside: In case you've heard about the new Atari tech manuals ... yes, they're real, and they're crammed with data. They are also VERY heavy reading. Unless you're on easy speaking terms with the 6502 and advanced machine-language programming techniques, stick with the material presented in these pages. The same high-class stuff will soon be showing up here; a little at a time and with enough explanation to make it useable to all.)

If you have had the feeling that maybe you were missing something along these lines, then read on. The information in this article will get you past "CSAVE" and "CLOAD", and show you how to get more 'bang per buck' out of your 410 recorder while sticking with BASIC language.

Atari fans ... to your keyboards!

THERE'S LIFE BEYOND CLOAD!

First, let's examine some tape functions whose

commands are built-in; that is, no POKES or PEEKS are required. Take a few moments here to dust off your Atari Basic Reference Manual and reread the descriptions in the "Input/Output Commands" section for "ENTER", "INPUT", "LOAD", "OPEN/CLOSE", "PRINT", "PUT/GET", and "SAVE". Each of these commands is applicable to a tape function, and there are important differences between them which seem, on the surface, to be redundant.

THE LONG AND SHORT OF IT

All data written to tape by the Atari OS (operating system) is first formatted into 128-byte blocks called RECORDS. The OS then appends four additional bytes of control data to each record, forming 132-byte FRAMES. Since 128 bytes is a fairly small amount of data, several frames will normally be recorded sequentially to make a FILE. Adjacent frames in a file are never contiguous, however, but are separated by non-data spaces called INTER-RECORD GAPS (IRG's). Refer to Figure 1, which is a pictorial diagram that should help clarify the relationship between these entities.

We now have enough information to understand and appreciate the difference between CSAVE and SAVE"C". Both of these BASIC commands save a BASIC source program to the cassette, but CSAVE uses short IRG's (less than a

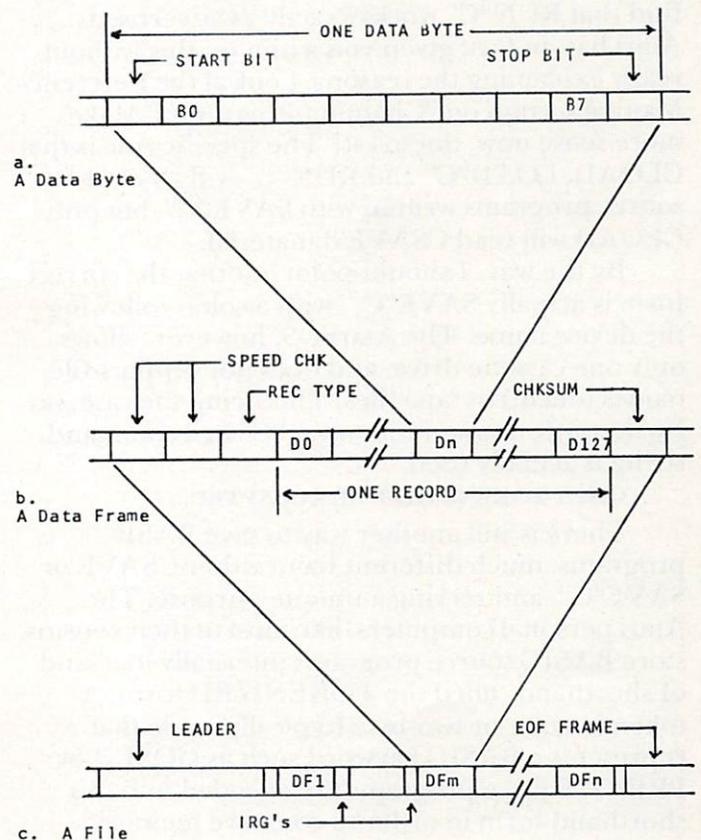


Figure 1: 128 data bytes (a) are combined with four control bytes to make a data frame (b). A file (c) consists of a leader, one or more data frames, and an End-Of-File frame.

second) while SAVE"C" uses long gaps (about three seconds).

What practical difference does this make? And why would I ever use SAVE"C" anyway, since it makes the snail-like pace of program loading even slower? Okay, here we go. The significance of long IRG's, and the reason for providing the option to use them, is this: The long gap provides just enough space between records to stop the tape drive motor, restart it when ready, and bring the tape back up to speed before the beginning of the next sequential frame of data. This cannot be accomplished with short gaps, and under some conditions the computer cannot accept data fast enough to accomodate non-stop operation. (In all fairness, there is another reason for the apparent redundancy of CSAVE and SAVE"C". While CSAVE applies specifically and only to the tape recorder, SAVE"C" is one form of a more general command that also applies to disk files.)

Now, I can almost hear you saying, "Well, that's nice to know, sort of, but the information doesn't really seem too useful." Right? You would be right, of course, except for a function called RUN"C" which, according to the Reference Manual, loads a BASIC program and immediately begins execution. The only problem is, it doesn't work with a CSAVE'd program ... Aha! You're way ahead of me. Yes, indeed, try SAVE"C" and you'll find that RUN"C" works exactly as advertised. Atari has, in fact, given you a hint on this without really explaining the reasons. Look at the Reference Manual section on "Chaining Programs." Makes more sense now, doesn't it? The specific rule is that CLOAD, LOAD"C" and RUN"C" will all read source programs written with SAVE"C", but only CLOAD will read CSAVE'd material.

By the way, I should point out that the correct form is actually SAVE"C:" with a colon following the device name. The Atari OS, however, allows only one cassette drive, and does not support file names (ouch!) in tape files. This being the case, no further information following "C" in a command string is actually used.

ONLY TOKENS WILL BE ACCEPTED...

There is still another way to save BASIC programs, much different from either CSAVE or SAVE"C", and serving a unique purpose. The Atari personal computers, like most of their cousins, store BASIC source programs internally in a kind of shorthand called the TOKENIZED form. A token is a one-or two-byte (typically) code that represents a BASIC keyword such as GOSUB or PRINT. Source programs are encoded into this shorthand form in order to conserve memory space in the computer.

The significance of tokenization to our discussion is that both CSAVE and SAVE"C" write the shortened, tokenized form of your BASIC program

to the cassette. Not surprisingly, CLOAD, LOAD"C", and RUN"C" all recognize only this abbreviated code. There exists, however, a method of storing the original, expanded ASCII source code. And, just as with long IRG's, there are a couple of good reasons to use this method.

CAUTION: MERGING TRAFFIC

Every BASIC programmer is familiar with the LIST command, with which he can review previously-entered source code on the CRT or produce a permanent program listing on a printer. Atari's treatment of I/O devices, however, allows you to LIST your program to the cassette as well. The command format is LIST"C", to save all source lines; or LIST"C",X,Y to save only those from line X to line Y, inclusive. Either way, program lines will be stored in full ASCII form, including line numbers, REMarks, and (most) spaces. There has to be a way, of course, to retrieve such a listing, and this is done with the command ENTER"C".

The LIST"C"/ENTER"C" sequence has one particular characteristic that makes it indispensable in preparing BASIC programs. Unlike CLOAD and LOAD"C", which both clear any BASIC source lines from memory before loading, ENTER"C" does not necessarily disturb a resident program. This means that you can merge often-used routines into a BASIC program without having to retype them each time. Once you become familiar with this process, it can save lots of time and effort.

Actually, ENTERing a source program from tape is exactly equivalent to typing source lines at the keyboard, and the same rules generally apply. If a line is entered from tape, for example, having the same line number as a line already in memory, the old line will be replaced.

THE INCREDIBLE SHRINKING CODE

Another interesting and potentially useful effect of the LIST"C"/ENTER"C" sequence is that it can actually reduce the size of your BASIC programs. I stumbled across this undocumented characteristic while doing my "homework" for this article, and I do not at present know the reasons for it. Here's how to try it for yourself:

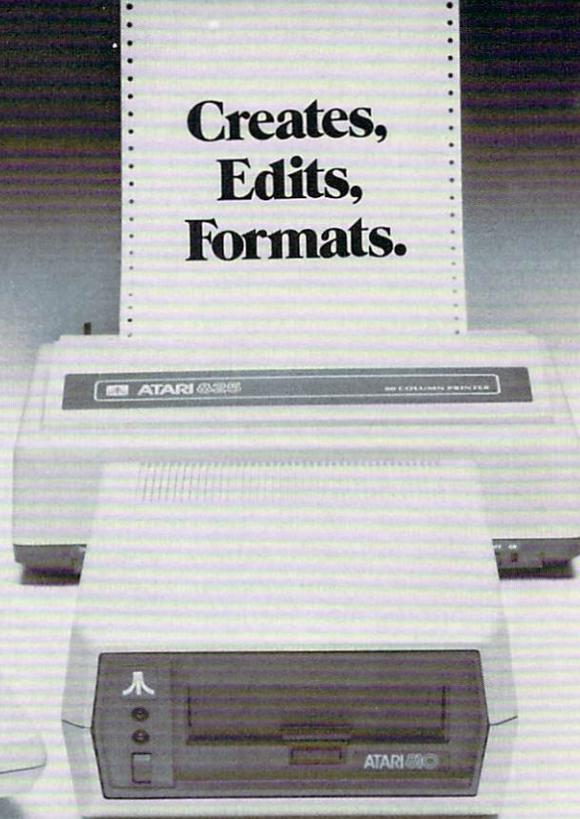
CLOAD a BASIC program, preferably one that's undergone lots of editing. When it's loaded, type "PRINT FRE(0)", and write down the number of unused memory bytes. Now store the source back to tape, using LIST"C". Clear the computer's BASIC program area by typing "NEW," and reload the code, using ENTER"C", from the tape just made. Finally, type "PRINT FRE(0)" again, and compare the result with the one you write down.

I have tried this on several existing programs, and have gotten memory savings anywhere from a

Now for adults.



Textwizard™
Program designed by William V. Robinson



**Creates,
Edits,
Formats.**

Textwizard™ transforms Atari into a powerfully serious word processor.

Textwizard™ is no kids game. It's a sophisticated and complete word processing program for the **Atari 800 computer.

Here is instant control over the creation, editing and formatting of any writing. Insert words. Replace phrases. Delete sentences. Move paragraphs. Automatically repositions surrounding text. *Textwizard™ does it all with over 50 simple commands.

On your command, Textwizard™ will search out and correct mistakes throughout your document. And it protects you from common operating errors by warning you before you make them.

Textwizard™ will print out as many original "copies" as you need. In boldface, elongated or condensed lettering, upper or lowercase, with proportional spacing. And you can store your work on a diskette.

So, whether you write legal briefs, computer programs, or The Great American novel, Textwizard™ can make your work easier. And though it's no toy, it's fun to use.

At \$99.95, you don't have to write a best-seller to afford Textwizard™. Textwizard™ is another of the many creative products from Datasoft.

Datasoft Inc.™
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Software for people who aren't easy to please.

19519 Business Center Drive/Northridge, California 91324 / (213) 701-5161

Check your local software dealer or
Send check or money order with \$2.00 postage/handling. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

*Textwizard will perform on a 32K system with one or more disc drives. It is compatible with the Atari® 825, Centronics® 737 and Epson® MX-80 printers.

**Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computers Inc.

few bytes (who cares!) to over 500 bytes (impressive!). As I said earlier, I haven't delved into the reasons for this effect, but an observation of the results quickly shows one repeating pattern. The memory saving seems to be greatest when applied to programs that have been heavily "massaged" through editing, especially if variables have been used and then discarded. If true, the implication is that the Atari line-editing process is not one hundred percent effective in deleting program statements. Hopefully an inquisitive reader will determine exactly what it is worth for himself.

BASICALLY BASIC FILE HANDLING

As we have now seen, the Atari cassette system suffers from the worst drawbacks of all such systems. It is slow, file names are not supported, and only a single device can be used. Furthermore, except for the motor, the recorder is under manual control, and, in fact, the computer cannot even tell whether or not the tape is running! The combination of these characteristics pretty well precludes any but the most elementary file-handling functions. This section, therefore, may be seen mostly as an exercise with only minimum practical value.

It is possible to store and retrieve data via the cassette recorder from within a BASIC program using only built-in commands. Once again, the Atari BASIC Reference Manual alludes to this, but does not go into sufficient detail so that users can fully understand the methods. The problem is complicated, in this case, by an acknowledged OS "bug" which may thwart attempts to use the capability.

Due to the limited usefulness of the tape file functions, we will not spend much time on them, except to define how they are invoked.

The cassette recorder, like all Atari I/O devices, must be identified to the OS before it can be used. This is the function of the OPEN command, which links the cassette function to one of the INPUT/OUTPUT CONTROL BLOCKS (IOCB's). The command structure is OPEN#1,4,0,"C" to read from tape, or OPEN#1,8,0,"C" to write. You cannot open the cassette for simultaneous read and write, for obvious reasons. The first parameter in the OPEN command (#1, above) tells the system which of the eight IOCB's to assign. They are numbered from zero through seven, and as far as the OS is concerned they are all functionally identical. Stay away from #0 and #7, however, since these two IOCB's are "appropriated" by the OS for the screen (#0) and for its own tape functions (#7). The second parameter identifies the "direction" of data flow; either input to the computer ("4") or output from the computer ("8"). The third parameter is not used by the cassette system but must be present in the command ... use "0".

Once the cassette is opened, you may read or write data either as pure binary bytes or as ASCII-

encoded character strings.

To write a single byte (any value from 0 to 255), use the command PUT#1,X. (X is a representative name for any variable which evaluates to an integer value in the range just stated.) GET#1,X is the corresponding command which will read these values back. It is important to realize that floating-point numerical values are represented internally as multi-byte groups, and, as such, cannot be handled directly by PUT or GET.

The other method of saving and retrieving tape data is to use ASCII representation, with one character per byte. This method is considerably less efficient with tape space, but does allow you to store anything that can be represented in a PRINT statement. The PRINT command, in fact, is what you use to write such information, using PRINT#1;data. The data can be numeric variables, string variables, literals, arrays, or any combination of these, just as in an ordinary PRINT command. (In this way floating point values can be saved. The value 2.45, for example, would be written as a series of four ASCII bytes: 32,2E,34,35 (hexadecimal representation).) Be aware that the system will append the End-of-Line character (9BH) to the last data item unless the PRINT#1 statement is terminated with a semicolon (;).

The corresponding command for reading ASCII data back is INPUT#1,var. Here is where the EOL character just mentioned becomes very important-the INPUT#1 command will attempt to keep reading until it finds this character. INPUT#1, like PRINT#1, uses the same general rules as does its keyboard-related counterpart.

Following the last PUT#1 or PRINT#1 command, a cassette file absolutely must be closed, using CLOSE#1. If you do not do this, you will lose some of the data that you thought was written.

At this point we need to look at some of the internal "mechanics" used by the Atari OS to format your data into the 128-byte records which are actually recorded. A 131-byte block of memory locations is reserved for use as a cassette buffer. (This is identified in your BASIC Reference Manual Memory Map as addresses 3FDH through 47FH.) Each time you execute a PUT#1 or PRINT#1 command, the resultant data is temporarily stored in the last 128 bytes of this buffer. Each time the 128th byte is stored, the Atari immediately suspends operation of your program, starts the cassette motor, writes the data block, and stops the motor. The internal buffer pointer is then reset to zero, and control is returned to your program (which could actually be in the middle of dumping data from a PRINT#1 statement!). In order for any of this to happen, of course, the cassette must first be OPENed as already described.

Opening the device for a write operation

causes this sequence of events: (1) two beeps are emitted from the console speaker, and the computer waits for you to enable the recorder; (2) the cassette motor is started; (3) approximately 20 seconds of "leader" tone is written; and (4) the motor is stopped ... OOPS!!! Correction-the motor keeps on running! Here is the OS "glitch" mentioned earlier. The motor will not stop until the first data record has been written. The easiest way to get around this is to immediately write a "dummy" record using zeroes or spaces, or any other data. Here's how to do it:

```
.
.
100 OPEN#1,8,0,"C"
110 FOR I=0 TO 127:PUT#1,0:NEXT I
.
.
```

Your program will, of course, have to allow for this dummy record when retrieving the data. Once the first record has been written, the system is back on good behaviour ... the motor is started only when the buffer needs to be dumped, and stopped promptly after writing.

Realizing that there is an intermediate data buffer between your program and the cassette clarifies the need to close all files. The CLOSE command immediately causes the buffer to be dumped to the tape, even though it may not be full. (This is why you will lose data if a file is not closed properly). After the last data record is written, the OS (automatically) appends an End-of-File record before stopping the tape. NOTE: The END statement automatically closes all open files, but STOP does not.

Please note that the IOCB number need not be #1 as in these examples, but must be the SAME value in all OPEN, GET, PUT, INPUT, PRINT and CLOSE statements accessing this particular file.

BRINGING IT ALL TOGETHER

The BASIC program listing which follows accomplishes two things: it illustrates one possible method of reading a tape file from BASIC, and it provides a function that will prove indispensable to you when you try some of the procedures that we have explored. The program, called "Hex Tape Dump," reads any Atari-recorded file having long IRG's, one record at a time. After each record is read, the contents of that record are displayed on the screen in both hexadecimal and ASCII form.

This program makes use of a very important bit of information not yet discussed. One of the additional control bytes automatically appended to each record prior to writing contains a code describing the length and nature of that record. This byte shows up at location 1023 (decimal) following a read, and can have one of three values, with the

following meanings: 252 (decimal) means that the record just read is a full record; that is, it contains 128 bytes of valid data. 250 (decimal) indicates that the record is only partly filled. In this case only, the last byte of the buffer will contain the actual number of valid data bytes. 254 (decimal) says that this is an End-of-File record, in which all data bytes are zero. When you find this control code, you have read past the end of valid data.

"Hex Tape Dump" is an ordinary BASIC program in all respects, and it is self-prompting when entered exactly as shown. Try it, and then spend some time playing with the BASIC cassette functions. You will end up with an even greater appreciation of the capabilities of this machine called ATARI.

*ATARI is a registered trademark of Warner Communications Inc.

LISTING 1: HEX TAPE DUMP

```
10 GRAPHICS 0: DIM BUF (8)
15 TRUE=-1: FALSE=0: FBT=TRUE: TOP=TRUE: PAGE=FALSE
20 PRINT CHR$(125): PRINT " >>> ATARI HEX
TAPE DUMP <<<<"
25 PRINT: PRINT "POSITION TAPE TO START OF
FILE, THEN"
30 PRINT "PRESS ^ PLAY ^ : ^ RETURN ^ & STAND BY...";
35 REM OPEN THE CASSETTE FOR READ
40 TRAP 1000: REC=1: OPEN #1,4,0,"C"
45 REM DSPLY EIGHT BYTES PER LINE
50 FOR I=1 TO 8
55 REM FILL LINE IF OUT OF DATA
60 IF PAGE THEN PRINT "-- "; BUF(I)=0: GOTO 100
70 GOSUB 500: BUF(I)=BYTE: IF NOT TOP THEN 90
75 REM PRINT TOP-OF-PAGE HEADER
80 TOP=FALSE: PRINT CHR$(125): PRINT "> RECORD #";
REC; "..."; NBTS+1; " BYTES"
85 PRINT: PRINT " -----HEX----- -ASCII
--": PRINT
90 GOSUB 2000: PRINT " ";
100 NEXT I: PRINT " ";
105 REM NOW PRINT ASCII FROM BUF
110 FOR I=1 TO 8: BYTE=BUF(I)
120 IF BYTE<32 OR BYTE>122 THEN BYTE=46
130 PRINT CHR$(BYTE); : NEXT I
150 PRINT: IF NOT PAGE THEN 50
160 PRINT: PRINT "PRES ^ SPACE ^ TO CONTINUE...";
170 REC=REC+1: PAGE=FALSE: TOP=TRUE
175 REM WAIT FOR USER RESPONSE
180 IF PEEK(764)<>33 THEN 180
190 POKE 764,255: GOTO 50
500 REM READ BYTE & SET FLAGS
505 GET #1, BYTE: IF NOT FBT THEN 600
510 FBT=FALSE: NBTS=1: STAT=PEEK(1023)
520 IF STAT=250 THEN NBTS=PEEK(1151)
530 IF STAT=252 THEN NBTS=128
600 NBTS=NBTS-1: IF NBTS>0 THEN RETURN
610 FBT=TRUE: PAGE=TRUE: RETURN
1000 REM DONE OR ERROR
1005 PRINT: IF PEEK(195)=136 THEN PRINT CHR$(28);
"*** READ PAST END-OF-FILE ***": END
1010 PRINT CHR$(28); "--TASK ABORTED...ERROR NUMBER ";
PEEK(195): END
2000 REM PRINT ONE BYTE IN HEX
2005 NYB=INT(BYTE/16): GOSUB 2100
2010 NYB=BYTE-NYB*16
2100 IF NYB<10 THEN PRINT CHR$(NYB+48); : RETURN
2110 IF NYB<16 THEN PRINT CHR$(NYB+55); : RETURN
2120 PRINT " ! "; : RETURN
```

Atari Graphics: 16 Colors!

Clyde H. Spencer
Mountain View, CA

Would you like to be able to have graphics displays with more than four colors on the screen simultaneously? Would you find it useful to be able to draw dotted, colored lines or fill shapes with textured color? If your answer is yes, then read on and I will tell you how to do something that not only isn't documented, but if you could find someone at ATARI to talk about it, they would probably tell you "it can't be done without the GTIA chip." That is the creation (or at least simulation) of a variation of playfield graphics modes 9, 10 and 11.

I can almost hear you mumbling to yourself now, "I didn't know there were graphics modes higher than 8! And what is this thing called a GTIA chip?" Let's talk about the GTIA chip first. As I have been able to unscramble the history of this little wonder called George's Television Interface Adapter chip, it started out life as a custom designed prototype that would do everything that the production CTIA chip (the chip in the computer that handles the graphics) does and a little more. That little more was GRAPHICS modes 9, 10 and 11. They have a resolution of 80 pixels horizontally by 192 pixels vertically with up to 16 different colors or luminescences on the screen simultaneously, out of the 128 possible. But alas, the lost little chips were never put into production. In order to meet marketing deadlines, the simpler, less powerful CTIA chips were installed in the production model computers. That is the bad news! The good news is that the Operating System and 8K Shepardson BASIC were written with the ability to implement these higher graphics modes, if the GTIA were installed. This was presumably done either as a hedge against a last-minute marketing decision to put it in, or with a view to offering this chip sometime in the future as a model upgrade like new chrome on a "Detroit behemoth." But you need't wait for next year's model. With a little PEEKing and POKEing and a modification of the display list (see the article by Patchett in Vol. 1, issue 6 of **COMPUTE!**) you too may have colored icing on your cake.

The trick is accomplished with a short subroutine that modifies the GRAPHICS mode 8 display list to look like what a GRAPHICS mode 10 display list should look like. This is accomplished by

replacing the graphics type (instruction operation code) for GRAPHICS mode 8, in the display list, with the graphics type for GRAPHICS mode 10. Finally, it is necessary to poke a 10 into one of the appropriate Operating System "shadow" registers in RAM to make the system expect to find more than four colors to display. Table 1 is a listing of the subroutine which I call "TEN,". The subroutine starts at line number 32000, so that it can be appended easily to almost any size program. It is liberally sprinkled with remarks. All essential statements are multiples of 10; the other line numbers are REMark statements, which may be deleted.

Unfortunately, it is difficult to select any given desired combination of colors because there is an interaction between the color registers; setting a particular value may affect the others. Generally, it will require considerable experimentation. I have as yet been unable to discover how exactly to predict color selection. What I have observed is as follows: Color registers 0, 1 and 2, loaded with the SETCOLOR command, create solid colors for "DATA" values (see "PALLETTE", Table 2) of 5, 10 and 15, respectively. The other "DATA" values will create colors that may be interspersed with the background color. However, SETCOLOR 0 also effects "DATA" values 1, 4, 6, and 9. Similarly, SETCOLOR 1 effects 2, 6, 8 and 9 and SETCOLOR 2 effects 3, 7, 11, 12, 13 and 14. By appropriate choice of color and luminescence values for the color registers, more than 3 solid colors may be created. There always seems to be some duplication of colors, but you can expect to get three to nine solid colors and an additional five or six colors that will create dotted lines. To get an idea of the colors that can be created, run "PALETTE." It will draw bands of color corresponding to "DATA" values of zero to 15, from the top down. Experiment with changing the constants A, B and C and see what happens! If anyone can shed more light on this subject, I would appreciate hearing about it.

A printout of the various modes' display lists would be instructive on how the ATARI does its graphics displays. But, with 198 addresses and their contents, it would consume too much space in this article. Alternatively, I have provided you with a short program called "DISPLAYLIST" (see Table 3) that will dump the standard display lists to your printer. If you wish to examine the "special" display list also, then first merge the subroutine "TEN" with "DISPLAYLIST." To merge the subroutine, first LOAD "TEN", then use the command LIST "C:" or LIST "D:TEN". Then LOAD "DISPLAYLIST" and use the direct mode command ENTER "C:" or ENTER "D:TEN" for cassette or disk respectively. Then delete lines 100 through 126, and replace line 130 with a GOSUB 32000. Then RUN as usual. For a detailed explanation of the display lists and the meaning of the

LETTER PERFECT^{T.M. LJK}

WORD PROCESSING FOR THE *ATARI — 800^{T.M.}

MAIN - MENU

CURRENT DRIVE NUMBER #1

→ Editor ←
 Change Drive #
 Load
 Save
 Merge
 Screen Format
 Printer
 Lock
 Unlock
 Delete
 Format Disk
 Data Base Merge
 Quit

Press '<' or '>' to move cursor
 Press (Return) for selection

USE: EPSON MX-80
 and ATARI -825
 PRINTERS

EASY TO USE : LETTER PERFECT is a character orientated word processor with the user in mind. The program (machine language) is very fast. It is a menu driven program that is very easy to operate. The program is a single load program and can work with one or more disk drives. It requires a minimum of 16K of memory and a single disk drive. With the Artari 825 printer you can print text with right hand justification. You may also use different type fonts (10 and 17 character per inch) within the body of the text itself. Boldface is printed as expanded print font. Underlining can be done as well as sending Escape characters within the body of the letter itself. All the formats are a default but you can change them all to desired values if you wish. Right Margin, left margin, top of form, line spacing, etc. are easily changed. Data Base Merge works with the sister program LETTER PERFECT — DATA BASE MANAGER. User may use this program to create mailing lists, and completely develop your own data base for your personal needs. All text packed before storage to diskette for greater storage capacity. Large Buffer allows you to pick up and move up to one full page of screen text and move it to any location in the text. Merge more than one file together for easy editing. Screen Format allows you to see on the video screen exactly how the text will appear on the printer. Automatic page numbering, headers and footers are easily accomplished. This program is easy to use because of its meaningful and easily mastered commands. Fully documented with a users manual that explains in simple language 'how to' completely use the program.

All this and more, for \$149.95.

Features:

FULL CURSOR CONTROL

Home Cursor
 Scroll Page Forward
 Scroll Page Backward
 Pause Scroll
 Scroll Line at Time
 Scrolling Speed Control
 Move Cursor Down
 Beginning of Text

MULTIFUNCTION FORMAT LINE

Standard Formats a Default
 Formats Easily Changed
 Right Justification
 Left Margin
 Page Width
 Line Spacing
 Lines Per Page
 Form Stop
 Set Page#
 Top Margin
 Bottom Margin

Delete a Character
 Insert a Character
 Delete a Line

Insert a Line
 Headers and Footers
 Shift Lock and Release
 Global and Local Search
 and Replacement
 Underlining and Boldface
 Automatic Centering
 Horizontal Tabs
 Special Print Characters
 Split Catalog
 Page Numbering up to 65535
 Prints up to 255 Copies of
 Single Text File
 Non Printing Text Commenting

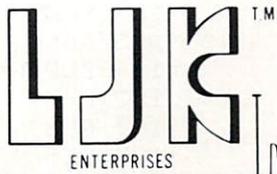
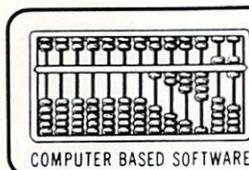
FUNCTIONS

Delete All Text
 Delete All After Cursor
 Delete All Before Cursor
 Delete Next Block
 Delete Buffer
 Move Next Block to Buffer
 Add Next Block to Buffer
 Insert Block From Buffer
 Merge Text Files

**DEALER
 INQUIRIES
 INVITED**



This program also available on the Apple in 40/80 Video (Super'R' Term, Smarterm, Videx, Bit-3). You may use any printer type. The Hays Micromodem II can be used to send files. Can be Reconfigured at any time to use different printer, 80 column board, or standard 40 column video. Much, Much, More!



FREE CONTROL PAGE

LJK ENTERPRISES INC.,
 P.O. Box 10827
 St. Louis, MO 63129
 (314) 846-6124

operation codes, I suggest that you refer to IRIDIS #1 by The Code Works.

The illustration program which I call "SPRAY" (Table 4), draws colored lines of different length which appear to radiate from a common point in the center of the screen. The color register values used were arrived at by experimentation with "PALETTE" and seem to give the greatest variety of solid colors. The colors are changed randomly by changing the values of color register 2 (SETCOLOR 2). If you allow the program to run long enough for the attract mode to be invoked by the Operating System, then all the color registers will be changed automatically. This will then also change the background color and lend additional interest to the patterns formed.

The resolution of GRAPHICS modes 9, 10, and 11 (192v X 80h) is a departure from the usual ATARI practice of having twice as many pixels horizontally as vertically. However, that very departure from the "standard" is itself an additional advantage in that it provides flexibility in what can be done with "direct" graphics modes. One does not have to resort to "mixed-modes" to achieve special effects. "Mixed-Modes" graphics, where one custom-tailors the display list, line by line, allows virtually unlimited flexibility in designing a screen format, but I would not recommend this to the novice. However, this ready-made subroutine approach for multiple colored and dotted lines is simple and straightforward and should further your appreciation of that wonderful and versatile machine, the ATARI.

TABLE 1. Subroutine TEN.

```
32000 REM : *TEN* a Subroutine to
32001 REM : create a simulated GR.10.
32002 REM : Written by Clyde Spencer.
32003 REM
32004 REM
32005 REM : Create GR.8 mode display
32006 REM : list without text.
32010 GRAPHICS 8+16
32013 REM
32014 REM
32015 REM : Locate address of display
32016 REM : list.
32020 LET DL=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
32023 REM
32024 REM
32025 REM : Turn off the ANTIC chip.
32030 POKE 559,0
32033 REM
32034 REM
32035 REM : Place new instruction op
32036 REM : codes in display list.
32040 POKE DL+3,78:POKE DL+99,78
32043 REM
32044 REM
32045 REM : Begin 1st insertion loop.
32050 FOR INSERT=DL+6 TO DL+98
32060 POKE INSERT,14
32063 REM
```

```
32064 REM
32065 REM : Increment insertion loop.
32070 NEXT INSERT
32073 REM
32074 REM
32075 REM : Begin 2nd insertion loop.
32080 FOR INSERT=DL+102 TO DL+198
32090 POKE INSERT,14
32093 REM
32094 REM
32095 REM : Increment insertion loop.
32100 NEXT INSERT
32103 REM
32104 REM
32105 REM : **Change timing.**
32110 POKE 87,10
32113 REM
32114 REM
32115 REM : Turn on ANTIC chip.
32120 POKE 559,34
32125 REM
32130 RETURN
```

TABLE 2. PALETTE Program.

```
50 REM : *PALETTE* a demonstration of
51 REM : multiple colors in GR.10.
52 REM : Written by Clyde Spencer.
53 REM
54 REM
95 REM : Go to subroutine to create
96 REM : simulated GR.10.
100 GOSUB 32000
103 REM
104 REM
105 REM : Assign register variables.
110 LET A=1
120 LET B=5
130 LET C=10
133 REM
134 REM
135 REM : Set color registers.
140 SETCOLOR 0,A,C
150 SETCOLOR 1,B,C
160 SETCOLOR 2,C,C
163 REM
164 REM
165 REM : Begin drawing loops.
170 FOR DATA=0 TO 15
173 REM
174 REM
175 REM : Set color value.
180 COLOR DATA
183 REM
184 REM
185 REM : Begin inner drawing loop.
190 FOR BAR=10 TO 20
193 REM
194 REM
195 REM : Draw lines.
200 PLOT 0,10*DATA+BAR
210 DRAWTO 79,10*DATA+BAR
213 REM
214 REM
215 REM : Increment inner drawing loop.
220 NEXT BAR
223 REM
```



DRAC IS BACK

(by Ted Clawges)

An adventure game to test your logic and your tendency towards greed. Battle monsters, werewolves, vampires, speeding demons, the crafty Igor and of course the Lord of Evil...Drac. How much gold can you escape with? How much will you spend to stay alive? Your instincts could be wrong. (non-scrolling). © 1981

24K Atari® 800 T.M. cassette only \$14.95

SYNCR0, INC. SOFTWARE DIVISION
31332 VIA COLINAS
SUITE 107
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIF. 91362

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
CALIF. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6%
SALES TAX. \$1.00 SHIPPING.

Software for the Atari® MATH FACTS

A series of self-paced instructional programs for elementary school children. The programs in this series automatically advance to the next unit when the child has mastered 80% of the work generated by the computer. The previous unit will be reviewed if the child cannot master 50% of the work in a particular unit. Each unit builds on the skills developed in the previous unit.

MATHFACTS - Level III ... \$15.00
(24K BASIC, grades 2-4) High resolution graphics aid the child in learning how to carry and borrow. Units in this level include: addition (3 number in one, two or three columns), addition (with carry) and subtraction (with borrow).



MATHFACTS - Level I ... \$15.00
(16K BASIC, grades K-2) Concepts covered in this level are: numbers, number placement, number words (1-20), addition and subtraction (visual and abstract).

**CON*PUTATION/
TONAL ENCOUNTER** \$15.00

Two memory building programs on one cassette. CON*PUTATION is a "concentration" game for two players. Match the equation behind one of the boxes with the answer or an equal equation. Each of the eight levels of play helps develop the child's addition, subtraction, multiplication or division skills. TONAL ENCOUNTER - play back the melody that the computer composes. Contains five different skill levels and an auto mode.



MATHFACTS - Level II ... \$15.00
(24K BASIC, grades 1-3) The child is guided graphically throughout this level. In the addition and subtraction units, the column on the right MUST be added or subtracted before the column on the left. This level includes: number sequences to 100, greater than/less than (1-100), addition and subtraction (2 and 3 columns).



I.H.E.S.I.S.

P.O. Box 147
Garden City, MI 48135
or call
(313) 595-4722 for C.O.D.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Please add:
\$1.50 for shipping/handling
\$1.00 for C.O.D.
Mich. residents, 4% tax
Write For Free Flyer

*Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

AVATAR SOFTWARE

-UTILITY PAK-

HERE'S 4 USEFUL PROGRAMS FOR SERIOUS DISK USERS.

- * **DISK CATALOG LISTING** Shows where all your programs reside. ALSO PREPARES A "FREE SPACE" REPORT SHOWING SPACE AVAILABLE ON YOUR DISKS AND DOS STATUS.
- * **PROGRAM LISTING UTILITY** Prints an interpreted version of your program to show keystroke entries required to enter. You control column width of printout. ESPECIALLY VALUABLE FOR PROGRAM AUTHORS.
- * **XREF UTILITY** This program shows all your BASIC variables and the lines in which they are used. EVEN SHOWS VARIABLES HIDING IN YOUR PROGRAM THAT AREN'T IN USE.
- * **TINYSORT** MACHINE LANGUAGE SORT SUBROUTINE USED BY CATALOG & XREF PROGRAMS. CAN SORT CHARACTER STRINGS FOR ANY OF YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS.

4 PROGRAMS ON DISKETTE = \$20.00

* NEW PROGRAMS AND HARDWARE EVERY MONTH ! *

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE NOW AVAILABLE.

-REAL TIME CLOCK-

AVATAR SOFTWARE INTRODUCES A REAL TIME CLOCK FOR THE ATARI 800. PLUGS INTO THE RIGHT CARTRIDGE SLOT. KEEPS CORRECT TIME EVEN WHEN REMOVED FROM THE COMPUTER. EASY TO RE-SET IF NECESSARY. FIVE YEAR BATTERY INCLUDED. USE IT TO REMIND YOU OF APPOINTMENTS. CLOCK CAN BE USED IN REAL TIME APPLICATIONS, EVEN WITH ANOTHER PROGRAM RUNNING. WITH ADDITIONAL HARDWARE, YOUR COMPUTER CAN TURN APPLIANCES ON AND OFF. DISKETTE INCLUDED WITH A TIME SCHEDULING PROGRAM. PURCHASERS OF THE REAL TIME CLOCK WILL BE MAILED DOCUMENTATION UPDATES PERIODICALLY.

REAL TIME CLOCK & DISKETTE WITH DOCUMENTATION = \$69.50

-AVABOARD-

AT LAST! FOR A REASONABLE PRICE, YOU CAN TRANSFER DRAWINGS, SCHEMATICS, ETC. FROM PAPER TO YOUR ATARI AND SAVE THEM ON TAPE OR DISK. UNIT PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO GAME PORTS. DOCUMENTATION AND A PROGRAM FOR OPERATING ARE INCLUDED. PLEASE SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK.

PRICE = \$175.00

CHECK or M.O.

Ca. res. add 6.5% tax

NEW LOCATION!

2096-A Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, Ca. 95050

DEALER Inquiries
Welcome

```

224 REM
225 REM : Increment outer 'data' loop.
230 NEXT DATA
233 REM
234 REM
235 REM : Enter an infinite loop to
236 REM : keep screen from clearing.
237 REM : Hit 'BREAK' key to rerun.
240 GOTO 240

```

TABLE 3. DISPLAYLIST Program.

```

50 REM : *DISPLAYLIST* A program to
51 REM : print out the address and
52 REM : operation codes of the dis-
53 REM : playlist.
54 REM : Written by Clyde Spencer.
55 REM
56 REM
95 REM : Reset TRAP and ask for INPUT
96 REM : again if input is not numeric.
100 TRAP 100
103 REM
104 REM
105 REM : Ask for GRAPHICS modes 0-40.
110 PRINT "WHAT GRAPHICS MODE";
113 REM
114 REM
115 REM : Input GRAPHICS mode numeric
116 REM : value.
120 INPUT MODE
123 REM
124 REM
125 REM : Set GRAPHICS mode and create
126 REM : new display list.
130 GRAPHICS MODE
133 REM
134 REM
135 REM : Locate starting address of
136 REM : display list.
140 DISPLAYLIST=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)*256
143 REM
144 REM
145 REM : Begin loop to list contents
146 REM : of display list.
150 FOR ADDRESS=0 TO 200
153 REM
154 REM
155 REM : Assign new address to
156 REM : variable called CONTENTS.
160 LET CONTENTS=DISPLAYLIST+ADDRESS
163 REM
164 REM
165 REM : Print address and op codes.
170 LPRINT " ",CONTENTS,PEEK(CONTENTS)
173 REM
174 REM
175 REM : Check for JUMP op code (end
176 REM : of display list).
180 IF PEEK(CONTENTS)=65 THEN GOTO 200
183 REM
184 REM
185 REM : Increment print loop.
190 NEXT ADDRESS
193 REM
194 REM
195 REM : Remember to POP the stack if

```

```

196 REM : you will be doing anything
197 REM : else.
200 END

```

TABLE 4. SPRAY Program.

```

50 REM : *SPRAY* a demonstration of
51 REM : multiple colors in GR.10.
52 REM : Written by Clyde Spencer.
53 REM
54 REM
95 REM : Go to subroutine to create
96 REM : simulated GR.10.
100 GOSUB 32000
103 REM
104 REM
105 REM : Generate random number
106 REM : between 3 and 5.
110 LET C=INT(RND(0)*3)+3
113 REM
114 REM
115 REM : Set color registers.
120 SETCOLOR 0,1,8
130 SETCOLOR 1,10,8
140 SETCOLOR 2,C,8
143 REM
144 REM
145 REM : Set quadrant flag.
150 LET SIGN=1
153 REM
154 REM
155 REM : Begin nested drawing loops.
160 FOR DO=1 TO 2
170 FOR DATA=1 TO 15
173 REM
174 REM
175 REM : Assign drawing color.
180 COLOR DATA
183 REM
184 REM
185 REM : Pick random X&Y coordinates.
190 LET X=INT(RND(0)*40)
200 LET Y=SIGN*INT(RND(0)*96)
203 REM
204 REM
205 REM : Plot colored lines.
210 PLOT 40-X,96-Y:DRAWTO 40+X,96+Y
213 REM
214 REM
215 REM : Increment color loop.
220 NEXT DATA
223 REM
224 REM
225 REM : Reset quadrant flag.
230 LET SIGN=-1
233 REM
234 REM
235 REM : Increment symmetry loop.
240 NEXT DO
243 REM
244 REM
245 REM : Pause to appreciate.
250 FOR DELAY=1 TO 1000:NEXT DELAY
253 REM
254 REM
255 REM : Do it all again!
260 GOTO 110

```

ATARI™ OWNERS DEALERS PROGRAMMERS

MASTER MEMORY MAP — Lists almost every memory location that you might need with examples of what to poke or peek and what results necessary for beginning and advanced Atari owners. **\$5.95.**

TRICKY TUTORIAL TAPES — Do your programs all look alike? This series of self teaching tutorials will first show you what your machine can do, then take you step by step through the code itself. All of these "tricks" can easily be used by basic or advanced programmers. *Excellent as Dealer Demos.*

TTT#1 — DISPLAY LISTS: Break up your screen into 3, 5, even 10 different modes of graphics and text at the same time.

TTT#2 — HORIZONTAL/VERTICAL SCROLLING: Move the information on the screen up, down, or sideways.

TTT#3 — PAGE FLIPPING: Instantly display a new screen of graphics or text by the press of a button.

TTT#4 — BASICS OF ANIMATION: For games or business presentations, animated figures or graphs are very impressive. Similar to techniques used in star raiders.™

TTT#5 — LIGHT PEN PROGRAMS: Some single programs for use with the new light pen.

Each program takes a few hours to completely learn, includes full documentation, and costs:

\$14.95 Tape or Disk! Any 3 for \$39.95

ORDER TODAY OR SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

SANTA CRUZ SOFTWARE

5425 Jigger Drive, Soquel, CA 95073

**computer
case
company**

**COMP
CASE**



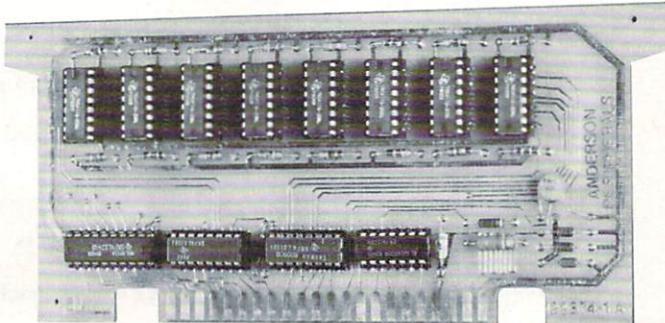
This is an attaché style case for carrying and protecting a complete ATARI computer system. It will hold the 800 or 400 computer, disk drive, program recorder and a small printer in a variety of combinations. Constructed of the highest quality luggage material. Will accommodate equipment in a fully operational configuration along with manuals, working papers and disks. Never a need to remove equipment from case. Simply remove lid, connect power and operate.

AT 301 Computer case	\$109.00
AP 105 12" Monitor & accessory case	99.00
P 402 825 Printer case	89.00

Cases also available for Apple, Radio Shack and peripherals. Ask at your local computer store or order directly.

computer case company

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464



Memory Expansion Boards for the ATARI* Computer

Completely compatible with ATARI hardware and software

No modifications necessary

Fully assembled and tested

User installable — simply plug it in

One year warranty

16 K Memory Board

tin plated connector tabs (quantities limited) \$59.95

gold plated connector tabs \$89.95

32 K Memory Board

gold plated connector tabs \$179.95

*ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Anderson Peripherals, Inc.

777 South Central Expressway Suite 100 • P.O. Box 629 • Richardson, Texas 75080 • 214-231-6866

Assembler Joystick Driver

James E. Korenthal
New York, NY

Tired of coding all those IF statements to separate a value returned by the STICK function into its X and Y components? This short assembler routine will do the trick, and give you faster executing, more readable code to boot!

In order to understand how the routine works, we have to look at values returned by STICK in binary notation:

Direction	Decimal	Binary				X-val (see below)	Y-val
		E	W	S	N		
none	15	1	1	1	1	1	
N	14	1	1	1	0	0	
NE	6	0	1	1	0	0	
E	7	0	1	1	1	1	
SE	5	0	1	0	1	2	
S	13	1	1	0	1	2	
SW	9	1	0	0	1	0	
W	11	1	0	1	1	0	
NW	10	1	0	1	0	0	

A glance at this table reveals that each direction is handled by one bit, with a zero value indicating that the joystick is pointed in that direction. The "E W S N" subheading in the binary column indicates the bit-direction correspondence. For example, a value of 9 is 1001 in binary, with 0's in the bits corresponding to south and west.

Now, how can we make use of this information? We can split up the east-west and north-south groups of two bits, and transform them into delta-x ("change in x") and delta-y values. Here's the assembler program:

```

STICKO = $0278      ;address of joystick 0 value
ANSLO  = $D4        ;low byte of answer
ANSHI  = $D5        ;high byte of answer
;
* = $0600          ;dummy origin (code is
                   ;relocatable)
PLA      ;discard number of argu-
           ;ments
PLA      ;discard high byte of
           ;stick number
PLA      ;get stick number (0-3)
TAX      ;use it as an index
PLA      ;discard high byte of
           ;direction
LDA STICKO,X      ;get value for appropri-
                   ;ate direction
PLP      ;get direction indicator
                   ;in carry
BCS STICKY        ;does he want x (0) or
                   ;y (1)?
LSR A           ;he wants x, so shift down
                   ;2 bytes

```

```

STICKY    LSR A           ;mask off high bits
          AND #3         ;set carry for subtract
          SEC           ;change 2 to 0, 3 to 1, 1 to -1
          SBC #2        ;was it 1?
          BPL SAVEIT    ;transform to 2 if so
SAVEIT    LDA #2         ;save low byte of result
          STA ANSLO     ;zap high byte
          LDA #0
          STA ANSHI
          RTS          ;all done
          .END

```

Given a joystick number (0-3) and a direction (0 for X or horizontal or east-west and 1 for Y or vertical or north-south), this routine returns, for the correct joystick, a value shown the X-val or Y-val column of our table. You should verify that subtracting one from these values yields appropriate deltas (-1, 0, or 1) for screen positions. If standard deltas are desired for the y-axis, reverse the value (subtract it from one instead of the other way around).

The following demonstration program shows how to incorporate the joystick driver into your own BASIC programs. It simply monitors the status of all four joysticks, displaying standard deltas in x,y format:

```

10 REM Atari 800 Joystick Driver Demonstration
   REM Program
20 REM James E. Korenthal, 1981
30 GOSUB 1000 :REM load machine language code
40 X=0 : Y=1 :REM direction codes (for read-
   ability)
50 POKE 201,8 :REM use narrow columns
60 FOR NSTICK=0 to 3 :REM loop on all three
   sticks
70 DELTAX =USR(JOY,NSTICK,X)-1 :REM get
   horizontal change
80 DELTAY = 1-USR(JOY,NSTICK,Y) :REM get
   vertical change
90 PRINT DELTAX;" ";DELTAY, :REM print
   values
100 NEXT NSTICK :REM end loop on sticks 0-3
110 PRINT :REM skip to next line
120 GOTO 60 :REM loop until break or reset is
   pressed
1000 REM subroutine to load joystick driver machine
   code
1010 DIM JOY$(29) : JOY = ADR(JOY$) :REM set up
   code & pointer
1020 FOR J=JOY to JOY+28 :REM read and store
   29 bytes
1030 READ BYTE : POKE J,BYTE : NEXT J :
   RETURN
1040 REM machine code goes here:
1050 DATA 104,104,104,170,104,189,120,2,40,176,2,
   74,74,41
1060 DATA 3,56,233,2,16,2,169,2,133,212,169,0,133,
   213,96

```

As an interesting exercise, try incorporating the joystick driver into Larry Isaacs' speed-up of Chris Crawford's Player-Missile Demo (Listing 2 on page 108, **COMPUTE!** Vol. 3, No. 4). Make sure you allow the ship to move in all directions (as is, the program only allows north, south, east, or west), and watch out for that RESTORE in line 1140!

Atari 800:

Assembly Language Routine To Eliminate DOS/FMS When They Are No Longer Needed

John Elliott
New York, NY

As all users of VERSION I of DOS will know, about 9K of RAM is taken up by the DOS/FMS routines. More than 4K of this RAM is needed only when you want to talk directly to DOS through the menu selection screen.

The DOS REFERENCE MANUAL describes a method (1) of releasing the RAM used for these functions. However, the BASIC program listed in the manual will run only when the BASIC cartridge is inserted. This presents a problem for those of us who are using the ASSEMBLER/EDITOR cartridge. How can we get the same RAM savings as our BASIC counterparts? By using assembler, of course!

The short assembly language program listed here will eliminate DOS and FMS when either the BASIC or ASSEMBLER/EDITOR cartridge is inserted. You can still use all the DOS functions that are controllable with BASIC and the ASSEMBLER/EDITOR keywords.

The routine is designed to be as general-purpose as possible, so I will describe an operational procedure which is independent of the cartridge being used. In fact, once the program is saved on diskette, it can be executed with no cartridge inserted.

Saving The Program To Diskette

Our first task is to get the object program into RAM. If you have the ASSEMBLER/EDITOR cartridge, use it to assemble the program, with the object program going to RAM (this is the assembler default). If you do not have the ASSEMBLER/EDITOR cartridge, but you want to make use of the program, then you can use BASIC to POKE the program into RAM.

Our next task is to save the object program on diskette. Go to the DOS menu selection, by typing DOS (RETURN). Then follow the "BINARY SAVE" procedure described in the DOS manual (2). The session should proceed as follows:

```
SELECT ITEM
K (RETURN)
SAVE—GIVE FILE, START, END
DISOUT. OBJ, 600, 626 (RETURN)
SELECT ITEM
```

This SELECT ITEM prompt indicates that the program has been saved. Note that the file name is arbitrary.

Executing The Program

Now that we have the permanent copy on disk, we can load it into RAM and use it as and when we need it. To load it into RAM, go to the DOS menu selection, by typing DOS (RETURN). Then follow the "BINARY LOAD" procedure described in the DOS manual (3). The session should proceed as follows:

```
SELECT ITEM
L (RETURN)
LOAD FROM WHAT FILE?
DOSOUT. OBJ (RETURN)
SELECT ITEM
```

This SELECT ITEM prompt indicates that the program has been loaded into RAM. To execute it, follow the "RUN AT ADDRESS" procedure described in the DOS manual (4). The session should proceed as follows:

```
SELECT ITEM
M (RETURN)
RUN FROM WHAT ADDRESS?
600 (RETURN)
READY/EDIT
```

The computer will respond with either READY or EDIT, depending on whether you have the BASIC or the ASSEMBLER/EDITOR cartridge inserted. DOS & FMS have now been eliminated.

I hope you find this routine useful. If you find that you rarely use DOS directly, you may like to make use of the AUTO. SYS feature to automate the routine. Good luck!

Notes On The Listing

The program follows fairly closely the steps taken by the BASIC program listed in the DOS manual (1). You may find it interesting to compare the two.

Lines 140-160 : Define the origin and initialize the stack pointer.

Lines 170-280 : Adjust DOS/OS vectors.

Line 290 : Link to DOS.

Lines 300-320 : Jump to the cartridge initialization routine.

I have used PAGE 6 to hold the object program. However, the routine is relocatable, so you may locate it somewhere else in RAM if you need locations \$600-\$626 for some other purpose.

As the comment at line 120 states, eliminating DOS & FMS releases 5200 bytes of RAM. The DOS REFERENCE MANUAL (1) states that the 5384 bytes of RAM are released, but this includes the length of the BASIC routine — 184 bytes.

References.

- (1) ATARI DISK OPERATING SYSTEM REFERENCE MANUAL, C015200 rev.1, appendix C.3, page 58.
- (2) Ibid. Page 36.
- (3) Ibid. Page 38.

(4) Ibid. Page 38.

LOC	OBJECT	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
		0100	;ROUTINE TO ELIMINATE
		0110	; DOS & FMS
		0120	;RELEASES 5200 BYTES
		0130	;
0000		0140	*= \$600
0600	A2FF	0150	LDX #\$FF
0602	9A	0160	TXS
0603	A923	0170	LDA #\$23
0605	850A	0180	STA \$0A
0607	A9F2	0190	LDA #\$F2
0609	850B	0200	STA \$0B
060B	A988	0210	LDA #\$88
060D	850C	0220	STA \$0C
060F	A907	0230	LDA #\$07
0611	850D	0240	STA \$0D
0613	A930	0250	LDA #\$30
0615	8D0C07	0260	STA \$70C
0618	A912	0270	LDA #\$12
061A	8D0D07	0280	STA \$70D
061D	208807	0290	JSR \$788
0620	A900	0300	LDA #\$00
0622	8508	0310	STA \$08
0624	6CFABF	0320	JMP (\$BFFA)
0627		0330	.END

Atari Data

Robert W. Baker
Atco, NJ

While recently converting a simple program from the PET to run on the Atari, I came across a few new quirks in Atari BASIC that I believe have not yet been documented. The problems have to do with using strings in DATA statements on the Atari. There is a vast difference in the ways Microsoft and Atari handle this.

It appears that Atari uses commas to separate DATA elements regardless of where they appear. Even if a string is enclosed in quotes, commas are still recognized and create separate data elements. Adding quotes actually creates another problem since they are not optional. Any quotes in the DATA statement will actually be read as part of the string data. Here's a simple program that will quickly illustrate how the DATA statement works on the Atari:

```

10 TRAP 70
20 DIM A$(40)
30 DATA "TEST, WITH, COMMAS"
40 READ A$
50 PRINT A$
60 GOTO 40
70 END

```

When you run this program you'll see:

```

"TEST
WITH
COMMAS"

```

These three lines show that the commas are still recognized and actually create three separate data elements instead of one. Also, notice that the quotes are still part of the data as are the spaces after the commas. Thus, whenever placing strings within DATA statements on the Atari, you cannot have commas as part of the data. Also, there's no real reason to use quotes unless they're actually wanted in the data. You do not need quotes at all, even when there are spaces within the string constant.

While I'm at it, here's a copy of the program I converted for the Atari. It's a program that I use to record birthdays, anniversaries, and other important dates. The program allows you to display or print the recorded dates for any month, or the entire list. It has an option to suppress special dates unless specifically requested.

The information for any date is stored in separate DATA statements. The first five characters are the actual date in the form of "MM/DD". This is followed by two spaces and any specific data associated with that date. Special dates are identified by an asterisk as the first character in the data for that date (see program line 1000). The last DATA entry must be the word "END" to terminate the list correctly.

8K BASIC ATARI™ CASSETTE PROGRAMS

THREE-BASE CALCULATOR - \$12.95
Hexadecimal, Decimal, Octal. Reverse Polish Notation.

AUDIBLE DISASSEMBLER - \$9.95
Op-code generates a tone. Decimal Hexadecimal.

DECISION MAKER - \$8.95
Aids in evaluation of complex decisions.

**Color
Computer
Concepts**

ATARI is a trademark of
ATARI, INC.

P.O. BOX 1206
KENT, WA 98031



DEDICATED TO ATARI®

FILE - IT 2

An expanded database system
by JERRY WHITE

This expanded version of FILE-IT provides the following additional capabilities. User controlled data selection for creating subfiles from main data files. Random access file updating for label and financial data files. Financial entry and report generator programs to provide entry and formatted output of accounting or other financial information. User generated codes provide for data selection by code(s) and/or date(s). Monthly bar graph program generates visual pictures of selected data on screen or printer. Requires 1 disk drive, minimum of 24K RAM, and an 80 column printer. Supports single or multiple disk drives. Includes detailed documentation, user's manual and utility programs. **\$49.95**

To Order (send check or money order) or for information write:
SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. BOX 641 • MELVILLE, N.Y. 11747 • [516] 549-9141
Atari® is a trademark of Atari, Inc. N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX

For convenience, I normally use a separate line for each DATA statement constructed from the date itself. This makes the line very easy to locate and avoids duplication. Typically I make the month the thousands digits (1000-12000) and the day of the month the hundreds and tens digits (010-310). This leaves the ones digits for multiple events on the same date, up to 10 maximum of course.

Data recorded in the program is not sorted or re-ordered in any way. Dates are listed in the exact order found in reading the DATA statements, so they should be stored in the correct order. Whenever you update the program remember to save a new copy. For added convenience, you may want to also include the date of the last update as well (see program line 50). Just remember to avoid using commas in the data strings as discussed earlier!

```

10 REM -----+-----
20 REM DATE BOOK - FOR ATARI
30 REM BY: ROBERT BAKER
40 REM -----
50 REM LAST UPDATE: MM/DD/YY
60 REM -----
65 OPEN #1,4,0,"K"
67 DIM R$(40),M$(2)
70 PRINT CHR$(125); "*** DATE BOOK *** IM
PORTANT DATES ***"
80 PRINT :PRINT
90 PRINT "DISPLAY MONTH"
95 PRINT "(1-12, A=ALL, S=SPCL)";
100 INPUT M$: IF M$="" THEN 800
105 IF M$<"A" THEN M=VAL(M$)
110 IF M$="A" OR M$="S" THEN 200
120 IF M<1 OR M>12 THEN 800
200 PRINT :PRINT
210 P=0:PRINT "WANT PRINTED COPY (Y/N)";
220 INPUT R$: IF R$="Y" THEN P=1
300 PRINT CHR$(125); :RESTORE :L=0
310 READ R$
320 IF R$="END" THEN GOSUB 900:GOTO 70
330 IF R$(8,8)<>"*" THEN 400
340 IF M$="S" THEN PRINT R$:L=L+1: IF P=1
THEN LPRINT R$
350 GOTO 500
400 IF M$="A" OR VAL(R$(1,2))=M THEN PRI
NT R$:L=L+1: IF P=1 THEN LPRINT R$
500 IF L=20 THEN GOSUB 900:L=0
510 GOTO 310
800 CLOSE #1:END
900 PRINT :PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTI
NUE";
920 GET #1,X
950 PRINT CHR$(125); :RETURN
1000 DATA 01/01 *0* GUESS WHO
12250 DATA 12/25 JANE DOE (1925)
12300 DATA 12/30 ME TWO (1950)
32000 DATA END

```

Announcing

ATARI

software TM

from the
authors of
An Invitation to Programming

exciting games
and educational programs
for kids,
teenagers
and
adults
featuring sound
and color graphics.

available on
guaranteed-to-load
cassettes
at fine
computer dealers in your
area or,
write us directly for
descriptive materials



Program Design, Inc.
Department CA
11 Idar Court
Greenwich, CT 06830

203-661-8799

Memory Protection For Atari

Jim Clark
Seattle, WA

A problem arises in applications which require that a portion of memory be protected from BASIC on the Atari Computer. For example, most assembly language subroutines need protection. The problem is that BASIC is likely to use memory anywhere within available RAM, thus writing over the assembly language subroutine and destroying it.

In many computers it is possible to protect memory at the "high" end, i.e., at the highest RAM address. The Atari uses high memory for the data which is displayed on the screen. If you attempt to protect memory above the screen display by reducing the high memory value that BASIC thinks it has, then you cannot clear the screen or scroll text in any of the split-screen modes because these actions affect memory *beyond* the screen display area. These actions cause no problem when the screen display is actually the last thing in memory, because they apply to non-existent memory. However, if you want to use memory beyond the screen display for your own purposes, then your data will be damaged by any action in your program which clears the screen or scrolls text in a text window.

Another alternative is to protect low memory. The main problem with this approach is that the memory protection must be done before BASIC gets control, since BASIC starts saving any program you enter beginning at the low memory address. The program shown here solves this problem as follows: it takes control of the Atari in an assembly language subroutine and resets the system's low memory pointer. It then reinitializes BASIC — just as if you had pressed the SYSTEM RESET key — and BASIC takes control again, blissfully unaware that it now has less RAM to work with than it did before you ran this program.

```

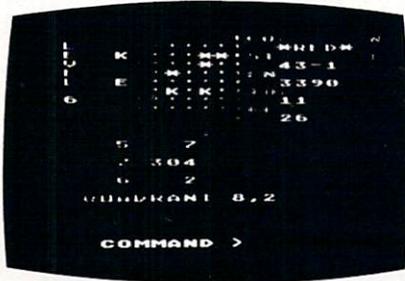
10 REM MEMPROT.BAS
20 REM by Jim Clark
30 REM 2415 East McGraw St.
40 REM Seattle, WA 98112
100 REM Load assembly language subroutine
110 PGMSIZ=24:DIM SUBR$(PGMSIZ)
120 FOR I=1 TO PGMSIZ
130 READ BYTE
140 SUBR$(I)=CHR$(BYTE)
150 NEXT I
200 REM Get amount of memory to protect
210 PRINT "How many bytes do you want to protect";
220 INPUT PROTECT
230 HI=INT(PROTECT/256):LOW=PROTECT-256*HI
240 SUBR$(6,6)=CHR$(LOW)
250 SUBR$(14,14)=CHR$(HI)
300 REM Reinitialize BASIC with the new low memory pointer
310 Z=USR(ADR(SUBR$))
400 REM Assembly language subroutine
410 REM MEMLO =$02E7 ;BOTTOM OF AVAILABLE USER MEMORY
420 REM WARMST=$08 ;WARM START FLAG
430 REM CARTA =$A000 ;BASIC CARTRIDGE ENTRY POINT
440 REM
450 REM ;THE PROGRAM IS COMPLETELY RELOCATABLE,
460 REM ;SO NO STARTING ADDRESS IS PROVIDED
470 REM
500 REM CLC ;INITIALIZE FOR ADDITION
510 DATA 24
520 REM LDA MEMLO ;ADD LEAST-SIGNIFICANT BYTES
530 DATA 173,231,2
540 REM ADC #PROTECT&$$FF
550 DATA 105,0
560 REM STA MEMLO
570 DATA 141,231,2
580 REM LDA MEMLO+1 ;ADD MOST-SIGNIFICANT BYTES
590 DATA 173,232,2
600 REM ADC #PROTECT/256
610 DATA 105,0
620 REM STA MEMLO+1
630 DATA 141,232,2
640 REM LDA #0 ;RESET THE WARM START FLAG
650 DATA 169,0
660 REM STA WARMST
670 DATA 133,8
680 REM JMP CARTA ;START BASIC OVER AGAIN
690 DATA 76,0,160
999 END

```

To find the address of the memory you have protected, type $?PEEK(743) + 256*PEEK(744)$ before you run this program. The number printed can be used as the origin for an assembly language subroutine, or as the destination address for whatever data you want to store in the protected area.

When you run the program, it asks how much memory you want to protect. Type in any positive number which is less than the amount of RAM you have available, as determined by typing $?FRE(0)$. The program reinitializes BASIC, and if you type $?PEEK(743) + 256*PEEK(744)$ again, the number printed will be greater than the value shown before running the program: the difference is the amount you requested to be protected. The memory area will remain protected until you turn the computer off, and the area can be used for assembly language subroutines, redefined character sets, player-missile graphic objects, or any other use you might wish. ©

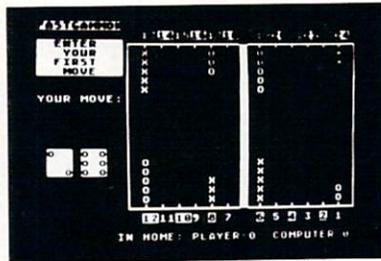
SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI 800* AND THE ATARI 400*



TARI TREK™
By Fabio Ehrenguber

Get ready for an exciting trek through space. Your mission is to rid the galaxy of Klingon warships, and to accomplish this you must use strategy to guide the starship Enterprise around stars, through space storms, and amidst enemy fire. Sound and color enliven this action-packed version of the traditional trek game. Nine levels of play allow the player to make the mission as easy or as challenging as he wishes. At the highest level you are also playing against time. Damage to your ship can be repaired in space at a cost of time and resources if you can't make it back to base. TARI TREK gives you a lot of trek at a low price. This program is written entirely in BASIC and requires at least 24K of user memory. For the Atari 800 only.

Cassette - \$11.95 Diskette - \$14.95



FASTGAMMON™
By Bob Christiansen

Play backgammon against a talented computer opponent. This is the latest and best version of the most popular backgammon-playing program for personal computers - FASTGAMMON. Roll your own dice or let the computer roll them for you. Adjust the display speed to be fast or slow. If you wish you can play a game using the same dice rolls as the previous game - a great aid in improving your skills at backgammon. Beginners find it easy to learn backgammon by playing against the computer, and even very good players find it a challenge to beat FASTGAMMON. The 12-page instruction booklet includes the rules of the game. Written in machine language. Requires only 8K of RAM and runs on both the Atari 400 and the Atari 800.

On cassette only - \$19.95



TANK TRAP
By Don Ursem

A rampaging tank tries to run you down. You are a combat engineer, building concrete barriers in an effort to contain the tank. Use either the keyboard or an Atari joystick to move your man and build walls. If you trap the tank you will be awarded a rank based on the amount of time and concrete you used up. But they'll be playing taps for you if you get run over. There are four levels of play. Higher levels of play introduce slow curing concrete, citizens to protect, and the ability of the tank to shoot through any wall unless you stay close by. Music, color, and sound effects add to the excitement. Written in BASIC with machine language subroutines. Requires at least 16K of user memory. Runs on the Atari 800 and on an Atari 400 with 16K RAM.

Cassette - \$11.95 Diskette - \$14.95

QS FORTH™ By James Albanese. Step into the world of the remarkable FORTH programming language. Writing programs in FORTH is much easier than writing them in assembly language, yet FORTH programs run almost as fast as machine code and many times faster than BASIC programs. QS FORTH is based on fig-FORTH, the popular model from the FORTH Interest Group that has become a standard for microcomputers. QS FORTH is a disk-based system that can be used with up to four disk drives. There are five modules included:

1. The FORTH KERNEL (The standard fig-FORTH model customized to run on the Atari computer).
2. An EXTENSION to the basic vocabulary that contains some handy additional words.
3. An EDITOR that allows editing source programs (screens) using Atari type editing.
4. An IOCB module that makes I/O operations easy to set up.
5. An ASSEMBLER that allows defining FORTH words as a series of 6502 assembly language instructions.

Modules 2-5 may not have to be loaded with the user's application program, allowing for some efficiencies in program overhead. Full error statements (not just numerical codes) are printed out, including most disk error statements. QS FORTH requires at least 24K of RAM and at least one disk drive. For the Atari 800 only.

On diskette only - \$79.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

ASSEMBLER by Gary Shannon. Write your own 6502 machine language programs with this inexpensive in-RAM editor/assembler. Use the editor to create and edit your assembler source code. Then use the assembler to translate the source code into machine language instructions and store the code in memory. Simple commands allow you to save and load the source code to and from cassette tape. You can also save any part of memory on tape and load it back into RAM at the same or at a different location. The assembler handles all 6502 mnemonics plus 12 pseudo-ops that include video and printer control. Commenting is allowed and error checking is performed. A very useful feature allows you to view and modify hexadecimal code anywhere in memory. Instructions on how to interface machine language subroutines to your BASIC programs are included. ASSEMBLER requires 16K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400.

On cassette only - \$24.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

6502 DISASSEMBLER by Bob Pierce. This neat 8K BASIC program allows you to disassemble machine code, translating it and listing it in assembly language format on the video and on the printer if you have one. 6502 DISASSEMBLER can be used to disassemble the operating system ROM, the BASIC cartridge, and machine language programs located anywhere in RAM except where the DISASSEMBLER itself resides. (Most Atari cartridges are protected and cannot be disassembled using this disassembler.) Also works as an ASCII interpreter, translating machine code into ASCII characters. 6502 DISASSEMBLER requires only 8K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400.

Cassette - \$11.95 Diskette - \$14.95



QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335
(213) 344-6599

WHERE TO GET IT: Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your check or bankcard number to Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

Program Development In Atari Basic

Paul E. Hoffman
Cambridge, MA

The Atari microcomputers are good machines on which to program, especially in Basic. The editor is easy to use and has many nice features. Unfortunately, developing large programs on the Atari is not as easy as one would like due to the lack of dynamic program chaining.

Optimally, you should be able to make many program fragments and be able to run a linking program that would look like:

```
10 ENTER 'D:PROG1'
20 ENTER 'D:PROG2'
30 ENTER 'D:PROG3'
```

and so on, that would bring all of the programs together. The problem is that the Atari operating system stops the program right after an ENTER, so that a running program can only have one ENTER command.

The way around this restriction is to use the screen as a device to give the ENTER commands to link the large program. Of course, you can simply type the commands in each time they want to link the programs. It is easier, however, to have the Atari display the ENTER commands; all you have to do is RETURN over them.

Breaking up a longer program into modules that are about two screens long makes debugging programs much easier. Small program fragments can be listed completely without having to guess which line range you want. Also, the fragments can be broken up into logical units of the program, such as the variable definitions, screen setup, and so forth.

Developing a program using fragments has some drawbacks, but they are easy to overcome. You must be careful about using GOTO's across segments, since you may decide to renumber some lines in the segment to which you are jumping. This problem can be avoided by using as few

GOTO's as possible, and by always going to REM statements that tell you which lines to change if the line you are going to needs to be renumbered.

Subroutines can be treated the same as statements that are gone to, but there is a more efficient way to deal with them. GOSUB's that point to the beginning of a program are found by the program more quickly than those that point to the end, so putting all of your subroutines in the first module of a program will make your program run faster. If all you use the first module for is to define constants and subroutines, it is unlikely that you will need to renumber much, thus avoiding the problems with GOTO's.

There are two other restrictions for using this program. The first is that you can only have up to ten modules, due to the amount of space each ENTER takes on the screen. Second, if you renumber your program using a Basic renumbering program available from some third-party vendors, you should only renumber the full program to avoid incorrect GOTO's.

The program in Listing 1 can be used to display the ENTER commands on the screen to link together 10 programs called PROG1, PROG2, ... You can change the name of the program in lines 30 and 60 to any name you want. Once the program has been run, simply hit RETURN's over each line, and your program will be linked and in memory.

Line 10 clears the screen; lines 20 through 50 display the first five ENTER's (for PROG1 through PROG5). The CHR\$(34) is a quote mark; using CHR\$(n) instead of the character itself in program listings makes them easier to read and reproduce.

Lines 60 and 70 write a one-line program that clears the screen and displays the next five enters (for PROG6 through PROG10). If you have five or less program fragments to link, you can eliminate lines 50 through 70. Line 80 puts the cursor over the first ENTER (after the READY prompt appears), then line 90 clears the linking program from memory.

Using the above scheme for writing large programs should make them easier to edit and develop. We can always hope that future Atari versions of Basic (as well as other programming languages) give more flexibility in program linking so that programs like this one are not necessary.

```
10 ? CHR$(125):REM CLEAR THE SCREEN
20 FOR I=1 TO 5
30 ? :? :? "ENTER ";CHR$(34);"D:PROG";I;CHR$(34)
40 NEXT I
50 ? :?
60 ? "POKE84,1:POKE85,0:FORI=6TO10:?:?:?";CHR$(34);"ENTER ";CHR$(34);";CHR$(34);";CHR$(34);"D:PROG";CHR$(34);
70 ? ";I;CHR$(34):NEXT I:POKE 84,1:POKE 85,0"
80 POKE 84,1:POKE 85,0
90 NEW
```

Announcing: COMPUTE!'s FIRST BOOK OF ATARI®

Since our first issue in the Fall of 1979, we've provided more Atari information to owners and users than any other magazine in the industry.

Now we're taking the best of our published material, adding new material, and putting it all together into our first special Atari book:

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari will be available in late July. With a design intended to make it easy to use, and contents aimed at assisting a range of users from beginners to advanced, you'll find that **COMPUTE!** Books will become a valuable and permanent addition to your reference library. But what else would you expect? After all, we're the resource.

Reserve your copy today at your **COMPUTE!** dealer, or if one's not handy, use the coupon below to order.

**We accept Master Charge and Visa
Dealer Inquiries Invited**

ATARI® Registered Trademark of Atari, Inc.

Please send me _____ copy(s) of **COMPUTE!'s** First Book Of Atari @ \$12.95 each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please add \$2.00 for postage/handling for each book ordered.
Payment must be in US funds. \$1.00 billing fee.
All orders from outside US and Canada must be prepaid.

SPACE SHUTTLE Launch and Ascent to Orbit Simulation Software for the ATARI 800*

Using a joystick interface, you steer the Space Shuttle through launch and into orbit.

Not a game, but a serious simulation.
Requires 24K RAM and 1 joystick.

*ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.

Cassette Only \$9.95 (ages 12 to adult)

★STARBOUND

SOFTWARE

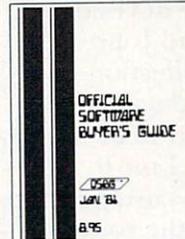
P.O. Box 214 COCOA BEACH, FLORIDA 32931

OSBG™

OFFICIAL SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE

AN EXTENSIVE GUIDE
TO ALL
MAJOR SOFTWARE FOR
MAJOR HARDWARE
SYSTEMS

- Over 1000 Programs
- Major Business Applications
- Vertical Software
- BIG FIVE
- Operating Systems



Send \$8.95

plus \$1.00 Postage and Handling to:

OFFICIAL SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE
P.O. Box 18278, Reno, Nevada 89511

Please allow 3 weeks for delivery.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

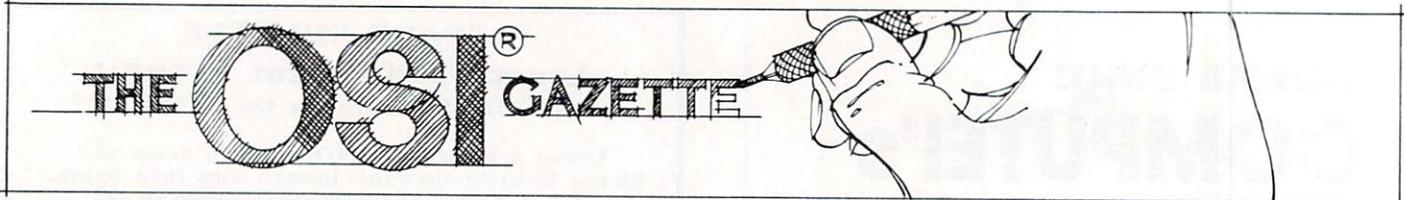
ADVENTURE for your ATARI 400/800

Vol. #1 THE QUEST

... and now, after the final battle, the remnants of humankind manage to survive in small bands scattered around the globe. Chaos and savagery reign supreme on the devastated planet. Can you discover the awesome secret that will save Earth's dwindling populace from a fate worse than death? As you progress thru the more than 60 locations in this adventure, you encounter obstacles and aids, loathsome beasts and helpful strangers. But beware, one false move could mean doom both for you and all mankind. THE QUEST is the first volume in a larger, multi-part adventure. Completion of the entire adventure will require purchase of added volumes. Graphics and sound enhance this classic game.

16K/Tape-\$14.95 24K/Disk-\$19.95

**SURVIVAL SOFTWARE
3033 LA SELVA, #B306
SAN MATEO, CA. 94403**



OSI C1P Newspaper Route Listing Program Part Two

Charles L. Stanford
Cinnaminson, NJ

Running The Program

With all the preambles and caveats out of the way, let's take a look at the program. Line 0 through whatever contain the customer list. I found it easiest to enter the first time directly as DATA Statements. We devised a form (see Listing 2), and John filled it out from his collection cards and entered the data into the program over a period of several days. Note that Line 0 contains the number of customers. We vary that to match the route, but keep the number of DATA lines at 75. The program doesn't care as long as there are more DATA's than READ's. Be very careful, however, that every line has an identical number of characters.

When printing to the screen or to an external device, Line 425 can be used to select the format of the list. If you want only the Sunday route, use a line such as `IF D(X) <> 1 AND D(X) <> 3 AND D(X) <> 6 THEN GOTO 460`. Note that AND and not OR is used for <> IFs.

The BASIC Garbage Collector Bug

There is one more problem involved in getting this program to run successfully. That's the Garbage Collection Bug in BASIC ROM Number 3. Most OSI owners probably already know about this problem, but as an assist for those who are new to it, a short background. When the ROMs were programmed, there were two code errors within the Garbage Collector Routine

Listing 2

```

10 INPUT "NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS";N
20 PRINTTAB(12);"NAME";
30 PRINTTAB(25);"No.";TAB(35);"ST.";
40 PRINTTAB(41);"D";TAB(45);"P"
50 FORX=1TON
60 PRINTRIGHT$(" "+STR$(X),2);
70 PRINT"DATA";
80 PRINT": : : : : : : :,";
90 PRINT": : : : : : : :,";
100 NEXT
    
```

OK

OK

RUN

NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS? 5

	NAME	No.	St.	D	P
1DATA:	: : : : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :
2DATA:	: : : : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :
3DATA:	: : : : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :
4DATA:	: : : : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :
5DATA:	: : : : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :	: : : : : :

OK

starting at \$B147 in ROM 3. The errors don't stop the routine from running, but they sure keep it from doing anything useful. The GC is necessary to undo the damage to memory caused by the accumulation of strings in upper RAM. When a string is concatenated, or even recreated, all versions are retained. If you say that `A$ = A$ + A$`, both versions stay in existence. You can see that an active routine such as the one at Line 900 of Listing 1 will soon use up all the RAM. But the GC is automatically called whenever RAM gets short, and all the redundant strings are discarded. On the OSI, not only doesn't this happen, the whole program hangs up, the screen pulses, and

only a quick "BREAK" can save source code destruction.

There are several solutions. One is to buy one of the corrected PROMs available from several sources. But Rodger Olsen of Aardvark advised me that even a repaired OSI GC isn't perfect. He suggests the software fix in **The (Real) First Book of OSI**. I just ordered my copy, so I can't comment. What I have done is include a fix I devised, which puts a repaired OSI GC in Page 2 of RAM (the unused part starting at \$0222). It is shown in Listing 3. You must remember that a BREAK will require that the Vector at locations 11 and 12 (Dec) be reset. The GC will not fit between \$0222 and \$02FF, so it

DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES ON OUT-OF-THIS-WORLD PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS.

Look at this!



Ohio Scientific Superboard II \$299

- It's the first complete computer system on a board.
- Superboard II uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
- 4K static RAM on board, expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard, with upper and lower case. Plus user expandability.
- Video interface and audio cassette interface.

The Ohio Scientific Superboard II at \$299 — in today's economy — has got to be the best buy by far. It will entertain you with spectacular graphics made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It will help you in school or industry, as an ultra powerful scientific calculator. Advanced scientific functions and a built-in "immediate" mode allow you to solve complex problems without programming.

The Superboard II can be expanded economically, for business uses, or to remotely control your home appliances and security. Even communicate with other computers.

Read what's been written about Superboard II:

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."

—POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."

—BYTE, MAY 1979

Look at these easy hardware prices:

610 Board For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM. Expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @4.5 amps.	\$ 298
Mini-Floppy Disk Drive Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps. [Power supply & cabinet not included.]	299
630 Board Contact us for important details.	229
AC-3P 12" combination black and white TV/video monitor.	159
4KP 4K RAM chip set.	79
PS-005 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II.	45
PS-003 12V power supply for mini-floppies.	45
RF Modulator Battery powered UHF Unit.	35
CS-900B Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power supply. [While stock lasts.]	49
AC-12P Wireless remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules, for use with 630 board.	175
AC-17P Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use with 630 board.	249
C1P Sams C1P Service manual	8
C4P Sams C4P Service manual	16
C3 Sams Challenger III manual	40
Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form.	

Freight Policies All orders of \$100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than \$100 please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.



Hours: Call Monday thru Friday, 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.D.T.
TOLL FREE: 1-800-321-5805

Guaranteed Shipment

Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to \$35 of software, FREE.

To Order: Or to get our free catalog **CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.** Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE** account. Ohio residents call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.



CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS
P.O. Box 46627
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Order Form: CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS P.O. Box 46627 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superboard II \$299. | <input type="checkbox"/> RF Modulators \$35. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 610 Board \$298. | <input type="checkbox"/> AC-3P 12" B/W Monitor \$159. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mini-Floppy Disk Drive \$299. | <input type="checkbox"/> C1P Sams Manual \$8. |
- [Attach separate sheet for other items.]

NAME _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

Payment by: VISA _____ MASTER CHARGE _____ MONEY ORDER _____

Credit Card Account # _____

Expires _____ Interbank # [Master Charge] _____

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED \$ _____ [Ohio Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax]
Orders of less than \$100, please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Orders will be accepted from U.S. and Canada only. All prices quoted are U.S., date of publication, standard UPS shipping FOB the factory.

★ SOFTWARE FOR OSI

- ★ **VIDEO GAMES 1** \$15.
Three Games. Head-On is like the popular arcade game. Tank Battle is a tank game for two to four. Trap! is an enhanced blockade style game.
- ★ **VIDEO GAMES 2** \$15.
Three games. Gremlin Hunt is an arcade-style game for one to three. Gunfight is a duel of mobile artillery. Indy is a race game for one or two.
- ★ **ADVENTURE: MAROONED IN SPACE** \$12.
An adventure that runs in 8K! Save your ship and yourself from destruction.
- ★ **DUNGEON CHASE** \$10.
A real-time video game where you explore a twenty level dungeon.
- ★ **BOARD GAMES 1** \$15.
Two games. Mini-gomoku is a machine language version of five stones gomoku. Cubic is a 3-D tic-tac-toe game. Both with graphics.
- ★ **DISASSEMBLER** \$12.
Use this to look at the ROMs in your machine to see what makes BASIC tick. Reconstruct the assembler source code of machine language programs to understand how they work. Our disassembler outputs unique suffixes which identify the addressing mode being used, no other program has this!
- ★ **SUPER! BIORHYTHMS** \$15.
A sophisticated biorhythm program with many unique features.

★ **C1 SHORTHAND** \$12.
Use only two keys to enter any one of the BASIC commands or keywords. Saves much typing when entering programs. Written in machine language.

For all BASIC-in-ROM systems. Selected programs available on disk. Color and sound on video games.

Send for **FREE** catalog

ORION SOFTWARE ASSO.
147 Main St. Ossining, NY 10562

uses part of the original code as subroutines. There are several other fixes available, but one or the other must be used or you'll have to omit the names, and reset the string pointer at 129 and 130 (Dec) each time a loop of the Routine at Line 900 is run.

As is often the case, this program concept can be extended into many other areas. How about a checkbook balancer with the purpose of each check printed out along with its number and amount? A Christmas card checklist? The names can be any length consistent with your RAM; just change the "8" spaces wherever they appear. Routines to add values of numeric variables can be easily added.

Table 1

1Ø DIMN\$(2):DATA"A","BBB"				
2Ø X=Ø:Y1=3:Z=487				
3Ø READN\$(1):READN\$(2)				
Ø3ØØ ØØ	START SOURCE	Ø33E 5Ø	ASCII - X	
	CODE	3F ØØ	2ND CHAR	
Ø1 17	ADDRESS OF	4Ø ØØ	VALUE OF X	
Ø2 Ø3	NEXT LINE	41 ØØ	IN 32-BIT	
Ø3 ØA	LINE	42 ØØ	FLOATING POINT	
Ø4 ØØ	NUMBER	43 ØØ	BINARY	
Ø5 85	TOKEN - DIM	44 59	ASCII - Y	
Ø6 4E	ASCII - N	45 31	- 1	
Ø7 2A	- \$	46 82	VALUE OF Y1	
Ø8 28	- (47 4Ø		
Ø9 32	- 2	48 ØØ		
ØA 29	-)	49 ØØ		
ØB 3A	- :	4A 5A	ASCII - Z	
ØC 83	TOKEN - DATA	4B ØØ	2ND CHAR	
ØD 22	ASCII - "	4C 89	VALUE OF Z	
ØE 41	- A	4D 73		
ØF 22	- "	4E ØØ		
1Ø 2C	- #	4F ØØ		
11 22	- B	5Ø 4E	ASCII - N	
12 42	- B	51 8Ø	TOKEN - \$STRING	
13 42	- B	52 13	7+(DIM+1)*4	
14 42	- B	53 ØØ	ALWAYS ØØ	
15 22	- "	54 Ø1	ALWAYS Ø1	
16 ØØ	END OF LINE	55 ØØ	ALWAYS ØØ	
17 2A	ADDRESS OF	56 Ø3	DIM + 1	
18 Ø3	NEXT LINE	57 ØØ	FOUR BYTES TO	
19 14	LINE	58 ØØ	EACH ELEMENT OF	
1A ØØ	NUMBER	59 ØØ	AN ARRAY; START	
1B 58	ASCII - X	5A ØØ	WITH ELEMENT Ø	
1C AB	TOKEN - =	5B Ø1	LEN OF \$STRING	
1D 3Ø	ASCII - Ø	5C ØE	ADDRESS OF	
1E 3A	- :	5D Ø3	\$STRING	
1F 59	- Y	5E ØØ	ALWAYS ØØ	
2Ø 31	- 1	5F Ø3	LEN OF \$STRING	
21 AB	TOKEN - =	6Ø 12	ADDRESS OF	
22 33	ASCII - 3	61 Ø3	\$STRING	
23 3A	:	62 ØØ	ALWAYS ØØ	
24 5A	Z	Ø363	UNUSED RAM	
25 AB	TOKEN - =			
26 34	ASCII - 4			
27 38	- 8			
28 37	- 7			
29 ØØ	END OF LINE			
Ø32A	THROUGH Ø33B			
	HOLDS LINE #3Ø			
Ø33C	ØØ END OF LINE			
3D	ØØ CODE FOR			
3E	ØØ "LAST LINE"			

Sample Run-Entire List

JOHN'S INQUIRER ROUTE

1. STANFORD	29Ø3	GEORGETOWN RD	DAILY & SUN	GARAGE
2. JONES	2	BARTON CT	DAILY ONLY	REAR DOOR
3. SMITH	321	BRANCH PIKE	DAILY & SUN	UNDER RUG
4.	Ø			
5.	Ø			

Sample Run-Sunday Customers Only

JOHN'S INQUIRER ROUTE

1. STANFORD	29Ø3	GEORGETOWN RD	DAILY & SUN	GARAGE
3. SMITH	321	BRANCH PIKE	DAILY & SUN	UNDER RUG

Listing 1A

```
Ø DATA75
1 DATA"STANFORD",29Ø3, 1,1,1
2 DATA"JONES", 2,12,2,3
3 DATA"SMITH", 321, 2,1,6
4 REM-LINES 4 THRU 73 OMITTED
74 DATA" ", Ø, Ø,Ø,Ø
75 DATA" ", Ø, Ø,Ø,Ø
```

Listing 1B

```

200 READX:N=X:DIMN$(X),A(X),S(X),D(X)
201 DIMP(X),S1$(15)
202 GOSUB700
205 FORX=1TO9:PRINT:NEXT
210 PRINT"NEWSPAPER ROUTE":PRINT
215 PRINT"1. PRINT THE ROUTE TO PRINTE
R":PRINT
220 PRINT"2. PRINT THE ROUTE TO SCREEN
":PRINT
225 PRINT"3. ADD A CUSTOMER":PRINT
230 PRINT"4. DELETE A CUSTOMER":PRINT
240 INPUT"ENTER YOUR PREFERENCE";X2
245 ONX2GOSUB300,400,500,600
250 GOTO205
300 REM-PRINT TO PRINTER
310 POKE517,1
320 GOSUB420
330 POKE517,0
340 RETURN
400 REM-PRINT ROUTE TO SCREEN
405 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
410 PRINTTAB(15);"JOHN'S INQUIRER ROUTE
415 PRINTTAB(15);"-----
420 PRINT:PRINT:FORX=1TON
425 REM-SELECT LIST ON THIS LINE
430 PRINTRIGHT$(" "+STR$(X),2);". ";
435 PRINTTAB(4);N$(X);TAB(14);RIGHT$("
"+STR$(A(X)),4);
440 PRINTTAB(19);S1$(S(X));
445 PRINTTAB(35);D1$(D(X));
450 PRINTTAB(48);P1$(P(X))
460 X=USR(X)
470 NEXTX
480 RETURN
500 REM
510 PRINT"      Add A CUSTOMER":PRINT
515 INPUT"ENTER CUSTOMER'S CODE NUMBER"
;X3:PRINT
520 FORX=NTOX3+1STEP-1
525 N$(X)=N$(X-1):A(X)=A(X-1):S(X)=S(X-
1):D(X)=D(X-1):P(X)=P(X-1)
530 X=USR(X):NEXTX
535 INPUT"ENTER CUSTOMER'S NAME";N$(X3)
:PRINT
540 INPUT"ENTER HOUSE NUMBER";A(X3):PRI
NT
545 INPUT"ENTER STREET NAME CODE NUMBER
";S(X3):PRINT
550 INPUT"ENTER DELIVERY CODE NUMBER";D
(X3):PRINT
555 INPUT"ENTER SPECIAL LOCATION CODE N
UMBER";P(X3):PRINT
560 N$(X3)=LEFT$(N$(X3)+"      ",8)
565 PRINTN$(X3);A(X3);S1$(S(X3));D1$(D(
X3));P1$(P(X3))
575 X=USR(X)
580 INPUT"Add ANOTHER";I$
585 IFLEFT$(I$,1)="Y"THEN500
590 GOTO800
600 REM-DELETE
610 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
620 INPUT"ENTER CUSTOMER'S CODE NUMBER"
;X4
630 FORX=X4TON-1
640 N$(X)=N$(X+1):A(X)=A(X+1):S(X)=S(X+
1):D(X)=D(X+1):P(X)=P(X+1)
645 X=USR(X)
650 NEXTX
660 N$(N)="      "
670 A(N)=0:S(N)=0:D(N)=0:P(N)=0
680 INPUT"DELETE ANOTHER";I$
685 IFLEFT$(I$,1)="Y"THEN600
690 GOTO850
700 REM-STARTUP SEQUENCE
710 FORX=1TON
720 READN$(X):READA(X):READS(X):READD(X
):READP(X)
730 NEXTX
750 S1$(1)="GEORGETOWN Rd":S1$(2)="BRAN
CH PIKE":S1$(3)="ESSEX CT"
755 S1$(4)="SOMERSET DR":S1$(5)="BERGEN
DR":S1$(6)="SALEM DR"
760 S1$(7)="BRIGHAM CT":S1$(8)="SALEM C
T":S1$(9)="COOPER CT"
765 S1$(10)="HUNTERDON DR":S1$(11)="RIV
ERTON Rd":S1$(12)="BARTON CT"
768 S1$(13)="CARRIAGE WAY":S1$(14)="MID
DLESEX DR"
775 D1$(1)="DAILY & SUN":D1$(2)="DAILY
ONLY":D1$(3)="SUN ONLY"
780 D1$(4)="SAT ONLY":D1$(5)="M-F ONLY"
:D1$(6)="SAT-SUN ONLY"
790 P1$(1)="GARAGE":P1$(2)="CARPORT":P1
$(3)="REAR DOOR"
795 P1$(4)="IN DOOR":P1$(5)="MAIL BOX":
P1$(6)="UNDER RUG"
799 RETURN
800 REM-SAVE DATA - ADD CUSTOMERS
805 B=782
810 FORX=NTO1STEP-1
815 B=782+(X-1)*28
820 GOSUB900:X=USR(X)
825 NEXTX
830 CLEAR:GOTO200
850 REM-SAVE DATA - DELETE CUSTOMERS
855 B=782
860 FORX=1TON
865 GOSUB900
870 X=USR(X)
875 B=B+6:NEXTX
880 CLEAR:GOTO200
900 REM-SAVE DATA
905 L$=LEFT$(N$(X)+"      ",8)
910 Q=8:POKEB,34:B=B+1:GOSUB995:POKEB,3
4:B=B+1
915 B=B+1:L$=RIGHT$(" "+STR$(A(X)),4
)
920 Q=4:GOSUB995
925 B=B+1:L$=RIGHT$(" "+STR$(S(X)),2)
930 Q=2:GOSUB995
935 B=B+1:L$=RIGHT$(" "+STR$(D(X)),1)
940 Q=1:GOSUB995
945 B=B+1:L$=RIGHT$(" "+STR$(P(X)),1)
950 Q=1:GOSUB995
955 RETURN
995 FORR=1TOQ:POKEB,ASC(MID$(L$,R,1)):B
=B+1:NEXTR:RETURN
999 END
OK
Listing 3
41000 REM-GARBAGE COLLECTION FIX

```

```

41010 POKE11,34:POKE12,2
41020 FORX=0TO139
41030 Y=PEEK(45383+X):POKE546+X,Y
41040 NEXTX
41050 FORX=0TO46
41060 Y=PEEK(45596+X):POKE696+X,Y
41070 NEXTX
41080 POKE613,4:POKE699,2:POKE700,24
41090 POKE629,177:POKE630,2
41100 POKE686,76:POKE687,211:POKE688,177
41110 POKE689,166:POKE690,157
41120 POKE691,208:POKE692,3
41130 POKE693,76:POKE694,19:POKE695,178
41140 POKE743,38:POKE744,2

```

OK

©

COMPUTE!'s Book Corner

Back Issues:

COMPUTE! January, 1981, Issue 8	\$2.50	<input type="checkbox"/>
COMPUTE! February, 1981, Issue 9	\$2.50	<input type="checkbox"/>
COMPUTE! March, 1981, Issue 10	\$2.50	<input type="checkbox"/>
COMPUTE! April, 1981, Issue 11	\$2.50	<input type="checkbox"/>
COMPUTE! May, 1981, Issue 12	\$2.50	<input type="checkbox"/>
COMPUTE! June, 1981, Issue 13	\$2.50	<input type="checkbox"/>

Ordering Information:

Address orders to:

Compute's Book Corner

P.O. Box 5406

Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Payment, in US funds, required with order. MasterCard/VISA accepted. All items subject to availability. Please add the following amount(s) for shipping/handling:
 US \$2.00 (UPS or mail) • Canada \$2.00 (mail) • Foreign Air Mail \$5.00

MATHEMATICS, BASIC SKILLS

EXPLICITLY PRODUCED EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC

For use with *PET/2040 Disk Drive/2022 or 2023 Printer

Computer programs designed for use by the classroom teacher as a primary source of exercises in mathematics, basic skills. Through simple question and answer, and with the use of only one computer system, a teacher may satisfy all individualized, in-class and homework requirements for drill in arithmetic. Students work directly upon exercise sheets. Difficulty level is easily adjustable. Answers are always provided. 23 programs included, covering integers, decimals, fractions, percent and much more.

ON DISK \$99.99

ALGEBRA

EXPLICITLY PRODUCED EXERCISES IN ALGEBRA

Sixteen programs in linear and fractional equations, simultaneous equations, quadratics, signed and complex number arithmetic.

ON DISK \$99.99

(Arizona residents, please add 4% sales tax.)

Please add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

T'AIDE SOFTWARE COMPANY

P.O. BOX 65

EL MIRAGE, ARIZONA 85335

- Inquiries Invited -

*PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Voracious Butterfly

John Wright

Ottawa, Canada

The name came after seeing the program run. Voracious Butterfly was originally just a first exercise in using peeks, pokes and graphics, and as a visual check on how random is RND.

Display

A 24 x 24 section of the screen is filled with G187, the mini chequerboard, and G43, +, moves around one square at a time in a random direction. Each time it lands on a new square it 'eats' the G187 and replaces it with a G32 (Blank), G42 (*) or a character. When all the characters are displayed, the end routine pokes in another word and strips out the remaining G187s. A counter at the bottom of the screen increments by 100 every 100 steps.

Program

The program has 6 modules and a main line. The subroutines at 300, 500 and 1100 are called once each and could have been written in the main line. Conversely L70 to L150 could have been another module.

SUB 250 converts from X, Y coordinates to a POKE address.

SUB 300 to 480 reads in the word which is used in the end routine, puts 32 in all locations of the MA matrix to POKE blanks, replaces some of those 32s by 42s to sprinkle stars in the top and bottom thirds of the screen, and zeros counters.

SUB 500 to 560 reads character data into MA and puts a 1 in MB corresponding to each character in MA.

L70 to 155 picks the start point for the Butterfly and POKEs two zeros for the counter.

SUB 800 to 960 takes 100 steps. On each step the contents of MA are poked to the screen location, the contents of MB are added to TT (MB is 0 unless there is a display character in which case MB (X,Y) is 1. It is then reset to 0).

L840 checks conditions for a normal exit.

L860, 870 give the next step in the walk, with equal probability of staying still or moving to any of the eight adjacent squares.

L900, 910 stop the Butterfly from going off screen. Using SGN allows it to be done with one statement instead of separate IFs for 0 and 25. If the Butterfly goes off left, it reappears right as though there is a wrap-around. Similarly for top and bottom.

SUB 1000 to 1090 adjusts the base of the random number by incrementing the original input. This

OSI

AARDVARK NOW MEANS BUSINESS!

OSI

WORD PROCESSING THE EASY WAY— WITH MAXI-PROS

This is a line-oriented word processor designed for the office that doesn't want to send every new girl out for training in how to type a letter.

It has automatic right and left margin justification and lets you vary the width and margins during printing. It has automatic pagination and automatic page numbering. It will print any text single, double or triple spaced and has text centering commands. It will make any number of multiple copies or chain files together to print an entire disk of data at one time.

MAXI-PROS has both global and line edit capability and the polled keyboard versions contain a corrected keyboard routine that make the OSI keyboard decode as a standard typewriter keyboard.

MAXI-PROS also has sophisticated file capabilities. It can access a file for names and addresses, stop for inputs, and print form letters. It has file merging capabilities so that it can store and combine paragraphs and pages in any order.

Best of all, it is in BASIC (OS65D 51/4" or 8" disk) so that it can be easily adapted to any printer or printing job and so that it can be sold for a measly price.

MAXI-PROS — \$39.95

THE EDSON PACK ALL MACHINE CODE GAMES FOR THE 8K C1P

INTERCEPTOR — You man a fast interceptor protecting your cities from Hordes of Yucky Invaders. A pair of automatic cannon help out, but the action speeds up with each incoming wave. It's action, action everywhere. Lots of excitement! \$14.95

MONSTER MAZE — An Arcade style action game where you run a maze devouring monsters as you go. If one sees you first, you become lunch meat. Easy enough for the kids to learn, and challenging enough to keep daddy happy. \$12.95

COLLIDE — Fast-paced lane-switching excitement as you pick up points avoiding the jam car. If you succeed, we'll add more cars. The assembler code provides fast graphics and smooth action. \$9.95

**SPECIAL DEAL—THE ENTIRE EDSON PACK—
ALL THREE GAMES FOR \$29.95**

THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

FOR OSI USERS — This is a bi-monthly tutorial journal running only articles about OSI systems. Every issue contains programs customized for OSI, tutorials on how to use and modify the system, and reviews of OSI related products. In the last two years we have run articles like these!

- 1) A tutorial on Machine Code for BASIC programmers.
- 2) Complete listings of two word processors for BASIC IN ROM machines.
- 3) Moving the Directory off track 12.
- 4) Listings for 20 game programs for the OSI.
- 5) How to write high speed BASIC — and lots more —

Vol. 1 (1980) 6 back issues - \$9.00

Vol. 2 (1981) 2 back issues and subscription for 4 additional issues - \$9.00.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — This program will handle up to 420 open accounts. It will age accounts, print invoices (including payment reminders) and give account totals. It can add automatic interest charges and warnings on late accounts, and can automatically provide and calculate volume discounts.

24K and OS65D required, dual disks recommended. Specify system.
Accounts Receivable. \$99.95

*** SPECIAL DEAL — NO LESS! ***

A complete business package for OSI small systems — (C1, C2, C4 or C8). Includes MAXI-PROS, GENERAL LEDGER, INVENTORY, PAYROLL AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — ALL THE PROGRAMS THE SMALL BUSINESS MAN NEEDS. \$299.95

P.S. We're so confident of the quality of these programs that the documentation contains the programmer's home phone number!

SUPERDISK II

This disk contains a new BEXEC* that boots up with a numbered directory and which allows creation, deletion and renaming of files without calling other programs. It also contains a slight modification to BASIC to allow 14 character file names.

The disk contains a disk manager that contains a disk packer, a hex/dec calculator and several other utilities.

It also has a full screen editor (in machine code on C2P/C4) that makes corrections a snap. We'll also toss in renumbering and program search programs — and sell the whole thing for — SUPERDISK II \$29.95 (5 1/4") \$34.95 (8").

BOOKKEEPING THE EASY WAY — WITH BUSINESS I

Our business package 1 is a set of programs designed for the small businessman who does not have and does not need a full time accountant on his payroll.

This package is built around a **GENERAL LEDGER** program which records all transactions and which provides monthly, quarterly, annual, and year-to-date **PROFIT AND LOSS** statements. **GENERAL LEDGER** also provides for cash account balancing, provides a **BALANCE SHEET** and has modules for **DEPRECIATION** and **LOAN ACCOUNT** computation.
GENERAL LEDGER (and MODULES) \$129.95.

PAYROLL is designed to interface with the **GENERAL LEDGER**. It will handle annual records on 30 employees with as many as 6 deductions per employee.
PAYROLL - \$49.95.

INVENTORY is also designed to interface with the general ledger. This one will provide instant information on suppliers, initial cost and current value of your inventory. It also keeps track of the order points and date of last shipment.
INVENTORY - \$59.95.

GAMES FOR ALL SYSTEMS

GALAXIAN - 4K - One of the fastest and finest arcade games ever written for the OSI, this one features rows of hard-hitting evasive dogfighting aliens thirsty for your blood. For those who loved (and tired of) Alien Invaders. Specify system — A bargain at \$9.95

MINOS - 8K — Features amazing 3D graphics. You see a maze from the top, the screen blanks, and when it clears, you are in the maze at ground level finding your way through on foot. Realistic enough to cause claustrophobia. — \$12.95

NEW — NEW — NEW

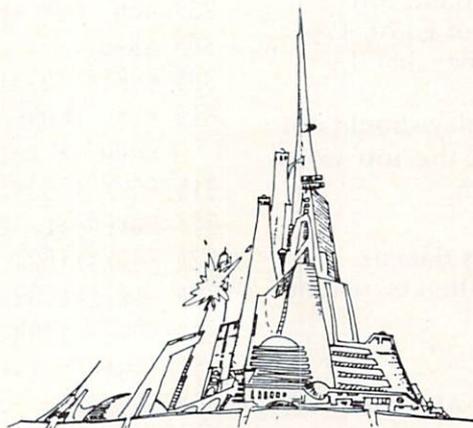
LABYRINTH - 8K - This has a display background similar to MINOS as the action takes place in a realistic maze seen from ground level. This is, however, a real time monster hunt as you track down and shoot mobile monsters on foot. Checking out and testing this one was the most fun I've had in years! — \$13.95.

TIME TREK - 8K - Real Time and Real graphics Trek. See your torpedoes hit and watch your instruments work in real time. No more unrealistic scrolling displays! — \$9.95

SUPPORT ROMS FOR BASIC IN ROM MACHINES — C1S/C2S. This ROM adds line edit functions, software selectable scroll windows, bell support, choice of OSI or standard keyboard routines, two callable screen clears, and software support for 32-64 characters per line video. Has one character command to switch model 2 C1P from 24 to 48 character line. When installed in C2 or C4 (C2S) requires installation of additional chip. C1P requires only a jumper change. — \$39.95

C1E/C2E similar to above but with extended machine code monitor. — \$59.95

AND FUN, TOO!



Please specify system on all orders

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We now offer over 100 programs, data sheets, ROMS, and boards for OSI systems. Our \$1.00 catalog lists it all and contains free program listings and programming hints to boot.

AARDVARK TECHNICAL SERVICES, LTD.
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669-3110



OSI



OSI

was done to disturb any patterns. It also sets up an exit if the program runs too long and the Butterfly tires, and increments the display counter.

SUB 1100 to 1180 is the end routine. It **POKES** the top word and clears out the remaining **G187s**.

L170, 470, 530 and 840 could be changed to the handwritten version to make the display part easier to change.

Changing the Randomness

The original version did not have the routine at **L1000**, the **Q** loop at **L800** and instead of wrap-around at **L900** and **910** it had fold-back. This can be simulated by:

```
1030 REM DUMMY LINE
900 IF X=0 OR X=25 THEN X=X-SX
910 IF Y=0 OR Y=25 THEN Y=Y-SY
```

This version did not always work. On one occasion it ran for about 35 minutes and left two sizeable areas of the screen untouched.

Presumably the random number generator settled into a pattern, so to disturb this the **1000** routine was introduced, changing the base after **100** steps.

Variations

The listing includes many **REM** statements which can be omitted, and most statements are **1** to a line so compaction is possible.

Apart from 'wrap-around **X** and fold-back **Y**' (which I have left in my archive version) or vice-versa, the variations are in the display capability.

If you are on familiar terms with him,

```
300 IB = 5
3000 82,79,78,78,89
```

may be acceptable.

If you change the main display data, you should use the handwritten version of **L170, 470, 530 and 840** or recalculate. Remember that the display goes in bottom first, top last.

There is no reason why the display should not be a picture or a pattern. In this case the 'top' word may be better placed at the bottom by:

```
1100 Y = 1
```

It would be easier to have the display data as characters and blanks. They would then be read in by string variables and converted.

```
45 BL$ = " 24 spaces"
300 READ A$
305 FOR I=1 TO LEN(A$):TW(I)=ASC(MID$(A$,I,1)):NEXT I
505 READ A$:A$=LEFT$(A$+BL$,24)
520 MA(X,Y)=ASC(MID$(A$,X,1))
3010 DATA " ABC etc.
```

Use the " in the data statement if there are leading blanks.

Side Benefits

The program is a good conditioner for a flabby waist. Judicious use of body English may guide the Butterfly to uneaten squares.

```
1 REM VORACIOUS BUTTERFLY
10 REM JOHN WRIGHT
15 DIM MA(24,24),MB(24,24)
20 REM 'RANDOM WALK' DEMONSTRATION
30 INPUT"RANDOM NUMBER":NR:RN=NR
40 QQ=54116:REM THIS IS FOR 600 BOARD
50 GOSUB300
60 GOSUB500
70 REM PICK START POINT
80 J=INT(570*RND(RN))+1
90 X=INT(J/24)+1
100 Y=J-24*(X-1)
110 GOSUB250
120 POKEZ,43
140 REM PAUSE THEN REMOVE +
150 FOR J=1TO100:I=J:NEXTJ
155 POKE00+6,48:POKE00+7,48
160 GOSUB800
170 IF TT=61 THEN 200 IF TT=CH...
180 GOSUB1000
190 IF CT<)-1 THEN 160
200 GOSUB1100
210 IF CT=-1 THEN PRINT"EXHAUSTED BUTTERFLY"
220 END
247 REM
248 REM
249 REM SCREEN POSITION FOR X,Y
250 Z=00-32*Y+X
260 RETURN
296 REM
297 REM
298 REM INPUT DISPLAY MATRIX
299 REM TOP WORD
300 IB=6
305 FOR I=1TOIB:READTW(I):NEXTI
310 REM BLANK SCREEN, INPUT DISPLAY, SET UP
COUNTER MATRIX
315 FORX=1TO30:PRINT:NEXTX
317 POKE00+1,32:REM ERASE CURSOR
320 FORX=1TO24
330 FORZ1=1TO3
340 FORZ2=1TO8
350 Y=8*(Z1-1)+Z2
360 GOSUB250
370 POKEZ,187
380 MA(X,Y)=32
390 REM STARS AT TOP AND BOTTOM
400 IFZ1=2 THEN 420
410 IFRND(RN)<.15 THEN MA(X,Y)=42
420 MB(X,Y)=0
430 NEXTZ2,Z1,X
460 REM ZERO COUNTERS
470 TT=0:CT=0 ! CH=0
```

```

480 RETURN
497 REM
498 REM
499 REM READ IN DATA
500 FOR Y=11T015
510 FORX=1T023
520 READNA(X,Y)
530 IFMA(X,Y)<>32 THEN MB(X,Y)=1  I:CH=CH+1
540 NEXTX,Y
560 RETURN
797 REM
798 REM
799 REM 100 STEPS IN RANDOM WALK
800 FOR Q=1T0100
810 TT=TT+MB(X,Y)
820 MB(X,Y)=0
830 POKEZ,MA(X,Y)
840 IFTT=61THEN960  IF TT=CH...
850 REM NEW PLACE FOR +
860 SX=INT(3*RND(RN))-1:REM GIVES+1,0,-1
870 SY=INT(3*RND(RN))-1:REM DITTO
880 X=X+SX
890 Y=Y+SY
900 IFX=0ORX=25THENX=X-24*SGN(SX):REM TRY
...THENX=X-SX
910 IFY=0ORY=25THENY=Y-24*SGN(SY):REM TRY
...THENY=Y-SY
920 GOSUB250
930 POKEZ,43
950 NEXTQ
960 RETURN
997 REM
998 REM
999 REM ADJUST BASE OF RANDOM NUMBER
1000 CT=CT+1
1010 IFCT=100THENCT=-1:GOTO1070
1020 NR=NR+1
1030 RN=NR
1040 AC=INT(CT/10)+48
1050 IF AC=48THEN1070
1060 POKE00+4,AC
1070 AC=CT-10*AC+528
1080 POKE00+5,AC
1090 RETURN
1097 REM
1098 REM
1099 REM END ROUTINE
1100 Y=17
1110 FORX=1T01B
1120 GOSUB 250
1130 POKEZ,TW(X)
1140 NEXTX
1150 FORZ=00-776T000

```

```

1160 IFPEEK(Z)=187THENPOKEZ,32
1170 NEXTZ
1180 RETURN
3000 DATA 82,79,78,65,76,68
3010 DATA 82,32,82,32,69,69,69,32,65,32,65,32
3020 DATA 32,71,71,32,65,32,65,32,78,32,78
3030 DATA 82,32,82,32,69,32,32,32,65,65,65,32
3040 DATA 71,32,71,32,65,65,65,32,78,78,78
3050 DATA 82,82,32,32,69,69,32,32,65,32,65,32
3060 DATA 71,32,32,32,65,32,65,32,78,78,78
3070 DATA 82,32,82,32,69,32,32,32,65,32,65,32
3080 DATA 71,32,71,32,65,32,65,32,78,78,78
3090 DATA 82,82,32,32,69,69,69,32,32,65,32,32
3100 DATA 32,71,32,32,32,65,32,32,78,32,78
OK

```

©

OSI Readers

We're actively seeking short basic routines and write-ups.

Send them to

COMPUTE!'s OSI Gazette.

**DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?**

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!

Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$62.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$62.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets \$106.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 8.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (CBS) Add \$16.00

AT YOUR
DEALERS

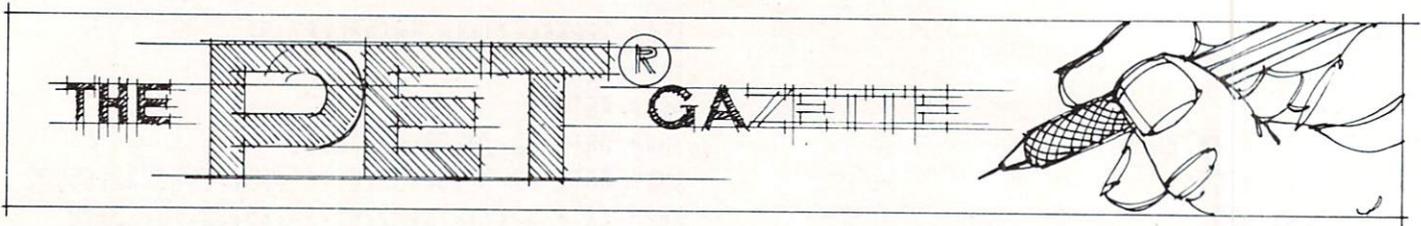
Master-Card, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532





Saving Machine Language Programs On PET Tape Headers

Louis F. Sander
Pittsburgh, PA

This article describes a simple method of using your old ROM PET to write a brief machine language program (MLP) onto the *header* of any PET program tape, where it will automatically LOAD right along with the other program on the tape. The method described is the only way we know to use the first cassette buffer with a program loaded from TAPE #1, short of putting a program in there *after* the LOAD. The only restriction on the MLP is that it cannot exceed 171 bytes in length, but there's a way to expand this limit to 187.

After loading, the MLP will reside in the 1st cassette buffer, where it will not restrict the use of the other buffer or the user program area. Of course the MLP will be removed from memory, but not from the tape header, if the 1st cassette is subsequently used to LOAD, SAVE, or VERIFY, since those actions write into the 1st cassette buffer. For the same reasons, the MLP cannot be SAVED again itself using normal procedures.

I have used this method to couple a joystick handler to a BASIC game program, and to load a tiny machine language monitor along with a program under development. It could easily be used in a program protection system, and the creative programmer can no doubt find many other uses for it. To see this wonder in action, first write a machine language program that is no longer than 171 bytes, and which will ultimately reside in locations 028F-0339 hex, (655-825

decimal), of your old ROM PET. Be careful, because you are writing a program in an area of memory that is wiped out whenever TAPE #1 is used. When you are ready to put your MLP onto the header of a program tape, use a machine language monitor, BASIC POKES, or any other method to perform the steps below:

1. Put your MLP temporarily into locations starting at 034F, (847). If you run past location 03F9, (1017 decimal), your MLP is too long.
2. Put ASCII spaces into all memory locations between the end of your MLP and location 03F9, (1017), inclusive. The space character is a 20 hex, or a 32 decimal.
3. Using the appropriate ASCII codes for the name of the main program to be SAVED, 16 characters maximum, put the program name into locations 033F-034E, (831-846 decimal). Fill any unused locations in this range with ASCII spaces, just as in step 2. Note that the name here is *not* the name of your new little MLP, but the name of the main program you'll be saving.
4. Using normal procedures, LOAD or key in the main program to be saved. You can change the program once it has loaded, for instance if you want to add some SYS calls to access your little MLP.
5. If your main program is in machine language, this step is required *unless* the main program was loaded from tape and still has the same starting and ending addresses: Put the main program's starting address, in lo byte, hi byte order, into 00F7-00F8 hex, and put its ending address plus one, in the same order, into 00E5-00E6.
6. In direct mode, POKE 249,63 : POKE 250,3 : POKE 238,187
7. PEEK to see that your POKES were successful and accurate.
8. Get the cassette you are going to SAVE onto, and put it into TAPE #1.
9. In direct mode, type SYS 63135 if your main program is in BASIC, or SYS 63153 if your main program is in machine language. When you hit RETURN, PET should initiate a SAVE, with the normal messages, but with some additional garbage after the program name. The garbage is your little MLP, and this is the last time you'll ever see it in this form.
10. VERIFY what you saved.
11. You can now LOAD and use this tape in the normal way. (Momentarily power down if you

NEW - LOW COST FLOPPY DISK FOR PET*!



PEDISK II

WHY PEDISK?

FAST — The *Pedisk* system loads directly to main memory from the disk and loads — saves information at least 3 times faster than any other disk available.

SIMPLE — A simple command syntax makes its BASIC commands easy to use. At the same time, its sophisticated indexed, sequential, or relative file handling makes it powerful.

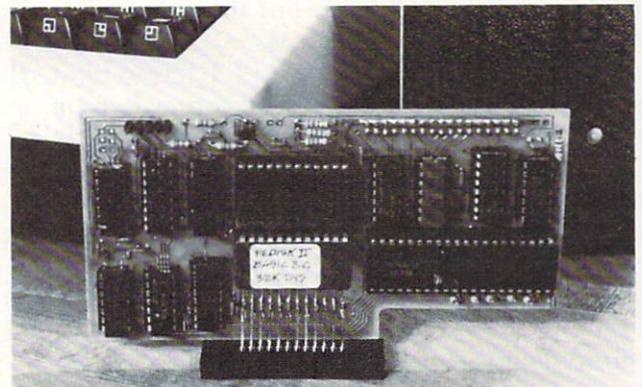
RELIABLE — The ultra-simple circuit design with its LSI disk controller chip provides maximum timing margins for error free operation.

5¼" system — 1 drive, double density (143K)	\$595.00	2 drives, double density (286K)	\$945.00
5¼" system — 1 drive, quad density (286K)	\$795.00	2 drives, quad density (572K)	\$1,195.00
8" system — 1 drive, IBM 3740 business (295K) ...	\$1,295.00	2 drives, IBM 3740 business (590K) ...	\$1,895.00

Introducing **PEDISK II**, a low cost high performance floppy disk system consisting of: 1) *PEDISK II* controller, 2) flat disk cable, 3) Disk Drive Assembly, and 4) PDOS II software. The *PEDISK II* is a full function peripheral that provides high speed program storage and a sophisticated file handling package.

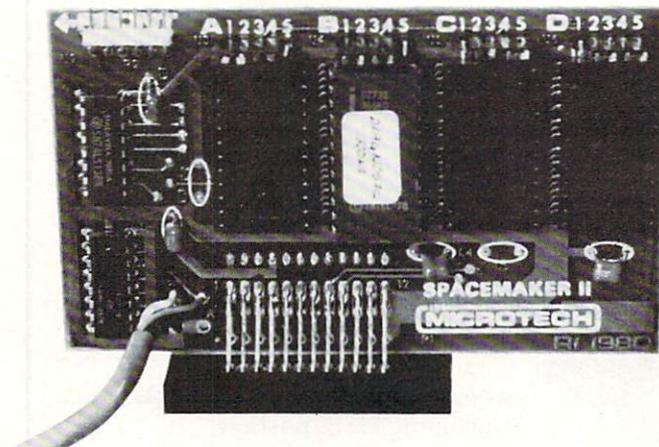
The small *PEDISK II* controller board mounts inside any 2000, 4000, or 8000 series machine. Standard systems are available with one or two disk drives. An optional third drive can also be added. The *PEDISK II* System can be operated simultaneously with any Commodore disk system for data exchange purposes.

The PDOS II software links BASIC by adding a new repertoire of disk commands. !OPEN, !CLOSE, !INPUT, and !PRINT provide the basis of the powerful file handling package. !LOAD, !SAVE and !RUN allow complete disk control. PDOS II also offers a full DOS-mode of operation for all disk diagnostic and utility functions. Diskette format, backup, diagnostic, and reorganization capabilities are provided.



PEDISK II CONTROLLER BOARD

NEW - SPACEMAKER II switch between one of FOUR ROMS



SPACEMAKER II is the new ROM switch from Microtech. It allows either manual or software controlled switching of up to four ROMs in a single ROM expansion socket. The switching is accomplished with a side-mounted slide switch or via ROMDRIVER, an accessory board which allows software controlled switching and keyboard controlled switching. ROM I/O is a special software package available on disk to implement full keyboard control of the ROMs. In addition, it adjusts for memory differences found in various utility ROMs.

SPACEMAKER II	\$39.00
ROMDRIVER	\$39.00
ROM I/O Commodore or Pedisk	\$ 9.95

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR ALL cgrs MICROTECH PRODUCTS



P.O. BOX 102, LANGHORNE, PA. 19047

*PET IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

want to try it now). Every time you LOAD it, your MLP will be sitting at 028F hex, where it can be called from BASIC by a simple SYS 655.

Neat, isn't it? Here's how it works. When a program SAVE is initiated, PET makes up a 192-byte header to record ahead of the program. The header contains the following data, from start to finish:

- One byte, a 01, which identifies the tape as a program, not a data file.
- Two bytes showing the first memory location the program is to be stored in.
- Two bytes showing the last memory location the program will take up, plus one.
- Sixteen bytes of program name that will print onto the screen during searches.
- Another 171 bytes of program name that PET will look at and compare to while searching, but which won't usually print onto the screen.

If the program name is less than 16 + 171, or 187 characters, which most of them are, PET fills out the 187 bytes with spaces.

To make up the header, PET has to locate the program name, which is stored somewhere in memory. Locations 249 and 250 decimal specify the location of the first character of the program name, and location 238 specifies its length. Normally, the contents of these locations are set during the SAVE dialogue between you and the screen, but our three POKES circumvent this. They tell PET that a 187 character "program name" will be found beginning at 033F, (831 decimal). Our previous steps have set this bogus "program name" to a sixteen-character *real* program name including trailing spaces, plus our MLP, plus the expected trailing spaces in unused bytes. We had to put our 187 bytes outside the 1st cassette buffer, because the SAVE in Step 9 clears that buffer out.

Our SYS 631xx tells PET to start recording the header, including the bogus program name, followed by the main program. Little does PET know or care that the final 171 characters in its "program name" include our MLP. (The extra steps and different SYS for the machine language main program are required because PET SAVES BASIC and Machine Language in slightly different ways.)

When our specially prepared tape is LOADED, all the bytes from the header are deposited in the 1st cassette buffer. PET uses the first five bytes for directions on where to store the main program. It routes the next 16 bytes to the screen to tell us what program it FOUND, and it all but ignores the rest of the bytes that were read in from the header. But when we later call on them as a MLP, PET can execute them just like any other machine language code.

That's all there is to it. But what if we need a longer MLP? Where there's a will, there's a way. In the earlier detailed instructions, we limited ourselves to a 171-byte MLP. By using the method described, we retained the nicety of a 16 character *real* program name. If we are willing to give up

**Little does PET know
or care that the final
171 characters in its
"program name" include our
machine language program.**

some or all of these characters, we can start our temporary storage area a little lower in the second cassette buffer, change the value of our POKES and the SYS we use to call our MLP, and put up to 187 bytes of MLP on that header. The first 16 characters will still print on the screen, although since they make up part of a MLP rather than a "name", they'll print some strange characters. The basic idea is given here; the calculations are left up to you, as is finding the way to use this whole method with the *second* cassette buffer. ©

6502 MACRO ASSEMBLER AND TEXT EDITOR

- Versions for PET, APPLE II, SYM, KIM and ATAR I (1st quarter 1980)
- Written entirely in **machine language**
- Occupies 8K of memory starting at \$2000 — Apple version with disk occupies just over 9K
- **Macro** and conditional assembly
- 36 error codes, 26 commands, 22 pseudo ops
- Labels up to 10 characters
- Auto line numbering and renumber command
- String search and string search and replace
- Copy, move, delete, load, save, and append commands



Cassette and Manual \$49.95
(including U. S. postage)



(Atari Version with Monitor \$53.95)

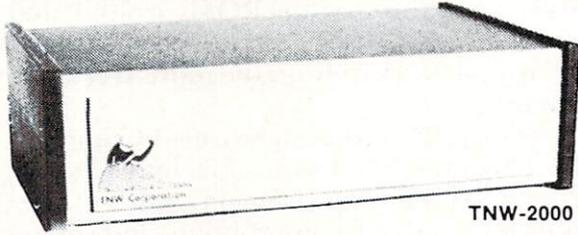
Eastern House Software

3239 Linda Dr.

Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106

IEEE-488 BUS SYSTEM BUILDING BLOCKS

For Commodore PET/CBM and other computers...



TNW-2000

TNW-1000 Serial Interface: \$129
1 channel output only

TNW-2000 Serial Interface: \$229
1 channel input and output

TNW-232D Dual Serial Interface: \$369
2 channels input and output plus RS-232 control lines

TNW-103 Telephone Modem: \$389
Auto answer auto dial Use with DAA

SOFTWARE **PTERM:** A program that turns your PET into a terminal (Use with TNW-2000, TNW-232D, or TNW 103)

SWAP: Allows storage of up to 8 programs in PET memory at once. Run them in any order

PAN: A sophisticated electronic mail program (use with TNW 103)

PLUS Most popular computers, disks, printers, etc

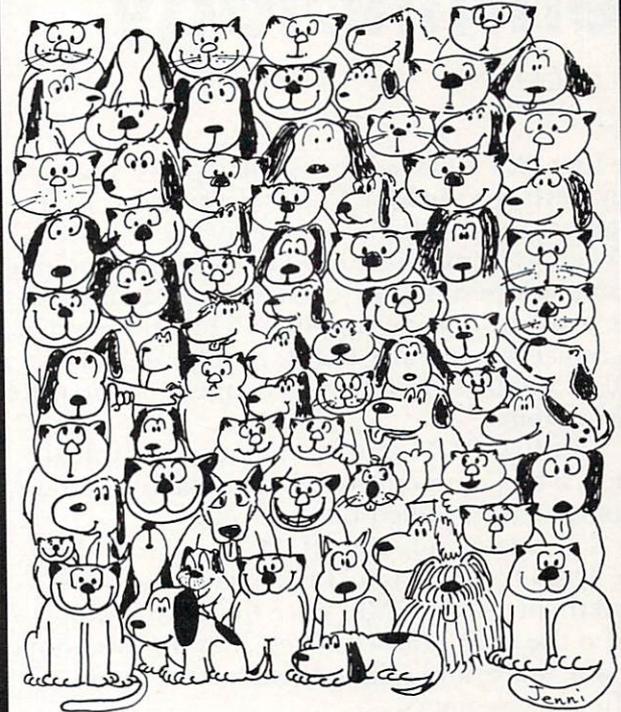
Write or call for information today:



TNW Corporation
3351 Hancock Street
San Diego CA 92110

(714) 225-1040

Every PET™ Needs a Friend.



CURSOR is the best friend your Commodore PET will ever have. Since July, 1978 we have published 150 of the most user-friendly programs for the PET available anywhere. When we write or edit a program, we spend lots of time fussing about how it will treat you. We pay attention to lots of little things that help make using a computer a pleasure instead of a pain.

Naturally, **CURSOR** programs are technically excellent. Each program that we purchase is extensively edited or rewritten by a professional programmer. But *imagination* is just as important as being user-friendly and technically good! We delight in bringing you off-beat, unusual programs that "show off" the abilities of your PET or CBM.

CURSOR is user-friendly, technically great and full of imaginative programs. And every issue of **CURSOR** is still available! We continue to upgrade previously published programs so that they'll work on the three varieties of Commodore ROM's (Old, New, and 4.0). New issues also work on the 80 column CBM.

For only \$4.95 you can buy a sample issue and judge for yourself. Or send \$27 for a six-issue subscription. Each **CURSOR** comes to you as a C-30 cassette with five programs and a graphic Front Cover, ready to LOAD and RUN on your PET.

Who knows? After your PET meets **CURSOR**, things may never be the same!

Published By:



Distributed by:

AUDIOGENIC Ltd.
P. O. Box 88
Reading, Berkshire

SYSTEMS FORMULATE Corp.
Shin-Makicho Bldg., 1-8-17
Yaesu, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 103

Box 550
Goleta, CA 93116
805-683-1585

P³ = Powerful PET Products from OPTIMIZED DATA SYSTEMS!

—SOFTWARE FOR ALL PET/CBM—
(Supplied on Cassette—Prices include Shipping)

- WORD PROCESSOR (PS-001) \$16.95
Makes documents a snap
- MAILING LIST (PS-002) \$16.95
Throw away your address book
- SPACE EATER (PS-003) \$9.95
Gobbles spaces in BASIC programs
- CATALOG (PS-004) \$16.95
File stamp/coin/etc. collections
- SATELLITE TRACKER (PS-005) \$24.95
Tracks OSCAR Ham Satellite in real time
- MORSE CODE KEYS (PS-006) \$14.95
Sends code on the air or for practice
- MINI-COUNT™ (PS-007) \$19.95
Measures frequency to 17KHz and intervals to 65 msec

—HARDWARE FOR "OLD" 8K PETS—
(Shipping Additional)

- 2114 RAM ADAPTER (+ \$1.50 per order)
Replaces up to 8-6550s with low cost, reliable 2114s
- PHB-001 (Bare PCB) . . . \$8.95 PHK-001 (Kit—2 sockets) . . . \$13.95
- PH-001S (Assm-sockets only) \$22.95 PHK-001S (Kit—8 sockets) . . . \$16.25
- PH-001 (Assm—2 sockets + one 2114) \$24.95
- 4K MEMORY EXPANSION (+ \$3 per order)
Installs easily internally. Uses 2114s. Write Protect.
- PHB-002 (Bare PCB) . . . \$16 PHK-002 (Kit-sockets only) . . . \$29
- PH-002S (Assm-sockets only) \$42 PH-002 (Full Assm) \$105

PROMPT SHIPMENT!
Calif. Residents, add 6% Tax SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
P.O. Box 595, Dept. C — Placentia, California 92670



MINI-COUNT Trademark of Optimized Data Systems
PET/CBM Trademark of Commodore Business Machines



Commodore ROM Systems: Terminology

Jim Butterfield
Toronto, Canada

The first PET ROMs didn't seem to have a name. They were just the PET ROMs. Users perceived different types of ROM sets: some had 28 pins each and were manufactured by MOS Technology, a Commodore subsidiary; others had 24 pins and were made by outside suppliers. Then there was a bug replacement: early ROMs numbered either 6540-011 or 901447-01 were changed for corrected ROM systems.

This first ROM system was internally called Basic 1.0 by Commodore. Unfortunately, the Basic language itself is called Basic Level 2.

A year later, another ROM set arrived which once again had no name. Dealers and users just called them "new ROMs" since that's what they were at the time. Unfortunately, new ROMs aren't new any more, and calling them by that name confuses newcomers.

This second system was called Basic 2.0 by Commodore. And naturally, the Basic was called Basic Level 3. The numbers were generally used only within Commodore so that users weren't exposed to the confusion. How the Commodore people sorted it out, I can't guess.

Finally, Basic 4.0 was released, and at this point the two number systems caught up to each other. The machine prints COMMODORE BASIC 4.0 upon power-up, so that everyone knows what number belongs to this ROM set. Finally.

What happened to the missing number? Nobody seems to know. My theory is this: that Commodore internally called their first Basic "1.0 ROMs" for the obvious reason. In the meantime, Commodore sales may have become concerned by comparisons to Radio Shack Level I Basic (a fairly primitive version of Basic) and decided to start their numbering at Level II. At that point, I surmise, they were stuck, and the production 2.0 ROMs had to be called Level 3. during this period of time, the number you got depended on the department within Commodore that you were talking to. Finally, the production people must have decided that if they skipped a number everybody would be caught up. They were right: we all agree on what Basic 4.0 is, even though we're still cloudy on which one should be called Basic 2...

A proposed standard.

Let us call the first ROM, whatever its number:

Original ROM. That's the ROM without a Machine Language Monitor; that can't handle IEEE disk; that has a limit of 256 elements in an array, and that has some minor tape irregularities. Many users will have upgraded their systems, but there are still a lot of the Original ROMs around, and writers for **COMPUTE!** should be specific if their programs will work only on the more recent machines.

The next ROM should be called Upgrade ROM. That's the ROM with a Machine Language Monitor and other improvements, but without the speeded garbage collection routines and without the extra disk commands such as DLOAD or SCRATCH.

Subsequent Basic ROMs may be called by their number: at the moment, Basic 4.0 is the only one out, but there's a 5.0 rumored for the near future.

Within these various styles of Basic, there are a

**We all agree on what
Basic 4.0 is, even though
we're still cloudy on
which one should be
called Basic 2...**

few small variations which may or may not be significant to the reader. Some machines have graphic keyboards and others have full ASCII keyboards; there are minor changes in ROMs to accommodate the particular keyboard used. More significantly, an article which asks a user to press the TAB key may not be too helpful to a user who doesn't have such a key on his computer.

Similarly, there's a visible difference between 40-column and 80-column PET/CBM computers, and there are small ROM differences between the two types of machine. Some programs will run splendidly on both types of machine: but if your program doesn't, it's a good idea to specify the machine for which the program is written.

Hardware Differences

The ROM set doesn't always correspond exactly with the physical configuration of the machine. Original small-keyboard PETs can be fitted with upgrade ROM ... and can even be fitted with large keyboards, which makes them hard to recognize. Similarly, a green screen isn't always a guarantee that the machine is of more recent vintage; and subsequent PETs have gone through more than one board redesign.

The most significant hardware change seems

FREE PET/CBM COMAL

"The excitement in Europe (over COMAL) seems to be growing by the hour and we look forward to America being able to share in the good fortune of having an easy-to-use, structured, planning language at last."

The power of PASCAL and the ease of BASIC can now be yours with Commodore COMAL, a new programming language from DENMARK. It is being distributed in the USA by the COMAL USERS GROUP. To find out more about COMAL and how you can get a free disk copy of Commodore COMAL, send a large self-addressed stamped (35 cents) envelope to:

COMAL USERS GROUP
5501 GROVELAND TER., MADISON, WI 53716.
Outside USA please add \$2.00 for airmail and handling.
*PET & CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

PET & APPLE II USERS
TINY PASCAL
Plus +
GRAPHICS



The TINY Pascal System turns your APPLE II or PET micro into a 16-bit P-machine. You too can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC. TINY Pascal offers the following:

- LINE EDITOR to create, modify and maintain source
- COMPILER to produce P-code, the assembly language of the P-machine
- INTERPRETER to execute the compiled P-code (has TRACE)
- Structured programmed constructs: CASE-OF-ELSE, WHILE-DO, IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR-TODOWNT0-DO, BEGIN-END, MEM, CONST, VAR ARRAY

Our new TINY Pascal PLUS+ provides graphics and other builtin functions: GRAPHICS, PLOT, POINT, TEXT, INKEY, ABS AND SQR. The PET version supports double density plotting on 40 column screen giving 80 x 50 plot positions. The APPLE II version supports LORES and for ROM APPLESOFT owners the HIRES graphics plus other features with: COLOR, HGRAPHICS, HCOLOR, HPLOT, PDL and TONE. For those who do not require graphics capabilities, you may still order our original Tiny Pascal package.

PET BASIC 4.0 version also available

TINY Pascal PLUS+ GRAPHICS VERSION-

PET 32K NEW Roms cassette.....	\$55
PET 32K NEW Roms diskette.....	\$50
APPLE II 32K/48K w/DOS 3.2 or 3.3.....	\$50

TINY Pascal NON-GRAPHICS VERSIONS-

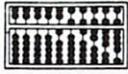
PET 16K/32K NEW Roms cassette.....	\$40
PET 16K/32K NEW Roms diskette.....	\$35
APPLE II w/ROM Applesoft 32K w/DOS.....	\$35
APPLE II w/RAM Applesoft 48K w/DOS.....	\$35

USER's Manual (refundable with software order)..... \$10
6502 Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER-graphics..... \$25
6502 Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER-non graphics..... \$20

FREE postage in U.S. and CANADA. Orders may be prepaid by bankcard (include card number and expiration date). Michigan residents include 4% state sales tax. Orders accepted via THE SOURCE - CLO662



ABACUS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7211
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510
(616)241-5510



PET' MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE

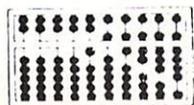


- Contents include sections on:
- Input and output routines.
 - Fixed point, floating point, and Ascii number conversion.
 - Clocks and timers.
 - Built-in arithmetic functions.
 - Programming hints and suggestions.
 - Many sample programs.

While supply lasts:
Guides for Old ROMS
only \$5.00 inc. postage
New ROMS order below

If you are interested in or are already into machine language programming on the PET, then this invaluable guide is for you. More than 30 of the PET's built-in routines are fully detailed so that the reader can immediately put them to good use.

Available for \$6.95 + .75 postage. Michigan residents please include 4% state sales tax. VISA and Mastercharge cards accepted - give card number and expiration date. Quantity discounts are available.



ABACUS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7211
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510
(616) 241-5510

VIGIL

INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS/GAME LANGUAGE FOR THE PET/CBM

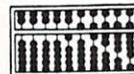


VIGIL is an exciting new interactive language for your PET/CBM micro. VIGIL - Video Interactive Game Interpretive Language - is an easy to learn graphics and game language that lets you quickly create interactive applications.

- More than 60 powerful commands permit you to easily manipulate graphics figures on the screen
- Double density graphics give you 80 X 50 plot positions on your 40 column PET/CBM
- Large number display capability, access to two event timers and tone generation (if you have ext. speaker)
- Load and save your VIGIL programs to cassette or diskette
- Nine interactive programs demonstrate the power of VIGIL - Breakout, SpaceWar, AntiAircraft, U.F.O., SpaceBattle, Concentration, Maze, Kaleidoscope & Fortune
- Comprehensive user's manual with complete listings of enclosed programs

VIGIL comes on cassette, or diskette ready to run on any 40 column PET/CBM micro with at least 8K of memory. Specify ROM-set when ordering. 6502 listing of the VIGIL Interpreter available separately.

	US & Canada	Foreign
VIGIL FOR Pet/CBM on Cassette or Diskette (w/9 programs)	\$35	\$40
VIGIL User's Manual (refundable with software)	\$10	\$12
VIGIL Interpreter listing (6502 Assembly language)	\$25	\$30
PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE	\$8	\$10



ABACUS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7211
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510
(616) 241-5510



Prices include postage. Michigan residents include 4% sales tax. Orders must be prepaid or via bankcard (Mastercard, VISA, Eurocard, Access, etc.). Include card number and expiration date.

to be from the original PET — which can be spotted by its memory expansion edge connector, and by its screen noise when a screen POKE is performed. Subsequent models have expansion pins (not an edge connector) and a hash-free screen.

There are other architectural differences, the wide 80-column screen being the most obvious. Some of the changes are important in a negative way: for example, the “speedup” achieved on some computers by poking address 59458 is to be avoided since it can cause chip damage on certain models.

Generally, programs which behave differently

...if (your program's) going to go elsewhere, try to spot any signs of travel sickness in advance.

in different hardware (as opposed to different ROM sets) are unusual. If there's a good reason for such behaviour, it should be documented ... the more explanations, the better.

Disk ROMs

We seem to have more consistency in disk ROM systems. The first 2040 ROM is usually called DOS 1.0; units fitted with it require initialization before a diskette can be used. The subsequent ROMs for the 2040 are DOS 2.0; they can be quickly spotted by the fact that the unit bumps the heads at time of power-up. The ROMs currently fitted to the Model 8050 disk are called DOS 2.5. At the present time, the 8050 has only one ROM set, but others may emerge. When this happens, it may be that most programs will work well on either ROM; but of course, any variant behaviour should be noted.

Programs intended for DOS 1.0 systems must initialize a diskette before starting to work on files; the assumption is that the data files are likely to be on a different disk from the program itself. If you are writing a program for your own DOS 2.0 or 8050 system, it's a good idea to remember to include such an initialization even though your system doesn't need it. Others may find it useful.

If you are working with REL type files, it's fairly obvious that DOS 1.0 systems are not compatible with your program. Note it anyway in your text; what's obvious to you may not be to newcomers.

It seems to be safe to assume that a 2.0 DOS,

which has Append and Relative file features, will always be used with a 4.0 or later Basic. Don't be too sure. There are plenty of users who don't have the option of going to Basic 4.0. If you write your program for Basic 4.0 — and it's usually easiest for you to do it this way — note the fact. The Basic 2.0 user may want to take a shot at converting your program, but he needs to be warned that conversion is necessary.

Machine Language

It's possible to write machine language programs that will run on any PET/CBM machine. It can't be done every time, but if you can ... do it. I find it a great nuisance to have to keep copies of programs suitable for Original, Upgrade and 4.0 Basic ROMs. The trick is to use the Jump Table (Hexadecimal FFC0 to FFEA) for all input and output; it's identical in all PET ROM systems so that one program fits all machines. To repeat: you can't make your machine language program ROM-independent in every possible case; but it can be done surprisingly often.

If your program runs only on a particular machine type, document it. The same ground rules apply: if the user is cautioned, he may well take a shot at doing the conversion himself. If he's not warned, he may spend a lot of time typing in the program only to find that it doesn't work. Then he may spend hours looking for a transcription error that isn't there.

Summary

If you're writing a program that you think may be used on somebody else's machine, look it over carefully for compatibility problems. It doesn't matter whether you plan to sell the program, give it to a friend, or publish it in **COMPUTE!** — if it's going to go elsewhere, try to spot any signs of travel sickness in advance.

Of course, you don't have every model of PET and every printer and disk unit in your home. Obviously, you can't test everything yourself.

But learn a little about compatibility between machines, and you'll know where to look for potential trouble. If you're not sure, try the program on a friend's machine. If you're still not sure, add some cautionary sentences to your documentation.

PET/CBM machines are really highly compatible. Learn how to look for the few rough spots and your programs will become much more widely useable.

And if you're really not sure, appeal for help. Drop a couple of REM statements in your program asking for feedback. Many users will be glad to help ... to tell you what they needed to do to fix your program for their machine. Or better yet ... to tell you that your program worked fine on the first try.



Big power small package.

Products for PET/CBM computers only.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MACHINE LANGUAGE UTILITY-PAC 1.2R

ROM BASED FIRMWARE INCLUDES 43 COMMANDS TO ENHANCE USE OF YOUR COMPUTER INCLUDING DOS! INCLUDES ASSEMBLER, DISSASSEMBLER, HUNT MEMORY, QUICK TRACE, COMPARE MEMORY, TRANSFER MEMORY, RELOCATOR, WALK CODE, INTEGRATE MEMORY, VIDEO SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER IN STANDARD OR ENHANCED FORM, FILL MEMORY, FAST TYPE CODE ENTRY, HEX TO DECIMAL AND ASCII CONVERSIONS & VISE VERSA! MOST FUNCTIONS TO SCREEN OR PRINTER. MAKES HANDLING AND UNDERSTANDING OF MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMING EASIER. ALSO INCLUDED ARE THESE PROGRAMS ACCESSIBLE FROM BASIC. REV. PRINT - DOS - SCREEN DUMP - ENHANCED SCREEN DUMP - RE/NEW - AUTO REPEAT - DISK APPEND - REV.SCREEN - DISPLAY. AVAILABLE FOR 3.0 ROMS AT LOCATION HEX \$A000. FOR 4.0 ROMS AT HEX \$9000 OR HEX \$A000. SPECIFY. MANUAL INCLUDED. WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTER-CHARGE. ORDER FOR 30 DAY FREE TRIAL. DOES NOT LOWER USER MEMORY. A MUST FOR NEW OR ADVANCED PROGRAMMERS ALIKE!

4K ROM FOR 3.0 (\$A000) OR (\$9000) . \$79.95 \$2 S&H
4K ROM FOR 4.0 (\$A000) OR (\$9000) . \$79.95 \$2 S&H

BASIC UTILITIES 4.0

THIS 4K ROM CONTAINS 19 COMMANDS FOR BASIC PROGRAMMING. INCLUDED ARE AUTO - RENUMBER - DELETE - FIND - APPEND (TAPE) - DUMP - HELP - TRACE - STEP - OFF - REV. PRINT - D.O.S. - SCREEN DUMP - ENHANCED SCREEN DUMP - RE/NEW - AUTO REPEAT - APPEND (DISK) - REV.SCREEN - DISPLAY. MANUAL INCLUDED. THIS ROM IS LOCATED AT HEX \$9000. THESE PROGRAMS DO NOT LOWER USER AVAILABLE MEMORY, & WILL GREATLY ENHANCE YOUR PROGRAMMING ABILITY!

4K ROM IS.....\$79.95 + \$2 S&H
 2K ROM W/FIRST 10 COMMANDS IS....\$39.95 + \$2 S&H
 PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH ROM SET YOU HAVE.

SEND \$1.00,
 GET CATALOG
 & \$5.00 OFF
 OF THE NEXT
 PURCHASE!!!

COMPETITIVE

SOFTWARE
 21650 Maple Glen Drive
 Edwardsburg, MI 49112

The \$180 Programmable character generator that performs above and beyond its price.

It's the NEW HAL PCG 6500 for your PET. With HAL, you control each dot in the 8 x 8 matrix so you get sharp, clear graphics. HAL offers:



- Storage for 64 user-programmable characters
- Built-in CB2 sound amplifier
- PCG Manual and demo program
- Interface to PET/CBM with 24 pin character generator ROMS. (If your PET uses 28 pin ROMS. Conversion Kits are available for \$45. To simplify ordering, please indicate memory RAM #2114 or #6550.)

The HAL PCG 6500 is available exclusively at Systems Formulate...

Call today for more information or to place your phone order:
 (415) 326-9100 39 Town & Country Village, Palo Alto, CA 94301
 We honor Master Charge, Visa, Check or Money Order (California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax)

Dealer Inquiries Invited



SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORPORATION
 39 Town & Country Village • Palo Alto, California 94301

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FROM COMPUTER HOUSE DIV. FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE COMPUTERS

ACCOUNTING SERIES

- A/P, A/R, Job Cost and Job Estimating
- Payroll
- Checkwriter
- Inventory
- Mailing List

ATTORNEYS SERIES

- Financial
- Legal Accounting
- Legal Demo

CBM PROGRAMING AIDS SERIES

- Docu-Print
- F.E.T./Recover
- Screen Dump/Repeat
- Scrunch Plus
- Sof-Bkup
- Sorter
- Super-Ram
- Trace-Print
- Vari-Print

DESIGNERS/ENGINEERS SERIES

- Beams
- Bolt Circle
- Machine Part Quoting
- Machine Part Quoting Demo
- Spur Gears
- Trig/CircleTangent

POLITICAL SERIES

- Political Mailing List

REAL ESTATE SERIES

- Listings
- Financial with Record of Investments
- Mail/Phone List
- Checkwriter

APPLE PROGRAMING AIDS SERIES

- Scrunch

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Non-disclosure statement must be signed and returned before shipment.

NOTE: All of these programs are menu driven and prompt the user. Previous experience is not necessary, only familiarity with subject material. Instructions included with each program.

DEALERS WANTED

COMPUTER HOUSE DIV.

F.L.C., INC.

1407 Clinton Rd. Jackson, Mich. 49202
 Telephone: (517) 782-2132

Screeners

Four Screen Utility Routines For The PET

Ralph Owens

The PET's cursor controls, TAB, SPC, and clear screen functions are good, but sometimes they are not good enough. Several times I have wished for a clear, but reversed, screen. At times I have longed for a scroll-right feature for some neat, action-packed cartoons.

Finally I decided to quit wishing and to write some screen routines. Listing 1 shows the results of my frustrations. These are four short, independent, relocatable, re-entrant, ROM-independent screen routines which use the 1K block of screen memory as data for a block action of some type. Each routine may be implemented alone, or all four may be placed in the PET at one time. Each routine uses one base address for indirect addressing. This is placed into addresses 0-2 which have (in all released ROM's) been reserved for the USR function vector, and are infrequently-used addresses.

The first routine moves everything on the screen one character to the right. It starts in the upper left corner and moves the entire row right. It repeats itself on the next line for 25 times. By changing the starting address, the number of columns to move (in register X) and the number of

lines to move (in register Y), one can make any portion of the screen roll right.

The second routine reverses everything on the screen. The trick here is that it toggles the 7th bit of the screen character, which causes the entire screen to be the reverse of what it was. The method used does not allow easy modification to work on only a certain portion of the screen.

The third routine clears a window on the screen. The base address as shown in the listing is the memory address of the upper left corner of the window. The X register contains the height of the window. The Y register contains the width of the window. In listing 1, lines 460 to 490 show how to dynamically change the position of the window. If you change the blank to a reversed blank (160 instead of 32) then a reversed window will appear. If you also set the window to include the entire screen, then a clear, but reversed, screen will result.

The fourth routine is a scroll down routine. It moves everything on the screen down one line. By changing the value in the X register, and the value of the counter at location zero, one can get only a portion of the screen to scroll down.

Putting the two scrolling functions inside of FOR-NEXT loops will provide quite good animation. If you put the reverse screen routine in a FOR-NEXT loop, then a flashing, attention-getting display can be obtained.

These four routines are just some things that I've wanted to do with the screen. I hope that you can use them. Some other ideas that I have had are to make a scroll left function. One could grab the

```

100 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL LOAD FOUR SHORT,"
110 PRINT"RELOCATABLE, ROM INDEPENDANT, MACHINE"
120 PRINT"LANGUAGE ROUTINES INTO THE SECOND"
130 PRINT"CASSETTE BUFFER."
140 PRINT"THE FIRST ROUTINE WILL MOVE EVERY"
150 PRINT"CHARACTER ON THE SCREEN ONE SPACE TO"
160 PRINT"THE RIGHT."
170 PRINT"THE SECOND ROUTINE WILL REVERSE EVERY"
180 PRINT"CHARACTER ON THE SCREEN."
190 PRINT"THE THIRD ROUTINE WILL CLEAR ANY"
200 PRINT"SPECIFIED BLOCK OF THE SCREEN."
210 PRINT"THE FOURTH WILL SCROLL THE SCREEN"
220 PRINT"DOWN ONE CHARACHER"
230 GOSUB2020
240 PRINT"DO YOU WANT A DEMONSTRATION? (Y OR N)"
250 GETCH$:IFCH$=""THEN250
260 IFCH$<>"Y"THENPRINT"OH COME ON, HUMOR ME!!"
270 PRINT"FIRST I WILL DEMONSTRATE THE SCROLL RIGHT FUNCTION"
280 PRINT"BY SHOWING HOW IT MOVES THE WHOLE SCREEN"
290 FORN=826TO965:READA:POKEN,A:NEXT
300
310 REM PUT ROUTINES INTO THE 2ND CASSETTE BUFFER FOR DEMO PURPOSES ONLY
320 REM THEY CAN BE RELOCATED ANYWHERE THAT IS SAFE
330
340 FORN=1TO40:SYS(826):FORM=1TO400-10*N:NEXTM,N
350 PRINT"NOTICE HOW THE SPEED INCREASED AS THE"

```

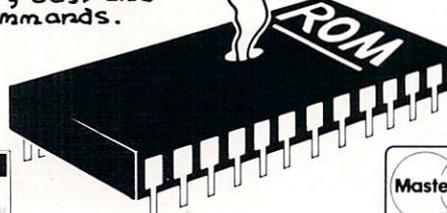
"The ROM Rabbit"

"Your Wish... ..Is My Command"
It's all in a 24-pin rom at EHS!!



Pet Owners Granted 3 Wishes:

1. Faster Cassette Load
2. Auto-repeat on all keys
3. Memory Test and 12 Commands.





ROM and MANUAL — \$49.95
Specify 3.0 or 4.0 Basic (Works with or without toolkit)

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE (919) 924-2889
3239 Linda Drive (919) 748-8446
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106



EXCHANGE PROGRAMS OVER PHONE LINES. SEND FILES BETWEEN BUSINESS LOCATIONS. ACCESS THE SOURCE OR MICRONET. PROGRAMS WORK ON ANY PET/CBM* WITH SX AND AN IEEE MODEM.

MODEM-WARE I

ON CASSETTE. INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS: UPPER/LOWER CASE; CONTROL MODE; CLEAR; DELETE; ESCAPE; BREAK; CB2 SOUND; PAUSE; NETWORK TO PRINTER ...\$9.95

MODEM-WARE

BY HALPURR SOFTWARE

MODEM-WARE IV

ON 2040 DISK. ALL OF ABOVE EXCEPT NETWORK TO PRINTER. PROVIDES NETWORK TO DISK; DISK TO PRINTER; DISK UTILITIES; NETWORK USAGE PGM; DISK TO DISK (TRANSFER PROGRAMS/FILES OVER PHONE); FLIP FILE (CORRECTS OLD TO NEW ROM FILES); DISK TO NETWORK; CONVERT FILE PROGRAM (CBM FILES TO ASCII) ...\$39.95



HALPURR SOFTWARE

24500 GLENWOOD DR. LOS GATOS, CA. 95030 SOURCE:TCF46F
MICRONET:70345,470

*PET/CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

EPROM PROGRAMMER



No fuss just plug in an do your own EPROMS.

PROGRAM COPY VERIFY

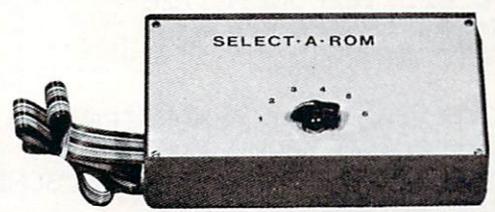
Program you own single 5V supply EPROMS like 2716, 2532. Plugs directly into PET/CBM. Nothing else to buy completely assembled and tested including software. **\$195.00**

ALSO EPROMS

2716	—	\$12.50 Each
2532	—	\$28.00 Each

SHIPPING — ADD \$5.00

MRJ
7951 No. 4 Road, Richmond, B.C.
Canada, V6Y 2T4
Telephone (604) 273-3651



SELECT — A — ROM
For the Commodore PET/CBM

With one rotary switch select 1 to 6 separate ROMS or EPROMS, without damaging your computer board or rom pins. Now you can use

Wordpro, Toolkit, Visicale, Eproms as 2716's or 2532's etc.

Assembled _____ \$80.00
Kit _____ \$45.00

ROM SWITCH

A switch between old basic 2.0 and new 4.0 basic ROMS. Now you can utilize your computer with new and old software.

\$125.00

VISA ORDERS — PHONE
(604) 273-3651 — JOHN (604) 273-3416 — JOHN
(604) 325-1122 — STAN

IRQ vector and view each character before the operating system gets it. Then when the top of the screen is reached, the scroll down function could be called automatically. This could also be done with the left and right scroll routines. If the screen buffer were expanded (under software) then true scrolling into and out of the non-visible portion of the buffer could be implemented. This could help word processing, some search-and-destroy games, and some advertising and attention-getting routines. Additionally, one could implement the cleared reverse by reading the reverse flag in the

operating system and shunting to the reverse routine. I am sure that you can think of many other creative ideas which could be accomplished using similar techniques.

For those of you who don't wish to type in the complete listing of the program, I will supply a copy on tape for \$2.50, the approximate cost of the tape and postage. Send a self-addressed envelope to:

Ralph Owens
Box 202
Enterprise, KS 67441

```

360 PRINT"TIME CONTROL LOOP COUNTER DECREASES"
370 GOSUB2020
380
390 PRINT"NOW I WILL DEMONSTRATE THE SCREEN"
400 PRINT"REVERSAL PROGRAM. I WILL TOGGLE"
410 PRINT"THE ENTIRE SCREEN 15 TIMES"
420 FORN=1TO15:SYS(863)
430 FORM=1TO200:NEXTM,N
440 GOSUB2020
450
460 PRINT"NOW I WILL DEMONSTRATE THE CLEARING"
470 PRINT"OF A WINDOW ON THE SCREEN. FIRST I"
480 PRINT"WILL REVERSE THE ENTIRE SCREEN, SO THAT"
490 PRINT"YOU CAN SEE WHAT HAS BEEN CLEARED"
500 SYS(863):GOSUB2020:SYS(890)
510 GOSUB2020
520
530 PRINT"NOW I WILL CHANGE THE LOCATION OF THE WINDOW AND ITS DIMENSIONS"
540 POKE891,20:POKE895,130:REM SETS UPPER LEFT CORNER OF WINDOW
550 POKE 899,10:POKE901,20
560 SYS(863):SYS(890)
570 GOSUB2020
580
590 PRINT"THE NEXT DEMONSTRATION IS OF THE"
600 PRINT"SCROLL DOWN ROUTINE."
610 PRINT"NOW I WILL SCROLL THE SCREEN DOWN ONE STEP"
620 PRINT"THEN 10 STEPS"
630 GOSUB 2020
640
650 SYS(926)
660 GOSUB2020
670 FORN=1TO10:SYS(926):NEXTN
680 GOSUB2020
690
700 PRINT"THE IMPORTANT ADDRESSES IN THESE"
710 PRINT"ROUTINES ARE:"
720 PRINTTAB(10)"THEIR STARTING ADDRESSES"
730 PRINTTAB(10)"THEIR CONTROL ADDRESSES"
740 PRINT"THE STARTING ADDRESSES ARE"
750 PRINTTAB(10)"SCROLL RIGHT      826"
760 PRINTTAB(10)"REVERSE SCREEN    863"
770 PRINTTAB(10)"CLEAR WINDOW      890"
780 PRINTTAB(10)"SCROLL DOWN      926"
790 GOSUB2020
800
810 PRINT"THE CONTROL POINTS ARE IDENTIFIED"
820 PRINT"IN THE COMMENTS IN THE LISTING."
830 PRINT"THEY CONSIST BASICALLY OF THE BASE"
840 PRINT"ADDRESS, AND THE INITIALIZING OF THE"

```

```

850 PRINT"POINTER REGISTERS X AND Y. BY CHANGING"
860 PRINT"THESE, YOU CAN MAKE THE ROUTINES WORK"
870 PRINT"FOR ANY PORTION OF THE SCREEN."
880 PRINT"OTO SAVE THE ROUTINES ON TAPE 1."
890 PRINT"ENTER THE MONITOR (BY SYS(1024))"
895 PRINT"AND TYPE:"
900 PRINT"OS "CHR$(34)"SCREEN ROUTINE"CHR$(34)",01,033A,03C7"
910 PRINT"OTO SAVE ON DISK DRIVE 0 TYPE:"
920 PRINT"OS "CHR$(34)"0:SCREEN ROUTINE"CHR$(34)",08,033A,03C7"
930 PRINT"OTO SAVE ON DISK DRIVE 1 TYPE:"
940 PRINT"OS "CHR$(34)"1:SCREEN ROUTINE"CHR$(34)",08,033A,03C7"
950
960 END
970
980
990 REM DATA FOR ROUTINES WITH ASSEMBLY MNEMONICS
1000
1010 REM SCROLL RIGHT ROUTINE
1020
1030 REM DECIMAL          ASSEMBLY          COMMENTS
1040 REM LISTING         NMEMONICS
1050
1060 DATA 169.0          :REM LDA #000          :THESE FOUR LINES TELL WHERE
1070 DATA 133.1          :REM STA #01           :TO START MOVING THE SCREEN.
1080 DATA 169.128       :REM LDA #80           :THE INDIRECT ADDRESS IS
1090 DATA 133.2          :REM STA #02           :AT LOCATIONS 1,2
1100 DATA 162.25        :REM LDX #19           :SET X TO #LINES TO MOVE
1110 DATA 160.38        :REM LDY #26           :SET Y TO #COLUMNS TO MOVE
1120 DATA 177.1         :REM LDA (#01),Y       :LOAD CHAR IN NEXT COLUMN
1130 DATA 200           :REM INY               :INCREMENT Y AND
1140 DATA 145.1         :REM STA (#01),Y       :STORE IN THIS COLLUMN
1150 DATA 136           :REM DEY               :DEC Y TWICE TO GO
1160 DATA 136           :REM DEY               :BACK TO NEXT COLUMN
1170 DATA 16.247        :REM BPL #F7           :BUT CHECK IF DONE FIRST
1180 DATA 165.1         :REM LDA #01           :IF SO THEN ADD 40
1190 DATA 105.40        :REM ADC #28           :TO BASE ADDRESS
1200 DATA 133.1         :REM STA #01           :TO GO TO NEXT LINE
1210 DATA 165.2         :REM LDA #02           :ON SCREEN.
1220 DATA 105.0         :REM ADC #00           :ADD IN CARRY TO
1230 DATA 133.2         :REM STA #02           :HI ADDRESS AND
1240 DATA 202           :REM DEX               :DEC X TO COUNT # LINES
1250 DATA 208.230       :REM BNE #E6           :IF NOT DONE THEN KEEP GOING
1260 DATA 96            :REM RTS               :ELSE RETURN TO BASIC
1270
1280 REM REVERSE SCREEN ROUTINE
1290
1300 REM DECIMAL          ASSEMBLY          COMMENTS
1310 REM LISTING         NMEMONICS
1320
1330 DATA 169.0          :REM LDA #000          :LOAD BASE ADDRESS
1340 DATA 133.1          :REM STA #01           :INTO ADDRESS 1,2
1350 DATA 169.128       :REM LDA #80           :
1360 DATA 133.2          :REM STA #02           :
1370 DATA 162.4         :REM LDX #04           :
1380 DATA 160.0         :REM LDY #00           :
1390 DATA 177.1         :REM LDA (#01),Y       :GET CURRENT CHAR
1400 DATA 73.128        :REM EOR #80           :TOGGLE 7TH BIT
1410 DATA 145.1         :REM STA (#01),Y       :STORE NEW CHAR
1420 DATA 136           :REM DEY               :GOTO NEXT CHAR
1430 DATA 208.247       :REM BNE #F7           :IF NOT DONE
1440 DATA 230.2         :REM INC #02           :INC BASE ADDRESS
1450 DATA 202           :REM DEX               :DEC COUNTER

```

```

1460 DATA 208,240 :REM BNE #F0 :CONTINUE IF NOT DONE
1470 DATA 96 :REM RTS :ELSE RETURN TO BASIC
1480

```

```

1490 REM CLEAR WINDOW ROUTINE
1500

```

```

1510 REM DECIMAL ASSEMBLY COMMENTS
1520 REM LISTING NMEMONICS
1530

```

```

1540 DATA 169,0 :REM LDA #F0 :LOAD BASE ADDRESS
1550 DATA 133,1 :REM STA #01 :IN LOCATIONS 1,2
1560 DATA 169,128 :REM LDA #80
1570 DATA 133,2 :REM STA #02
1580 DATA 162,5 :REM LDX #F05 :LOAD HEIGHT OF WINDOW
1590 DATA 160,16 :REM LDY #F10 :LOAD WIDTH OF WINDOW
1600 DATA 169,32 :REM LDA #20 :LOAD A BLANK
1610 DATA 145,1 :REM STA (#01),Y :STORE BLANK IN LOCATION
1620 DATA 136 :REM DEY :GOTO NEXT POS
1630 DATA 16,251 :REM BPL #FB :CHECK IF DONE
1640 DATA 165,1 :REM LDA #01 :GET LO BASE ADDRESS
1650 DATA 24 :REM CLC :CLEAR CARRY JUST IN CASE
1660 DATA 105,40 :REM ADC #28 :ADD 40 FOR NEXT ROW
1670 DATA 133,1 :REM STA #01 :AND REPLACE
1680 DATA 165,2 :REM LDA #02 :NOW ADD CARRY
1690 DATA 105,0 :REM ADC #F00 :TO HI BASE ADDRESS
1700 DATA 133,2 :REM STA #02 :AND REPLACE
1710 DATA 202 :REM DEX :NOW COUNT NUMBER OF ROWS
1720 DATA 16,231 :REM BPL #E7 :IF NOT DONE, CONTINUE
1730 DATA 96 :REM RTS :ELSE RETURN TO BASIC
1740
1750

```

```

1760 REM SCROLL DOWN ROUTINE
1770

```

```

1780 REM DECIMAL ASSEMBLY COMMENTS
1790 REM LISTING NMEMONICS
1800

```

```

1810 DATA 169,191 :REM LDA #BF :LOAD STARTING ADDRESS LO
1820 DATA 133,1 :REM STA #01 :AND STORE IN USR VECTOR
1830 DATA 169,131 :REM LDA #83 :LOAD STARTING ADDRESS HI
1840 DATA 133,2 :REM STA #02 :AND STORE IN USR VECTOR
1850 DATA 169,4 :REM LDA #04 :LOAD PAGE COUNTER
1860 DATA 133,0 :REM STA #00 :AND STORE IN USR VECTOR
1870 DATA 162,240 :REM LDX #F0 :LOAD X WITH 240 (1/4 OF 1000-40)
1880 DATA 160,0 :REM LDY #00 :INDEX BY ZERO
1890 DATA 177,1 :REM LDA (#01),Y :TO GET NEXT CHARACTER
1900 DATA 160,40 :REM LDY #28 :THEN RESET POINTER TO ONE LINE LOWER
1910 DATA 145,1 :REM STA (#01),Y :AND STORE CHAR ONE LINE LOWER
1920 DATA 198,1 :REM DEC #01 :MOVE TO NEXT BASE ADDRESS
1930 DATA 169,255 :REM LDA #FF :CHECK TO SEE IF
1940 DATA 197,1 :REM CMP #01 :A PAGE BOUNDARY HAS BEEN CROSSED
1950 DATA 208,2 :REM BNE #02 :IF NOT THEN SKIP
1960 DATA 198,2 :REM DEC #02 :ELSE DEC HI ADDRESS
1970 DATA 202 :REM DEX :NOW DEC COUNTER
1980 DATA 208,235 :REM BNE #EB :CHECK TO SEE IF 1/4 FINISHED
1990 DATA 198,0 :REM DEC #00 :IF SO THEN DEC PAGE COUNTER
2000 DATA 208,229 :REM BNE #E5 :CHECK IF FINISHED
2010 DATA 96 :REM RTS :IF SO THEN RETURN TO BASIC
2020 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
2030 GETCHAR#:IFCHAR#=""THEN2030
2040 RETURN
2050 END

```

```

2060 PRINT"READY."

```

Machine Language: Comparison Shopping

Jim Butterfield
Toronto, Canada

One of the early things we learn in 6502 coding is how to compare numbers. Unfortunately, we are often taught wrongly. It's not hard: but some of the intuitive things we do at the start can backfire on us later.

We can compare any of our three data registers — A, X, or Y — with memory or with a fixed (immediate) value. We will usually follow this comparison with a branch: BEQ if equal, BNE if not equal, BCS (Branch Carry Set) if the register is equal or higher, BCC (Branch Carry Clear) if lower. Unless you're a very subtle programmer, don't follow a comparison with BPL (Branch Plus) or BMI (Branch Minus).

If you want to test A for less than 8, for example, it would seem natural to say `CMP #08: BMI LESS` — which is wrong! Correct coding is `BCC LESS`. Don't feel bad if you have done this: even the Microsoft interpreter gets this one wrong occasionally.

Where does the problem arise? We're told, correctly, that a Compare instruction does a subtraction and throws away the result, leaving the flags behind to tell us how the comparison has gone. The flags affected are the same ones as for a subtract: Z, C, and N (Zero, Carry and Negative). Reading this we tend to think — wrongly! — that if we subtract a smaller number from a larger number we must get a positive result. Wrong! If we subtract a very small number, say 01, from a very large number, say hexadecimal FF, the result is of course FE and that is a negative number. If we then tested the N flag with BPL or BMI, our program would seem to tell us that 01 is not smaller than FF — and this is obviously nonsense. Don't get the impression that BPL and BMI might work if they were used on signed numbers. They don't work at all for almost any application.

The Carry flag, on the other hand, never plays us false. Carry is set if the value in the register is equal or higher.

So break yourself of the habit of using BPL or BMI after comparisons. Switch to BCS and BCC — they won't trip you up.

Address Comparisons

A common job in medium-to-large size machine

language programs is to compare one address against another. You'll often be walking an indirect address through a table, and you want to know when you have reached the end.

There is no single instruction which will compare two bytes at a time for you. You'll have to make up a series of instructions to do it. There are many ways, but one of my favorites is two-byte subtraction. If you subtract one number from another, you'll notice right away which one is higher.

When using subtraction, remember not to fall into the same BPL trap we have already mentioned. We must once again make a point of using BCS and BCC.

First, a less elegant way which illustrates the methodology. Suppose we have an address at ADDR and ADDR + 1, low order first as usual; and suppose our second address is stored at TOP and TOP + 1. We can spot whether ADDR has reached or passed TOP by subtracting (low order first, of course):

```
SEC
LDA ADDR      low order
SBC TOP
LDA ADDR + 1  high order
SBC TOP + 1
BCS REACHED  branch if there or beyond
```

Notice that we don't care about the results of the subtraction: the flags tell us all we need. Now ... since we don't need those results, we could change the first subtraction to a comparison. This would save time and space, since the compare instructions don't need SEC:

```
LDA ADDR      low order
CMP TOP
LDA ADDR + 1  high order
SBC TOP + 1
BCS REACHED
```

This works in the same way as the previous program, but faster and in one less byte. It's quite common in monitors and other large programs.

It often happens that you have your working address loaded into your registers; you may have been doing arithmetic on the address. If your high-order address happens to end up in A, and the low-order, say, in X, you can then code quite elegantly:

```
CPX TOP      low order
SBC TOP + 1  high order
BCS reached
```

Summary

Comparisons are quite easy to handle, once you get rid of your bad habits. The same techniques can be readily extended to compare values of greater than one byte.

After a while, the coding methods become quite automatic, and comparing methodology will be just one more tool in your bag of tricks. At that time, you can start writing programs that are beyond compare ...

Using TAB, SPC And LEN

Ronald L. Straley
Ft. Myers, FL

Back to the basics of programming on the PET. Let us look at two of the functions used to print with: (TAB and SPC). Also we will look at the LEN function while we demonstrate the other two.

According to COMMODORE's write-up, the TAB function will print strings in the position you specify + 1 which is great for printing to the screen in an unformatted manner. They say the SPC function prints the number you specify in blanks or spaces to move your print positions. But you still have an unformatted printout. What we will do is work up a program to demonstrate formatting on the screen and, also, when we want to, we can use the same routine to format the printer.

When using the TAB function, the PET always starts counting from the left side of the screen whenever TAB is encountered. As far as SPC it always starts counting from the last printed position and counts from there. **Example 1** is using TAB to print to the screen. **Example 2** is using SPC to print to the screen.

The problems start when we want to use the same routine for the printer. The printer looks at TAB and SPC in the same manner, always counting from the last printed position and is also unformatted.

Example 2

We can see that by using TAB or SPC by themselves, we can't use the same routine for the printer that we use for the screen. This is where the LEN function comes into play for us. Accordingly, the LEN function will count how many spaces there are in the string we want to print. So, with a combination of TAB or SPC and LEN, we should be able to format our output and use it either on the screen

or on our printer.

What we want to do is space our print over so that, whatever the length of the string we want to print is, it will always line up in a formatted manner.

First we will try TAB and set up our format to space over X spaces and then format our output right justified. We will use a statement like: PRINT-TAB(X-LEN(B1\$));B1\$. What this will do is tab over X number of spaces and then subtract the number of spaces in our string and then start printing, except TAB starts from the right of the screen and we end up with no format again.

Example 3

But we now have our printer formatted.

Example 4

Now we are down to our last option, but the best one of all. SPC and LEN used in combination are the commands we have been looking for. On both the screen and the printer, the SPC function is used in the same manner: it starts counting from the last printed position. Let us now use a statement like: PRINTSPC(X-LEN(B1\$));B1\$ This will let us space over X number of spaces, but will then subtract the number of spaces in our string and then start printing from there. Since the printer and the screen treat SPC in the same manner, both printouts will be the same.

Example 4

This will work on all ROM machines, and 40 or 80 column, but if you want to use the 80 column PET, it works great the way it is since both the screen and the printer are 80. If you are using the 40 column PET and printer you may want to add 68 IFA\$="P" THENX=15:Y=20 This will cause the printer to spread the lines out and you can have more room between the columns.

You can have fun and do some experimenting with the 3 commands TAB, SPC and LEN. You should now be able to fix up those troublesome print routines and only use one routine to do all your printing, whether on the screen or the printer.

```
10 PRINT"Q":X=5:Y=8
20 PRINT"SCREEN OR PRINTER"
30 GETA$:IFA$=""GOTO30
40 IFA$="P"THENOPEN1,4:CMD1
50 B$="RON"
60 B1$=".56"
65 B2$="1.25"
66 B3$="23.67"
70 PRINTB$;TAB(X);B1$;TAB(Y);B2$;TAB(Y);B3$
71 :
72 :
75 PRINTB$;TAB(X);B2$;TAB(Y);B3$;TAB(Y);B1$
78 PRINT:PRINT
```

```

79 :
80 PRINTB$;SPC(X);B1$;SPC(Y);B2$;SPC(Y);B3$
81 :
82 :
85 PRINTB$;SPC(X);B2$;SPC(Y);B3$;SPC(Y);B1$
88 PRINT:PRINT
89 :
90 PRINTB$;TAB(X-LEN(B1$));B1$;TAB(Y-LEN(B2$));B2$;TAB(Y-LEN(B3$));B3$
91 :
92 :
95 PRINTB$;TAB(X-LEN(B2$));B2$;TAB(Y-LEN(B3$));B3$;TAB(Y-LEN(B1$));B1$
98 PRINT:PRINT
99 :
100 PRINTB$;SPC(X-LEN(B1$));B1$;SPC(Y-LEN(B2$));B2$;SPC(Y-LEN(B3$));B3$
101 :
102 :
105 PRINTB$;SPC(X-LEN(B2$));B2$;SPC(Y-LEN(B3$));B3$;SPC(Y-LEN(B1$));B1$
110 PRINT
111 :
200 IFA$="P"THENPRINT#1:CLOSE1

```

EXAMPLE 1 RON .561.2523.67
 RON 1.2523.67.56

EXAMPLE 3 RON.561.2523.67
 RON1.2523.67.56

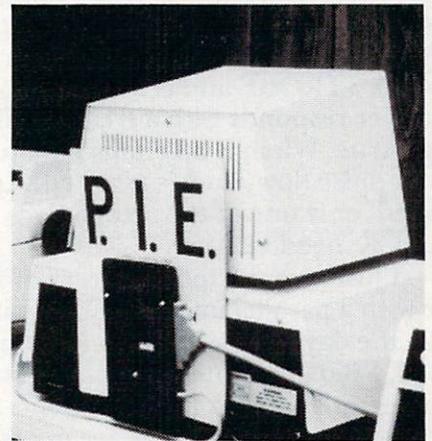
EXAMPLE 2 RON .56 1.25 23.67
 RON 1.25 23.67 .56

EXAMPLE 4 RON .56 1.25 23.67
 RON 1.23 23.67 .56

©

PIE-C

PET/CBM* IEEE-488 TO PARALLEL PRINTERS By LemData Products



P.I.E.-C MEANS—Professional design, Indispensable features, Excellent quality and Cost effectiveness. You can't buy a better parallel interface for your PET/CBM.

Our P.I.E.-C will interface your PET/CBM through the IEEE-488 bus to

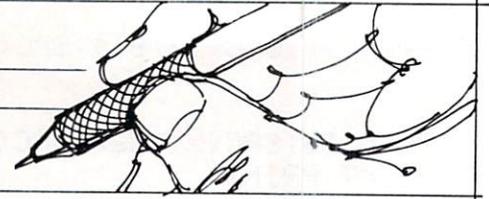
the NEC Spinwriter, the C. Itoh Starwriter, printers by Centronics, Epson, Anadex, Escon Products, the Paper Tigers by IDS, the MILOT by Watanabe, the DIP printers, the AJ-841, the OKIDATA printers, plus ALL OTHER parallel ASCII printers.

Assembled with custom case, CBM-TO-ASCII code converter and appropriate cable, the **P.I.E.-C** is only \$119.95 (+\$5 S&H). Md. Res. +5% tax. Specify printer and CBM models.

LemData Products, P.O. Box 1080, Columbia, Md. 21044 Phone (301) 730-3257

*PET/CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

THE SBC GAZET



Nuts And Volts #6

Gene Zumchak
Buffalo, NY

In my last column, I reviewed the hardware aspects of handshaking and also described the workings of a programmable input/output port. I suggested that I would detail the transmit and receive software for using handshaking to pass a block of data between two systems. While I still plan to do that (some day), I think a more meaningful exercise would be to consider the hardware and software necessary to connect a common peripheral to a computer system. Namely, I would like to consider the connection of a parallel style, or so-called "Centronics" style printer.

As I mentioned last time, (actually a whole line was left out during the typesetting), Centronics style handshake timing has three possible flags. The one asserted by the sender is a pulse called DATA STROBE and is usually low-true. The receiver responds with a BUSY indication, usually high-true. When BUSY falls false (unbusy), the ACK pulse (low-true) is asserted. Again as mentioned, only one of the return flags, either BUSY or ACK, need be used.

I just recently took delivery of a NEC Spinwriter with a parallel interface. While it didn't quite take the day I allowed to get it running with my SYM, I did encounter a few surprises. While the connector and the pin assignments are definitely Centronics style, the flags are not true Centronics.

The product description manual gives one short paragraph on the timing. Fortunately, the accompanying timing diagram accurately describes the timing. While the printer has a flag called BUSY, it is not the Centronics BUSY, and does not take part in the handshake sequence. To avoid confusion, it might better have been called READY. When this BUSY goes low, it indicates that the printer is ready to receive data. Only ACK takes place in handshaking. An initial ACK is sent to indicate that it is ready for the first character, thus, ACK is used to prompt for characters rather than to indicate that the printer is through processing the last character. Actually, for characters beyond the first, the two descriptions mean the same thing.

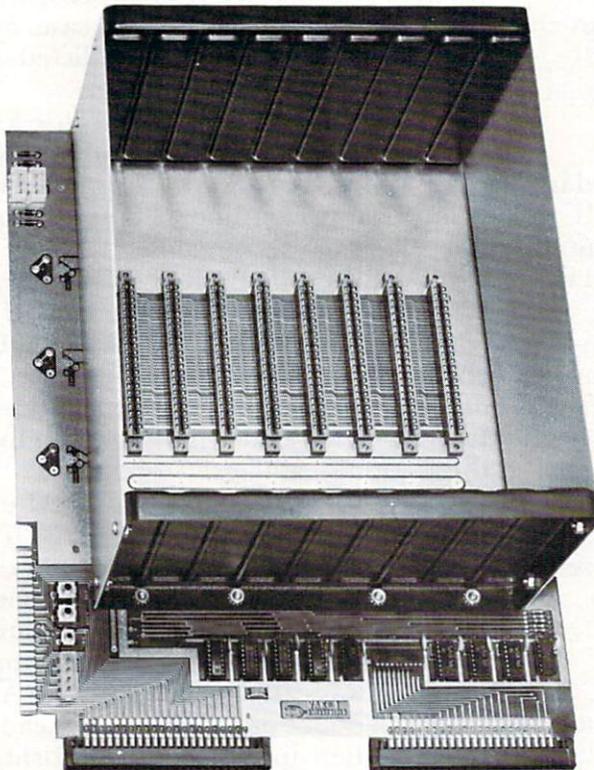
For my Receive Only model (5530), characters are accepted with the handshaking, but no characters are printed until the buffer is full, or a carriage return is received. BUSY goes true when the buffer is full, and remains high while the line is being printed. This timing is shown in Fig. 1.

The easiest way to handle Centronics timing is to poll BUSY and forget about ACK. However, this is not true Centronics timing, and BUSY takes no part in the handshaking. Since ACK is a narrow pulse (2.2 microseconds), it cannot be polled, but must be used to set a flip-flop. This precludes the use of a simple input port bit to handle the flag from the printer. There are two choices. We can either use a family port chip which has edge-sensitive inputs (like the 6522), or we must provide the flip-flop, which is reset by ACK and polled as a conventional BUSY flag with an input bit. DATA STROBE can be used to set the BUSY flip-flop when a character is sent. This alternative is shown in Fig. 2.

Since my SYM has no fewer than three 6522s which are available for I/O, I did not have to provide the flip-flop, but could use one of the edge-sensitive input control bits. The connection I used is shown in Fig. 3. I used the VIA chip that responds to the base address \$A800. I used the low seven bits of Port A for the printer data, and bit PA7 as an input bit to poll BUSY. The CA2 output bit was used for the DATA STROBE and input control bit CB1 was used to detect the ACK edge. As can be seen from the figure, the data lines and strobe were buffered. This was necessary since the Spinwriter inputs have a 470 ohm pullup resistor. When the input is zero, there are five volts across 470 ohms and about 10 milliamps are drawn in addition to the 1.6 mA TTL input. A family port chip can usually drive only one TTL load, but certainly not 11.6 mA. I used an octal three-state gate chip for the buffer (81LS97). Any non-inverting gate, like the 74LS241 would be suitable.

A suitable program for sending a character to the printer is shown. For those not familiar with the 6522, certain defined events cause a flag in the Interrupt Flag Register (IFR) to be set. A corresponding bit in the Interrupt Enable Register (IER) can be set with software to enable the occurrence of any particular event to generate an interrupt as well. In this case, interrupts are not desirable and we will poll the IFR to see if our flag has been set. Four control bits, CA1, CA2, CB1, and CB2 can be used as input/output flags for handshaking.

VAK-1 MOTHERBOARD



We also carry:

SYM-1	\$229 ⁰⁰
AIM-65 w/1K	389 ⁰⁰
AIM-65 w/4K	439 ⁰⁰

We also do custom hardware and software for the 6502 microprocessor

PRICE: \$139⁰⁰

Call or write for shipping charges and our complete catalog.

The VAK-1 was specifically designed for use with the KIM-1, SYM-1 and the AIM 65 Microcomputer Systems. The VAK-1 uses the KIM-4* Bus Structure, because it is the only popular Multi-Sourced bus whose expansion boards were designed specifically for the 6502 Microprocessor.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Complete with rigid CARD-CAGE
- Assembled (except for card-cage). Burned in and tested.
- All IC's are in sockets
- Fully buffered address and data bus
- Uses the KIM-4* Bus (both electrical Pin-out and card size) for expansion board slots
- Provides 8 slots for expansion boards on 1" centers to allow for wire-wrap boards
- Designed for use with a Regulated Power Supply (such as our VAK-EPS) but has provisions for adding regulators for use with an unregulated power supply.
- Provides separate jacks for one audio-cassette, TTY and Power Supply.
- Board size: 14.5 in. Long x 11.5 in. Wide x 8 in. High
- Power requirements; 5V.DC @ 0.2 Amps.

*KIM-4 is a product of MOS Technology/C.B.M.

CA2 and CB2 can be outputs which are automatically asserted when data is read or written to the corresponding port. For write handshaking, for example, CA2 can be made to go low automatically when writing to Port A. CA2 is returned high by a transition on the CA1 input. Alternatively, CA2 can be pulsed low on a write to Port A, returning high without feedback after 500 ns. Finally, CA2 can be manually made low or high with software. Both CA2 and CB2 can serve as edge-sensitive inputs.

It is assumed that the character to be printed is in the accumulator when the program is called. It is good practice for an output routine to leave the registers unchanged. Since X and Y are not used in the program, they will not be affected and need not be saved. The accumulator is pushed on the stack twice; once for later use in the program, and a second time so that the program can terminate with A unchanged. This permits one output routine to follow another.

Lines 260 and 270 cause the low seven bits of Port A to be made outputs, keeping PA7 as an input bit. The PCR register, which defines the use of the CA and CB control pins, is initialized with data "\$0E", called STRBOFF, which manually forces CA2 high.

The BUSY output is polled in the first loop, WAIT1. When BUSY goes false, the program falls into the second loop, WAIT2, where the IFR is read and the bit corresponding to the CB1 input flag is tested. This flag is set by a transition on the ACK line. When that condition is found, the flag is cleared by reading port B or Input Register B (IRB). Now the character to be printed is pulled from the stack and sent to port A. The DATA STROBE is exercised, by manually forcing CA2 low, then high again. This destroys the character in A, which is restored prior to the return with the second pull from the stack.

This program is by no means the only solution. There would appear to be a large number of possible connections of the port bits to accomplish the same thing, and perhaps different programs for a particular connection. However, many combinations and programs will not work. For example, why did I manually lower and raise the CA2 strobe? Why not program CA2 for the handshake pulse mode and let it pulse automatically when data is written to the A port? I confess that I tried it. Since auto pulsing will also occur for a "read" of port A as well, when an attempt was made to poll BUSY at WAIT1, data was unintentionally strobed. This caused the same character to be printed more than once. Another possible change would be to detect ACK with the CA1 input instead of CB1, and keep all functions in Port A. Again, reading Port A at WAIT1 would cause the CA1 flag to be cleared before it was recognized. The program

would then fall into the loop at WAIT2 and wait for an $\overline{\text{ACK}}$ signal that would never occur since the printer would be waiting for a DATA STROBE that will never occur.

An experienced programmer will not panic when something strange happens, or worse yet, nothing at all happens. In this case, most of the unexpected results can be predicted with a careful reading of the 6522 spec' sheet.

I was initially annoyed because a legitimate BUSY flag wasn't available and also because two return flags seemed to be required. Actually, the printer has two additional output flags that I did not choose to use, one called FAULT and another for PAPER OUT. Both of these flags, however, are reflected in the BUSY flag. That is, if a fault occurs (cover not closed) or if the PAPER OUT switch is engaged, BUSY will not return false. A PAPER indicator appears on the printer panel, as well as a READY light. Thus, nothing is lost by not using these additional flags.

Is, in fact, BUSY necessary? After I had a program running successfully, I NOPed the WAIT1 loop. I then created "paper out" and "fault" conditions. The printer stopped and the READY light went out. Printing resumed as soon as the condition cleared. Thus, it appears that the printer always affects BUSY before $\overline{\text{ACK}}$, and $\overline{\text{ACK}}$ will not be asserted if an unready state exists. It would then appear that the information contained in BUSY is in fact redundant, and that only one flag, $\overline{\text{ACK}}$, and one wait loop need be used to obtain normal print operation.

The actual incorporation of the Print Character program just considered will depend upon the particular computer system which you are using, and how it handles input and output. This is, in fact, worthy of an article by itself, and I am preparing an article on console input/output, if not for this issue, then the next.

If one is attempting to interface a Spinwriter to a PET, the above program is not necessary, if the printer is interfaced by the GPIB bus. In this case, the polling and sending of flags is performed routinely internally. However, the printer will need a hardware interface that makes it look like a legitimate GPIB instrument. While building this

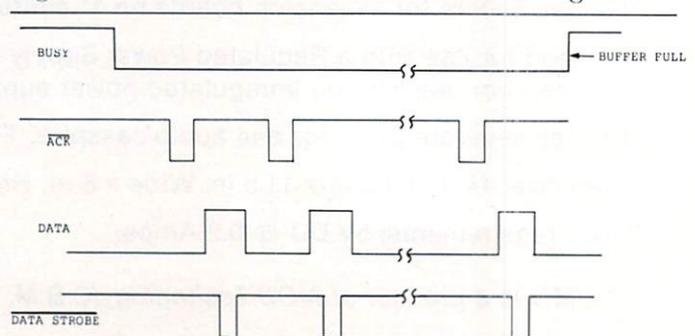


Figure 1. Timing Signals for NEC Spinwriter 6522

A BRILLIANT FUTURE FOR YOUR AIM-65 WITH THE BANKER MEMORY™



Your 36K of free address space is the AIM's most valuable and limited resource. With today's large capacity RAM boards, ROM boards, disk systems, video boards, and other expansion accessories it is easy to deplete this resource before the application requirement is satisfied. MTU has solved this problem.

THE BANKER MEMORY contains 32K of RAM, 4 PROM sockets for 2716/2732/2332, a PROM programmer, 40 bits of parallel I/O, and 4 timers from two 6522 I/O chips. Addressing is extremely flexible with the RAM independently addressable in 4K blocks, PROM's independently addressable, and I/O addressable anywhere on a 64 byte boundary (even in AIM's I/O area at AXXX by adding a single jumper to the AIM).

This may sound familiar, but read on! Unlike other AIM compatible memory boards, THE BANKER MEMORY has on-board bank-switching logic! The four 8K blocks of RAM plus the 4 PROM sockets make up 8 resources, each associated with a bit in an Enable Register. Through this Enable Register resources may be turned on and off under software control. When a resource is off, its address space is freed for other uses. You can even put BANKER resources at the same address and switch among them for virtually unlimited RAM and PROM expansion! You can even have multiple page zero's and stacks! Do you need 160K byte of memory? It only takes 5 of THE BANKER MEMORY boards and you end up with 5 page zeros and stacks to boot!

There's more! The BANKER MEMORY also incorporates 18 bit addressing which allows for the 256K address spaces of the future. RAM, PROM, and I/O each has its own full 18 bit address decoder which allows these resources to be in different 64K banks. This board and other MTU products, such as our 320 by 200 dot VISIBLE MEMORY and Floppy Disk Controller with 16K DMA RAM, can turn your AIM into a truly powerful 6502 computer that far surpasses the packaged systems in functional performance.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL K-1032-1 32K BANKER MEMORY FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$395.00 (\$450.00 as of March 1, 1980) or the K-1032-2 16K RAM only with bank switching and 18 bit address bus only \$295.00

Isn't it time you took a closer look at MTU — we offer you power now with an eye to the future.

WRITE OR CALL TODAY FOR OUR 48 PAGE FALL 1980 6502 CATALOG
International requests include \$1.00

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

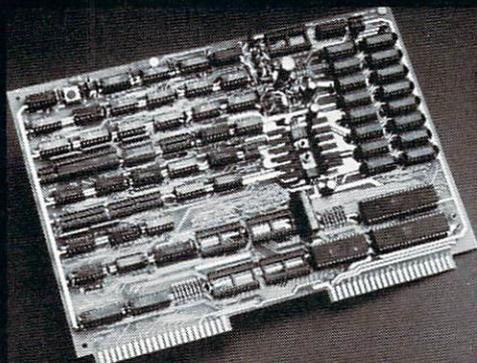


Photo credit:
SUPERNOVA CRAB NEBULA:
Palomar Observatory,
California Institute of Technology

MTU
Micro Technology Unlimited
2806 Hillsborough Street
P.O. Box 12106
Raleigh, NC 27605, U.S.A.
(919) 833-1458

interface is not trivial, it would not appear to require more than a handful of gates and a flip-flop or two, perhaps \$10 or less in parts (sans connectors). Since I do not have a PET, I cannot verify my gut feeling. However, I do hope to get my hands on one in the near future, and it should result in

an article on building a GPIB printer interface, or perhaps building an interface for any non-standard peripheral (without using another microcomputer on the inside).

I welcome your feedback on my articles. I know that at least two people read my column.

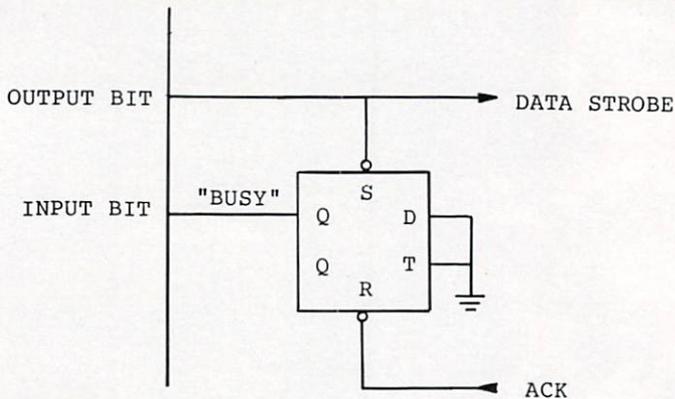


Figure 2. Flip-flop to generate "Centronics" type BUSY from ACK and DATA STROBE.

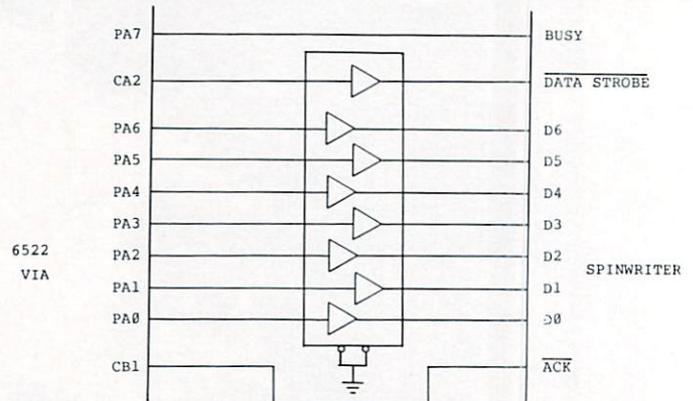


Figure 3. Connection from VIA to Spinwriter.

```

0010 ;BASIC HANDSHAKING WRITE ROUTINE FOR SPINWRITER
0020 ;
0030 ;2/25/80
0040 ;
0050 ; $A800 IS THE BASE ADDRESS OF 6522
0060 ; ON SYM USED FOR PRINTER PORT
0070 ;
0080 IRB .DE $A800
0090 ORA .DE $A801 ; LOW SEVEN BITS PORT A
0100 ; IS PRINTER DATA
0110 IRA .DE $A801 ; PA7 IS USED TO POLL BUSY
0120 DDRA .DE $A803
0130 PCR .DE $A80C ; DETERMINES CONTROL BIT USE
0140 ; CA2 USED AS OUTPUT FOR
0150 ; PRINTER DATA STROBE
0160 IFR .DE $A80D ; BIT 4 (CB1) USED FOR ACK
0170 STRBOFF .DE $0E ; MAKES CA2 HIGH
0180 STRBON .DE $0C ; MAKES CA2 LOW
0190 ;
0200 .BA $300
0210 .MC $300
0220 .OS
0230 ;
0300- 48 0240 PRINTCHAR PHA ; SAVE FOR POSTERITY
0301- 48 0250 PHA
0302- A9 7F 0260 LDA #$7F ; MAKE LO-7 BITS PORTA OUTPUTS
0304- 8D 03 A8 0270 STA DDRA
0307- A9 0E 0280 LDA #STRBOFF ; MAKE SURE CA2 HIGH
0309- 8D 0C A8 0290 STA PCR
030C- AD 01 A8 0300 WAIT1 LDA IRA ; WAIT FOR UNBUSY
030F- 30 FB 0310 BMI WAIT1
0311- AD 0D A8 0320 WAIT2 LDA IFR ; WAIT FOR ACK PULSE
0314- 29 10 0330 AND #$10
0316- F0 F9 0340 BEQ WAIT2
0318- AD 00 A8 0350 LDA IRB ; CLEAR CB1 FLAG
031B- 68 0360 PLA ' ; GET BACK PRINT DATA
031C- 8D 01 A8 0370 STA ORA ; SEND TO PRINTER
031F- A9 0C 0380 LDA #STRBON ; PULSE DATA STROBE
0321- 8D 0C A8 0390 STA PCR
0324- A9 0E 0400 LDA #STRBOFF
0326- 8D 0C A8 0410 STA PCR
0329- 68 0420 PLA ' ; GET BACK PRINT DATA
032A- 60 0430 RTS
0440 .EN

```

DLOAD : AIM Memory Loader

Joel Swank
Rockaway, OR

The AIM 65 monitor gives you the ability to save and load non-contiguous blocks of memory on cassette tape, paper tape, or a user device. This handy feature allows you to save a program, along with any vectors or data values it needs to execute, and then to load it all with just one command. The AIM assembler uses the same format for its object files. You can assemble several programs at different locations and load them all with one load command.

But the AIM load command is missing a couple of useful features. When loading a file with the AIM load command there is no way to tell which memory locations are being loaded. After assembling a program there is no way, without a listing, to tell where the program ends. You might also want to assemble a program at one address and load it into memory at a different address, as in the case of a program that is to reside in ROM. It would also be convenient to be able to save data from one area of memory and load it back to a different area. The AIM load command cannot do this.

DLOAD is a modified version of the AIM load command that adds these two missing features. DLOAD works like the AIM load command except that it first requests an offset with the 'OFFSET=' prompt. This hexadecimal number is input with the AIM subroutine ADDIN. ADDIN is the same routine that inputs your reply to the 'FROM=' and 'TO='

```

0000          ; DLOAD : LOAD AIM OBJECT FILE AND DISPLAY THE
0000          ; ADDRESSES OF THE DATA LOADED. OPTIONAL
0000          ; OFFSET LOAD.

0000          ; AIM SUBROUTINES

0000  WHEREI  = $E848      ; OPEN INPUT
0000  INALL   = $E993      ; INPUT A CHAR FROM ADD
0000  CLRCK   = $EB4D      ; CLEAR CHECKSUM
0000  CHEKAR  = $E54B      ; INPUT HEX BYTE
0000  CKERR   = $E385      ; ERROR RETURN
0000  RBYTE   = $E3FD      ; READ OBJECT BYTE
0000  STBYTE  = $E413      ; STORE OBJECT BYTE (ADDR)
0000  DU13    = $E520      ; CLOSE TAPE INPUT FILE
0000  ADDIN   = $EAAE      ; INPUT ADDRESS FROM KBD
0000  RCHEK   = $E907      ; CHECK FOR INTERRUPT
0000  WRITAZ  = $E2DB      ; DISPLAY CONTENTS OF ADDR
0000  COMIN   = $E1A1      ; NORMAL RETURN TO AIM
0000  NJMA    = $EA46      ; DISPLAY BYTE IN HEX
0000  OUTPUT  = $E97A      ; DISPLAY ACCUM
0000  CRLF    = $E9F0      ; SEND CR AND LF

0000          ; AIM RAM

0000  ADDR    = $A41C      ; OBJECT LOAD POINTER
0000  CKSUM   = $A41E      ; CHECKSUM STORAGE
0000  CURAD   = $A41C      ; ADDRESS INPUT BUFFER

0000          ; ZERO PAGE

0000  OFFL    = 0          ; OFFSET SAVE AREA
0000  OFFH    = 1
0000  POINTL  = 2          ; DUPLICATE LOAD POINTER
0000  POINTH  = 3
0000  RECLEN  = 4          ; RECORD LENGTH SAVEAREA

0000          * = $200

0200  A000  DLOAD  LDY #OFFMSG-LITS      ; DISPLAY 'OFFSET='
0202  20D502 JSR  KEYPX          ; INPUT ADDRESS
0205  20AEER JSR  ADDIN          ; ERROR - TRY AGAIN
0208  B0F6   BCS  DLOAD          ; ANY ENTERED?
020A  AD1EA4 LDA  CKSUM          ; YES, SAVE IT
020D  F005   BEQ  SAVOFF          ; NO, USE ZERO
020F  A900   LDA  #0             ; COPY CURAD TO OFFSET
0211  8D1DA4 STA  CURAD+1
0214  AD1CA4 SAVOFF LDA  CURAD
0217  8500   STA  OFFL
0219  AD1DA4 LDA  CURAD+1
021C  8501   STA  OFFH

021E  2048E8 OPFIL  JSR  WHEREI        ; OPEN INPUT DEVICE
0221  207C02 JSR  STREC          ; START RECORD
0224  20A602 JSR  PSTART          ; DISPLAY START ADDRESS
0227  4C4502 JMP  BYTLUP

022A  207C02 RECLUP JSR  STREC          ; START RECORD
022D  A604   LDY  RECLEN          ; ZERO LENGTH RECORD?
022F  F037   BEQ  FINISH          ; YES, END
0231  AD1CA4 LDA  ADDR          ; IS NEW ADDRESS EQUAL
0234  C502   CMP  POINTL          ; TO OLD ADDRESS?
0236  D007   BNE  NEWLOC          ; NO, NEW BLOCK OF MEMORY
0238  AD1DA4 LDA  ADDR+1
023B  C503   CMP  POINTH
023D  F006   BEQ  BYTLUP

023F  20BC02 NEWLOC JSR  PEND          ; DISPLAY END OF LAST RECORD
0242  20A602 JSR  PSTART          ; AND START OF THIS ONE

0245  20FDE3 BYTLUP JSR  RBYTE          ; INPUT AN OBJECT BYTE
0248  2013E4 JSR  STBYTE          ; STORE IT
024B  E602   INC  POINTL          ; BUMP POINTER
024D  D002   BNE  NOCY
024F  E603   INC  POINTH
0251  C604   DEC  RECLEN          ; COUNT BYTE
0253  D0F0   BNE  BYTLUP          ; DO NEXT BYTE

0255          ; END OF RECORD
0255  20FDE3 JSR  RBYTE          ; GET CHECKSUM
0258  CD1FA4 CMP  CKSUM+1          ; AND COMPARE
025B  D008   BNE  ERRORT          ; ERROR IF NOT EQUAL
025D  20FDE3 JSR  RBYTE          ;
0260  CD1EA4 CMP  CKSUM

0263  F0C5   BEQ  RECLUP          ; CHECKSUM OK - NEXT RECORD

0265  4C85E3 ERRORT  JMP  CKERR          ; ERROR EXIT

0268  20BC02 FINISH JSR  PEND          ; PRINT ADDRESS OF LAST RECORD
026B  A205   LDY  #5

```

prompts, so the syntax is the same. The hexadecimal number you enter is added to the starting address of each block of memory in the file. For example, a block that was saved from location \$200 can be loaded back at location \$1000 by replying 'E00' to the 'OFFSET=' prompt. You can calculate the proper offset by: $\$1000 - \$200 = \$E00$. You can also load a file to a location lower in memory by adding \$10000 to the desired load address before performing the calculation. A file dumped from location \$B000 can be loaded back at \$200 as follows: $\$10200 - \$B000 = \$5200$. Enter '5200' in response to the 'OFFSET=' prompt. If the file contains multiple blocks, then the offset is added to the starting address of all blocks. This means you must take care when loading a file containing vectors or zero page data. These blocks will also be displaced by the offset you entered. You may load a file to its original address by entering a space or return in response to the 'OFFSET=' prompt.

DLOAD next issues the standard AIM 'IN=' prompt to open the input device. You respond as you normally would when using the AIM load command. DLOAD then displays the start and end addresses of each contiguous block of memory as it is loaded. If you are using an offset, the addresses displayed are those at which the data is being stored and not the addresses in the file. DLOAD calls the AIM RCHEK subroutine at the start of each data block so that you can stop or cancel the program. DLOAD used zero page memory locations 0-4, so be sure not to try to load anything there. Included is a listing of DLOAD assembled at location \$200. DLOAD can be executed from ROM.

```

026D 20FDE3 FLUP JSR RBYTE ;READ END OF LAST RECORD
0270 CA DEX
0271 D0FA BNE FLUP
0273 2093E9 JSR INALL
0276 2020E5 JSR DU13 ;CLOSE TAPE
0279 4CA1E1 JMP COMIN ;RETURN TO MONITOR

027C ; END OF MAINLINE
027C ; SUBROUTINES FOLLOW

027C ; STREC : INPUT BEGINNING OF RECORD
027C 2007E9 STREC JSR RCHEK ;CHECK FOR INTERRUPT
027F 2093E9 JSR INALL ;SEARCH FOR ';'
0282 C93B CMP #'/'
0284 D0F6 BNE STREC
0286 204DEB JSR CLCK ;CLEAR CHECKSUM
0289 204BE5 JSR CHEKAR ;GET RECORD LENGTH
028C 8504 STA RECLN ;SAVE IT
028E 204BE5 JSR CHEKAR ;GET RECORD ADDRESS
0291 8D1DA4 STA ADDR+1 ;AND SAVE
0294 204BE5 JSR CHEKAR
0297 18 CLC
0298 6500 ADC OFFL ;ADD OFFSET
029A 8D1CA4 STA ADDR
029D AD1DA4 LDA ADDR+1
02A0 6501 ADC OFFH
02A2 8D1DA4 STA ADDR+1
02A5 60 RTS

02A6 ; PSTART : DISPLAY STARTING ADDRESS OF MEMORY BLOCK
02A6 20F0E9 PSTART JSR CRLF ;NEW LINE
02A9 A007 LDY #STMSG-LITS
02AB 20D502 JSR KEPX ;DISPLAY 'START='
02AE 20DBE2 JSR WRITAZ ;DISPLAY ADDRESS
02B1 AD1CA4 LDA ADDR ;COPY ADDR TO POINT
02B4 8502 STA POINTL
02B6 AD1DA4 LDA ADDR+1
02B9 8503 STA POINTH
02BB 60 RTS

02BC ; PEND : DISPLAY ENDING ADDRESS OF MEMORY BLOCK
02BC A00E PEND LDY #ENDMSG-LITS
02BE 20D502 JSR KEPX ;DISPLAY 'END='
02C1 38 SEC
02C2 A502 LDA POINTL ;DECREMENT LAST ADDRESS
02C4 E901 SBC #1
02C6 8502 STA POINTL
02C8 A503 LDA POINTH
02CA E900 SBC #0
02CC 2046EA JSR NUMA ;DISPLAY ADDRESS
02CF A502 LDA POINTL
02D1 2046EA JSR NUMA
02D4 60 RTS

02D5 ; KEPX : DISPLAY MESSAGE FROM LITERAL TABLE
02D5 B9E102 KEPX LDA LITS,Y ;GET A BYTE
02D8 F006 BEQ RETURN ;QUIT ON NULL
02DA 207AE9 JSR OUTPUT ;DISPLAY IT
02DD C8 INY ;NEXT CHARACTER
02DE D0F5 BNE KEPX
02E0 60 RETURN RTS

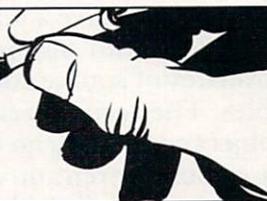
02E1 ; LITERAL TABLE
02E1 LITS =*
02E1 4F46 OFFMSG .BYTE 'OFFSET',0
02E3 00

02E8 5354 STMSG .BYTE 'START=',0
02EA 00
02EF 2045 ENDMSG .BYTE 'END=',0
02F1 00

02F2 .END
02F2 ERRORS= 0000

```

New Products



Educational Software Exchange Announces Mail-Order Service...

SOFTSWAP is a joint project of the San Mateo County Office of Education in Redwood City, CA, and Computer-Using Educators (CUE). SOFTSWAP offers approximately 240 public domain instructional programs collected for the TRS-80, Commodore PET, Apple and CompuColor. A disk of programs for the Atari is in preparation.

Most of the SOFTSWAP programs are short, stand-alone instructional units. Many are drill & practice exercises for the elementary school level or for remedial work at the secondary level. About one-fourth are math oriented. All of the programs have been evaluated by educators and edited for factual and spelling errors, inaccurate or incomplete instructions, programming errors and other problems. Each disk contains from 5 to 28 programs for various subjects and grade levels, all for one microcomputer system.

Programs and disks may be copied without charge by visitors to the Center. Any of the 13 disks may also be purchased by mail at a cost of \$10 per disk, or one SOFTSWAP disk will be sent free in exchange to any educator who contributes a disk with at least one original program for the SOFTSWAP.

Our goal is to distribute the SOFTSWAP programs as widely as possible and they may all be freely duplicated onto either disks or tapes (but may not be sold). All programs have been donated to

the SOFTSWAP and we encourage educators everywhere to send their own contributions to this growing collection. New disks are listed in the CUE NEWSLETTER, or send \$1 for ordering/exchange information to:

Ann Lathrop,
Library Coordinator
SOFTSWAP, San Mateo
County Office of Education
333 Main Street
Redwood City, CA 94063

Be sure to include your name, address and information on the microcomputer system(s) you have.

Copyright Notice: Every effort is made to scrupulously avoid copyright infringement and programs identified as being in violation of copyright are removed from the exchange.

The Complete Guide To Hassle-Free Pet Programming

Reston Publishing Company has announced the publication of a new computer programming book, PET BASIC by Ramon Zamora, William Scarvie and Bob Albrecht.

Perfect for the beginning PET user, this book is filled with lively examples, do-it-yourself exercises and creative explorations. You'll be confident as you experiment with your machine's many capabilities and features, and you'll create graphical images without confusion.

Experienced PET users will find this book a handy reference guide. You'll discover a variety of things your PET can do. Each

new piece of information is presented logically, step-by-step with open page formats and lots of humor.

PET BASIC I can also be used to teach children to use PET (age 9 and up). You'll find games and exercises and current symbols in children's world characters.

The authors have over a dozen years of experience teaching and writing books for beginning computer users.

May, 1981, (R-5524-5) paper \$12.95, 222 pp. (R-5525-2) cloth \$17.95, 272 pp. To Order from Reston: call 800-336-0338.

Smart Terminal Program For The Atari® Features Autodialing

Redmond, Wa. — The MicroPeripheral Corporation has announced TSMART, a smart terminal program written for the ATARI 800®, with provision for autodialing other computers. The program is available on cassette with instructions for transferring to disk. TSMART permits transfer of BASIC programs between a remote host computer and an ATARI cassette or disk storage device. The autodial feature works in conjunction with the AUTO-MICROCONNECTION, a direct connection modem (\$199.50), manufactured by the MicroPeripheral Corporation.

The program permits off-line text preparation (messages, manuscripts, letters, etc.) with a text editing or word processing program for on-line transmission. A built-in feature permits creation and storage of text, then transmission by TSMART for those

who do not have a text editor.

TSMART also permits transfer of source code assembler files. The recipient can create the object code using an editor/assembler program. A separate command is available for transferring object (hexadecimal) code files, such as ATARI Music Composer Files.

An AUTOBUF feature will open and close the memory storage buffer automatically when uploading or downloading. TSMART recognizes the automatic buffer open/close (X-on/X-off) codes transmitted by TSMART or other compatible programs. Downloading from FORUM 80 bulletin boards is also accomplished automatically. The buffer can be "toggled" on and off as many times as desired while data is being downloaded. Another feature is software selectable half or full duplex operation.

The program will also automatically send messages to bulletin boards using the standardized block mode or 16 line prompt recognition message entry.

The program was written for the ATARI 800® by Dr. James W. Clark. It can be used with any RS-232 compatible modem, although the dialer feature cannot be used with acoustic modems. TSMART is supplied in a protective binder with extensive easy-to-use operating instructions and is priced at \$79.95. For additional information on TSMART or the MICROCONNECTION™, contact the MicroPeripheral Corporation, 2643 151st Place N.E., Redmond, WA. 98052, Telephone (206) 881-7544.

Computer Courses For Deaf Adults

Rochester Institute of Technology (RIT) will offer two computer courses for deaf adults this summer through the National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID). The first course, Introduction to Data Processing, will

provide deaf adults with introductory technical skills applicable to job situations involving computers. Topics include: the relationship of data processing to other parts of a business and an introduction to the BASIC programming language. It will be offered from August 3-7.

The second course, Advanced Data Processing, will give experienced computer users knowledge of software applications on small computer systems. Topics include: data base, interactive programming packages, and color graphics. This course will be offered from August 10-14.

Both courses involve intensive full-day sessions and feature hands-on practice in a microcomputer center. For more information or to register, contact Donald Beil, NTID Data Processing Dept., Rochester Institute of Technology, One Lomb Memorial Drive, Rochester, NY 14623, or call (716)475-6373 (voice or TTY).

Game I/O Extender For Apple II From Vera Computing

Newbury Park, CA, June 15, 1981 — Vera Computing, Inc. has announced a new peripheral device for Apple II computers. E Z Port extends the I/O port to the outside of the computer for quick and easy changeover from game paddles to joystick to VersaWriter, etc.

E Z Port is a board which adheres to the side of the computer with a special foam adhesive strip. A 24" cable connects to the game I/O inside the Apple.

E Z Port incorporates a ZIP socket (Zero Insertion Pressure) in its design. Ordinary DIP plugs and sockets are not designed to be used over and over — eventually the sockets will not make contact and the pins will snap off the DIP plugs. ZIP sockets will help 16 pin connectors last much longer,

because no pressure is exerted within the socket until the ZIP's cam lever is switched to the engage position.

At only \$24.95, E Z Port is one of the most effective improvements an Apple owner can make to the computer.

E Z Port is available from your local computer retailer or from: Versa Computing, 3541 Old Conejo Road — Suite 104, Newbury Park, CA 91320. Telephone: (805) 498-1956 or 499-4800. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

AIM 65 Enclosure

This enclosure is specially designed for the Aim 65 microcomputer. Four models are offered to hold any of the major systems on



the market for the Aim 65 including power supply. Formed out of heavy ABS plastic it features a metal card cage and sturdy metal base. The color is white with black trim. The price is \$149.95 each. Contact Don-El Enterprises, 3261 Michigan Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. Phone (714)546-7481.

Free PET*/CBM COMAL Compiler

The COMAL USERS GROUP has announced that it will distribute, free of charge, a COMAL Information Package that will include instructions on how Commodore PET/CBM users may obtain a FREE COMAL compiler for their computer.

COMAL is a powerful, struc-

consumer computers

formerly Computers 'R' Us

mail order

We accept these major credit cards:



OPEN EVERY DAY 9 to 6 PST
 California, Alaska & Foreign orders **(714) 698-8088**
 Shipping Information or Backorders call **(714) 698-0260**
 Service Center and for Technical Information **(714) 460-6502**
TELEX 695-000 ANS:BETA REF:CCMO

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-854-6654



ALL EQUIPMENT IS
 FCC APPROVED.



- APPLE II PLUS 16K..... 1049
- APPLE II PLUS 48K
 (APPLE Memory)..... 1189
- APPLE II Standard Models... CALL
- DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER. 529

This model includes DOS 3.3 16 sector

TOP FIVE SELLERS

- Language System W/Pascal..... 425
- Silentype Printer W/Interface..... 549
- Hayes Micromodem II..... 319
- Videx Videoterm 80 w/graphics..... 335
- Z-80 Microsoft Card..... 299

APPLE COMPUTER INC.

- Disk II Drive Only..... 445
- Integer or Applesoft II Firmware Card..... 155
- Graphics Tablet..... 649
- Parallel Printer Interface Card..... 155
- Hi-Speed Serial Interface Card..... 155
- Smarterm 80 Column Video Card..... 335

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER INC.

- Music System (16 Voices)..... 479
- A/D + D/A Interface..... 319
- Expansion Chassis..... 555
- Intrali/X-10 System..... 249
- Clock/Calendar Card..... 239
- Supertalker SD-200..... 249
- Romplus+ Card..... 135
- Romwriter Card..... 155

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- Clock/Calendar Module..... 109
 - GPiB IEEE-488 Card..... 259
 - Asynchronous Serial Interface Card..... 129
 - Centronics Parallel Interface Card..... 99
- We carry all CCS hardware. Please call

MISC. APPLE HARDWARE

- 16K Ram Card Microsoft..... 189
- ABT Numeric Keypad(oid or new kybrid). 115
- ALF 3 Voice Music Card..... 229
- Alpha Syntauri Keyboard System..... 1399
- Corvus 10MB Hard Disk..... CALL
- Lazer Lower Case Plus..... 50
- Micro-Sa Disk Drives..... CALL
- SSM AIO Serial/Parallel Card AGT..... 189
- Sup-R-Terminal 80 Col. Card..... 339
- SVA 8 inch Floppy Disk Controller..... 345
- Versawriter Digitizer Pad..... 229

**WE HAVE MANY MORE ACCESSORIES
 FOR THE APPLE II IN STOCK—
 PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR A PRICE LIST.**



MODEL
800 16K
\$799



- Atari 400 16K..... 499
- 810 Disk Drive..... 499
- 410 Program Recorder..... 69
- 850 Interface Module..... 175
- 822 Thermal Printer (40 col)..... 369
- 825 Printer (80 col)..... 795
- Atari 16K Ram Module..... 155
- Atari Light Pen..... 65

**We stock all Atari accessories &
 software, please call for more info.**

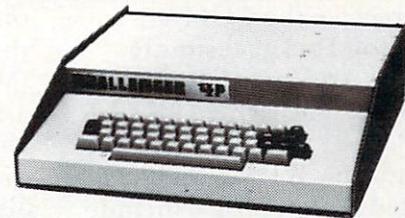
PRINTERS

- Anadex DP-9500 W/2k Buffer..... 1375
- Anadex DP-9501 W/2K Buffer..... 1450
- C. Itah Starwriter 25 CPS..... 1750
- C. Itah Starwriter 45 CPS..... 2450
- Centronics 737..... 825
- Epson MX-70 W/Graphics..... 449
- Epson MX-80 132 Col..... 620
- Paper Tiger ID5-445 W/Dot Plot..... 749
- Paper Tiger ID5-460 W/Dot Plot..... 1195
- Paper Tiger ID5-560 W/Dot Plot..... 1495
- Qume Sprint 5/45 Daisywheel..... 2550
- Silentype w/Interface for Apple II..... 549
- Watanabe Digiplot..... 1295

VIDEO MONITORS

- Amdex/Leedex Video-100 12" BGW..... 139
- Hitachi 13" Color..... 389
- NEC 12" P31 Green Phosphor..... CALL
- Panacolor 10" Color..... 375
- Sonyo 9" BGW..... 179
- Sonyo 12" BGW..... 255
- Sonyo 12" P31 Green Phosphor..... 295
- Sonyo 13" Color..... 445

OHIO SCIENTIFIC



- Challenger 4P..... 699
- C4PMF (Mini Floppy System) . 1599
- CIP Model II..... 449
- Sargon II (Disk or Cassette).... 35
- Fig Forth (Disk Only)..... 69

APPLE SOFTWARE

- DOS Toolkit..... 65
- Appleplot..... 60
- Tax Planner..... 99
- Apple Writer..... 65
- Apple Post..... 45
- D.J. Portfolio Evaluator..... 45
- D.J. News & Quotes Reporter..... 85
- Apple Fortran..... 165
- Apple Pilot..... 129
- DOS 3.3 Upgrade..... 49
- Music Theory..... 45
- The Controller Bus. Sys..... 519

MISC. APPLICATIONS PACKAGES

- Visicalc..... 125
- Desktop Plan II..... 169
- CCA Data Management DMS..... 85
- Easywriter Word Processor..... 225
- ASCII Express..... 65
- Super Text II..... 139
- Programma Apple Pie..... 119
- The Landlord Apt. Mgmt. Pkg..... 649
- Peachtree Business Software..... CALL
- Tax Preparer by HowardSoft..... 89
- Applebug Assem/Disasm/Editor..... 75
- 3-D Graphics By Bill Dudge..... 53

GAMES

- Flight Simulator..... 34
- The Wizard and The Princess..... 32
- Cosmos Mission (Space Invaders)..... 24
- Sargon II Chess..... 32
- Hi-Res Football..... 39
- Adventure by Microsoft..... 27
- Phantoms Five..... 39
- Reversal (Othello)..... 34

**PLEASE CALL OR WRITE
 FOR A COMPLETE
 SOFTWARE LIST.**

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone Orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINERS CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, or bank wire transfer. Credit cards subject to service charge: 2% for VISA & MC, 5% for AE, DC & CB. Mail Orders may send credit card account number (include expiration date), cashiers or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 days to clear). Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping all funds must be in U.S. dollars. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept COD's under \$500. OEM's, Institutions & Corporations please send for written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer warranty (usually 90 days). We cannot guarantee merchantability of any products. We ship most orders within 2 days.

**WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU AND THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
 SHOWROOM PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.**

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:

CONSUMER COMPUTERS MAIL ORDER 8314 PARKWAY DRIVE, GROSSMONT SHOPPING CENTER NORTH LA MESA CALIF. 92041

tured language like PASCAL, yet is easy to learn like BASIC. It is destined to become quite popular in the years to come. Already it is reported to be the official programming language in DENMARK.

The COMAL Information Package contains information about User Groups, Books, Articles, and Software that both current and prospective COMAL users should know about. And it contains instructions for Commodore PET*/CBM computer users on how to get a free COMAL compiler for their computer.

To receive the COMAL Information Package, simply send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope to: The COMAL USERS GROUP, 5501 Groveland Terrace, Madison, WI 53716. Outside the United States, please include \$2.00 for Air Mail Handling, \$.50 to Canada. *PET is a trademark of Commodore.

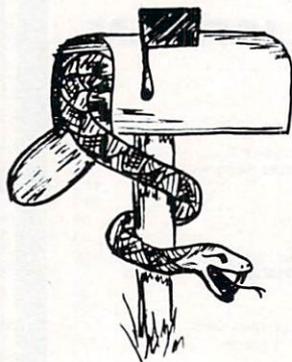
SHORTAX Program Updated For 1981 Taxes

SHORTAX, a year around tax planning program, will now compute 1981 income and social security taxes as well as 1980 and 1979. The update is based on tax laws in effect as of January 1, 1981. The program will be revised whenever the tax laws are changed.

The SHORTAX program has also been modified to run on most types of CP/M systems that use Microsoft's BASIC-80 (MBASIC) release 5.0 or later, and will run on Apple computers with the appropriate CP/M modification. SHORTAX will also operate on the Radio Shack TRSDOS systems (Models I, II or III) and on Micropolis disk operating systems using the

Micropolis disk extended BASIC. Use of the program requires a cpu with at least 48,000 bytes and at least one disk drive. Under CP/M a few systems may require 56,000 bytes of cpu memory. According to the company, the program is also being converted to run on a Pertec 2000 system and the Apple disk systems.

The SHORTAX program is designed for fast, interactive calculations of before and after tax simulations. As many as 20 complex tax computations can be simulated in as little as an hour. It can be used to quickly calculate the tax impact of incorporating a business, filing an amended tax return, investing in a tax sheltered investment or transferring income producing property to a college trust fund. The program calculates the federal income tax using the tax rate schedules, the income averaging method and the optional maximum tax formula.



Adventures in your mailbox. Games, too . . . from Spectrum Computers.

Spectrum Computers • Dept. C. • 26618 Southfield Rd. • Lathrup Villiage, MI 48076

Phone Orders Welcome

(313) 559-5252

	Apple Cassette	Apple Disk	Atari
CRYSTALWARE			Diskette
House of Usher		\$24.95 (48K)	\$24.95 (40K)
AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS			Cassette
Invasion Orion	\$19.95 (32K)	24.95 (48K)	24.95 (32K)
The Datestones of Ryn	14.95 (32K)	19.95 (48K)	19.95 (32K)
Rescue at Rigel	19.95 (32K)	29.95 (48K)	29.95 (32K)
ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL			
Scott Adams			
#0 Special Sampler	6.95 (24K) #0		6.95 (24K)
#1 Adventureland	14.95 (24K) #1	39.95 (24K)	14.95 (24K)
#2 Pirates Adventure	14.95 (24K) #2	(#0 - #3)	14.95 (24K)
#3 Mission Impossible	14.95 (24K) #3		14.95 (24K)
#4 Voodoo Castle	14.95 (24K) #4	39.95 (24K)	14.95 (24K)
#5 The Count	14.95 (24K) #5	(#4 - #6)	14.95 (24K)
#6 Strange Odyssey	14.95 (24K) #6		14.95 (24K)
#7 Mystery Fun House	14.95 (24K) #7	39.95 (24K)	14.95 (24K)
#8 Pyramid of Doom	14.95 (24K) #8	(#7 - #9)	14.95 (24K)
#9 Ghost Town	14.95 (24K) #9		14.95 (24K)
Mountain Shoot			9.95 (16K)
Startrek 3.5			14.95 (32K)

PAYMENT: Send Cashiers Check or Money Order and we'll ship immediately • **PERSONAL CHECKS:** Allow 3 weeks to clear
VISA and MASTERCARD: Include all numbers on card • **SHIPPING CHARGE:** Add \$2 to total, order 3 or more, we pay shipping
 Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax

we carry it all....

everything for Commodore
and Atari



commodore

VIC-20.....	\$ 279
4032N.....	1080
8032.....	1499
CBM 4022 Printer.....	669
CBM 4040 Drive.....	1039
CBM 8050 Drive.....	1449
CBM C2N Drive.....	87
PET-IEEE Cable.....	37
IEEE-IEEE Cable.....	46

Disks

Maxell Disks.....	10 for \$36
Syncom Disks.....	10 for 29
Atari Disks.....	5 for 22

Software

EBS Accounts Receivable	
Inventory System.....	\$595
OZZ Information System.....	329
BPI General Ledger.....	329
Tax Package.....	399
Dow Jones Portfolio Management ..	129
Pascal.....	239
WordPro 3 (40 col.).....	186
WordPro 4 (80 col.).....	279
WordPro 4 Plus (80 col.).....	339
Wordcraft 80.....	319

Atari® Software

VisiCalc.....	149
CX4101 Invitation to Programming 1 ..	17
CX4104 Mailing List.....	17
CX4102 Kingdom.....	13
CX4103 Statistics.....	17
CX4105 Blackjack.....	13
CX4106 Invitation to Programming 2 ..	20
CX4107 Biorhythm.....	13
CX4108 Hangman.....	13
CX4109 Graph It.....	17
CX4111 Space Invader.....	17
CX4110 Touch Typing.....	20
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis.....	13
CX4116 Personal Fitness Program.....	13
CX4117 Invitation to Programming 3 ..	20
CX4118 Conversational French.....	45
CX4119 Conversational German.....	45
CX4120 Conversational Spanish.....	45
CX4121 Energy Czar.....	13
CX4125 Conversational Italian.....	45
CX8108 Stock Charting.....	20
CXL4001 Educational System Master ..	21
CXL4002 Basic Computing Language.....	46
CXL4003 Assembler Editor.....	46
CXL4004 Basketball.....	30
CXL4005 Video Easel.....	30
CXL4006 Super Breakout.....	30
CXL4007 Music Composer.....	45
CXL4009 Chess.....	30
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe.....	30
CXL4011 Star Raiders.....	33
CXL4015 TeleLink.....	20

Atari® Peripherals:

400 16K.....	\$349
410 Recorder.....	59
810 Disk.....	469
815 Disk.....	1199
822 Printer.....	359
825 Printer.....	629
830 Modem.....	159
850 Interface Module.....	139

Atari® Accessories

CX853 16K RAM.....	89
CX70 Light Pen.....	64
CX30 Paddle.....	18
CX40 Joystick.....	18
CX86 Printer Cable.....	42
CO16345 822 Thermal Printer Paper.....	5
CAO16087 825 80-col. Printer Ribbon (3/box).....	17
Microtek 16K RAM.....	79
Microtek 32K RAM.....	179



ATARI 800™
with 32K RAM

only \$759

Printers

Starwriter.....	\$1495
Trendcom 200.....	489
Paper Tiger 445G.....	769
Paper Tiger 460G.....	1219
Epson MX-80.....	499
Tally 8024.....	1699
NEC 5530.....	2495
Diablo 630.....	2195
Trendcom 100.....	299

No Risk -

No Deposit On
Phone Orders -

COD or
Credit Card - Shipped Same Day You Call*
Prepaid Orders Receive Free Shipping

* on all in stock units

Please Call Between 11AM & 6PM
(Eastern Standard Time)

(800) 233-8950



Computer Mail Order

501 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701 (717) 323-7921

Where applicable, it will compute the add-on minimum tax or the alternative minimum tax. For individuals, it will compute the employee social security tax or the self employment tax. The program will compute the applicable taxes for all individual filing statuses, for corporations and for accumulation trusts.

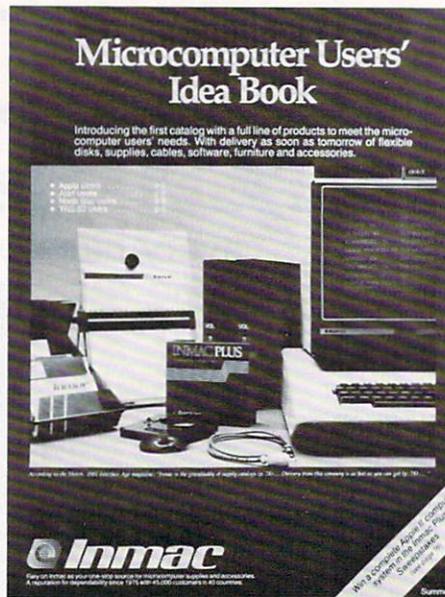
Although designed primarily for professional tax and financial advisors, it is self documented and can be used by business owners or investors who are reasonably familiar with the tax laws. The program was designed by Vernon K. Jacobs, a CPA and CLU who practices as a financial and tax consultant. He is also the editor of **Tax Angles**, a tax strategy newsletter, and is the author of **The New Taxpayer's Counterattack**.

The retail price of the program is \$500 and annual updates are \$300. The user manual is \$15. For further details write to Syntax Corporation, Box 8137-P, Prairie Village, KS, 66208 or call at (913) 362-9967. Dealer and O.E.M. inquiries are welcome.

New Inmac Catalog For Microcomputer Users: A "Micro-Offspring"

Santa Clara, CA, June 18 — The first catalog dedicated to meeting supply, accessory, and cable needs of microcomputer users is now available from Inmac. Called **The Microcomputer User's Idea Book**, the 32-page publication lists over 1000 products — from software packages and CRTs to flexible disks, printer ribbons, and EDP-tailored furniture.

Featured for the first time by Inmac are several peripherals and software packages. These include the recently introduced high-speed Centronics 739 printer, a line of Sanyo data display monitors, and VisiCalc and DB Master



software for Apple users.

The Idea Book has been designed to make product selection quick and simple. Separate sections show complete supplies, accessories, and cables for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, and Northstar. In addition, extensive cross-referencing shows compatibility with many other systems.

Other sections list products by functions — storage, preventative maintenance, safety and security, lightning, and productivity.

For more information write to:

Inmac
Department 12
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Utility "Translation" For Apple Owners

Mint Software has announced the release of a utility for users of the Applewriter, Supertext and Superscribe word processing systems. Super Apple Textwriter allows the user to:

1. Convert files generated under any one of these three word producers into files accessible by the other two. For example, users wishing to convert files generated by Applewriter into files accessible by Supertext may do so with ease.

2. Convert standard text files into files accessible by either Supertext or Applewriter or Supertext files into standard text files.

This utility is of particular value to those users who wish to use their word processing system to edit information obtained from one of the communications networks (e.g. The Source), as well as those who wish to use a modem to transmit over the phone lines files created by one of the word processors. It is even possible to develop and edit a BASIC program utilizing the editing features of a word processor, and then use Super Apple Textwriter to convert the resultant file into a text file which may then be EXECed into memory.

Super Apple Textwriter retails for \$49.95. It may be ordered from Mint Software, 6422 Peggy Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70806. Phone (504) 766-2318. Dealer inquiries are invited.

The International Microcomputer Software Directory

This directory provides all microcomputer users, professional and amateur, with a primary reference source of microcomputer software for all applications and systems.

It is drawn from a large database that is continually being updated with information collected from all parts of the world through offices in Britain and America. The directory has three main sections:

1. **System Classification** — for the user limited to a particular system. Programs compatible with each respective system are listed in subject and price order.

2. **Subject Classification** — for the user who can use any system or who has not yet purchased a system. Programs are listed under subject areas in price order giving information as to

SPECIAL OFFER

16K MEMORY—\$22.00

FOR APPLE - TRS-80 - EXIDY - S100
 NEC—MOSTEK—NATIONAL—FUJITSU

4116 EQUIVALENT

- 4116 200NS DYNAMIC RAM 8 for \$22.00
- 4116 150NS DYNAMIC RAM 8 for \$28.00

2114-300ns

- 2114 300NS STATIC RAM 8 for \$26.00



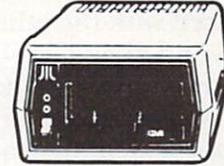
1771 Junction Avenue
 San Jose, California 95112
 (408) 295-7171

TERMS: (1) PREPAID Send check or M.O. for merchandise amount only - we pay the shipping within U.S. only.
 (2) UPS COD or Bankcard orders by phone or mail - shipping charges added.
 California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

LOWER THAN DISCOUNT SUPER SPECIAL



ATARI 800
 \$735.00



ATARI D.D.
 \$460.00

- | | |
|------------------------|---------|
| ATARI SOFTWARE | 20% off |
| EPSON MX80 | 475.00 |
| DC HAYES MICROMODEM II | 289.00 |
| Z-80 SOFTCARD | 295.00 |
| MICROSOFT 16K | 150.00 |
| NOVATION DCAT | 160.00 |
| BMC MONITOR | 225.00 |



MARKETING CORPORATION
 THE PURCHASING AGENT FOR HOME AND BUSINESS ELECTRONICS
 P.O. BOX 77 BEVERLY HILLS, CA. 90213 (213) 451-8089

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

SAVE ON ATARI

400 & 800 COMPUTERS

- ATARI 400 (8K) 395
- ATARI (16K) 460
- ATARI 400 (48K) 675
- (w/INTEC RAM INSTALLED)
- ATARI 800 (16K) 775
- ATARI 400 (48K) W/DISK DRIVE 1080

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

- 410 PROGRAM RECORDER 59
- 810 DISK DRIVE 460
- 815 DUAL/DISK DRIVE 1100
- 820 40 COL IMPACT PRINTER 350
- 822 40 COL THERMAL PRINTER 350
- 825 80 COL IMPACT PRINTER 725
- 830 ACOUSTIC MODEM 155
- 850 INTERFACE MODULE 165
- CX40 JOY STICK CONTROLLER/PR 16
- CX30 PADDLE CONTROLLER/PR 17
- CX70 LIGHT PEN 57
- CX8100 810 BLANK DISKETTES 5/BOX 20
- INTEC 32K RAM FOR 800 169
- INTEC 48K RAM FOR 400 269

POPULAR ATARI SOFTWARE

- CXL 4011 STAR RAIDERS 44
- CX 4111 SPACE INVADERS 16
- CXL 4005 VIDEO EASEL 29
- CXL 4104 MAILING LIST 16
- CXL 4007 MUSIC COMPOSER 44
- CXL 4015 TELE LINK 18
- CXL 4003 ASSEMBLER EDITOR 42
- CX 4103 STATISTICS I 15
- CX 4109 GRAPH IT 15
- CX 8102 CALCULATOR 21

PERSONAL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

- 409105 VISICALC - ATARI 165
- 109105 VISICALC - APPLE 140

TO ORDER:

PHONE RESERVATIONS OF EQUIPMENT INVITED. SEND CASHIERS CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PERSONAL CHECK. (PERSONAL CHECK ORDERS SENT UPON CLEARING.) ALL ORDERS SENT UPS, ADD \$1.00 PER ITEM FOR SHIPPING. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

SEND ORDER TO:

CRISP SYSTEMS
 9813 GREENWOOD CT.
 FONTANA, CA 92335
 (714) 824-9832

compatible systems.

3. Software House Classification — for the user wishing to buy from a particular software house. Programs are listed in ISPN (international standard program number) order, cross-referenced with the other two sections and giving full details (where available) as to date of release, warranties, distributors, distribution medium (cassettes, disk, etc.) source code, compatible systems, special configurations needed, special features, limitations and prices.

The complete directory is available for \$28.95 (plus \$2.95 postage and packing). Also available at \$14.95 (plus \$1.95 postage and packing) are system specific directories that are extracted and cross-referenced from the main data base. These list those programs written specifically for the Apple, PET, TRS 80, and CP/M. These publications will be available in June, 1981.

An on demand search facility

will be available from July 1981, which will provide up to the minute information on new software available for a particular application or system.

For more information contact:

Imprint Software

US-420 South Howes
Ft. Collins, CO 80521
(303) 482-5574

UK-16 Milton Avenue
Highgate, London N6
Tel 01-348-3998

New Autodial- Autoanswer Modem For The Atari® 400/800 Computer

Redmond Wa. — The Microperipheral Corporation has just announced a new peripheral for the ATARI® Model 400/800 Personal Computer System. The MICROCONNECTION™ is a direct connect modem which

eliminates the need for acoustic coupled devices. An AUTODIAL/AUTOANSWER option permits dialing or responding to other computers automatically. The option is available for use with either the Model 400 or 800, with or without the ATARI® 850 Expansion Interface. When used with the Model 850, it is directly interchangeable with the ATARI® modem.

Applications for this new product are virtually unlimited. For example, by using the AUTODIAL feature, the unattended 400/800 can send messages, text or other data to a host computer. The ATARI® 400/800 can also be set up to act as an unattended host. The modem will automatically answer the telephone and permit the 400/800 to capture data being sent to it. Typical applications include small business bulletin boards and message centers or automatic downloading of programs and other data.

QUALITY ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE for the CBM COMPUTER

THE GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM \$150.00

All entries are made via formatted, fill in the blanks, screens. There is a separate check stub format disbursements entry screen and eight digit account numbers to allow sub coding as required. Up to fifty user designated journals are available. All data is verified on input with balance enforced. All journals are available for print at any point in the accounting cycle. Any printout may be printed by department. The general ledger prints: balance forward, full detail of each transaction, total credits, total debits, and end balance for each account. Available reports include: journals, disbursements register, current trial balance, audit trial balance, budget trial balance, income statement, balance sheet, cash flow analysis, and comparison of budget vs. actual amounts for year to date, or the current period.

FUND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM \$200.00

The perfect accounting system for the municipal utility district, and the small city or school district. The system includes all features of the general ledger system with the added ability of printing all reports, and the general

ledger, by fund as well as by department.

CLIENT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM \$200.00

The accounting tool kit for the public accountant. This system includes all features of the general ledger system with the addition of a payroll check stub formatted screen for payroll check input. Also included are: a payroll disbursement register, a 1099 register, 941 reports, and W-2's.

INTERLOCKING MODULES

The following modules are available for any of the general ledger based systems:

Accounts Payable	\$ 75.00
Accounts Receivable	\$ 75.00
Payroll	\$ 75.00
Job Cost Payroll	\$100.00
Utility Billing System	\$100.00

Accounting software may be reviewed at your dealer, or via mail. Full catalog, demo disc, sample operations manual, (please specify which system), and a \$20. credit coupon — only \$20.00

DEALERS! Please Write for Dealers Pack

Expanded Software Catalog Free on Request

BASIC SOFTWARE SERVICE

P.O. BOX 181, LA PORTE, TX., 77571
Phone Area Code 713/ 470-1857

LO-BALL COMPUTERS

LO-BALL COMPUTERS



EPSON

... and more

Apple II

- 32K \$1099⁰⁰
- 48K \$1149⁰⁰
- Disk II w/3.3 DOS ... \$ 529⁰⁰
- Disk II \$ 450⁰⁰
- Apple III w/128K \$3600⁰⁰

EPSON

- MX-70 \$ 399⁰⁰
- MX-80 CALL
- Apple card & cable.. \$ 99⁰⁰

ATARI*

- 400 w/16K \$ 439⁰⁰
- 800 w/16K \$ 775⁰⁰
- 810 Disk Drive \$ 449⁰⁰

We'll meet or beat any advertised price.



- HP-85A w/16K \$2697³⁰

NEC

- 5510-2 w/Tractor ... \$2550⁰⁰
- 5520-2 w/Tractor ... \$2850⁰⁰

SOROC

- IQ 120 \$ 725⁰⁰
- IQ 135 \$ 799⁰⁰

C.I.TOH

- Comet \$ 499⁹⁵
- Starwriter \$1450⁰⁰

*Northstar, Altos and Zenith
All 25% Discount*

LO-BALL COMPUTERS

7677 S.W. Cirrus Dr.
Beaverton, OR. 97005

**TO ORDER
CALL (503) 641-0211**

Ordering Information: For fastest service, send money order, cashier's check or bank wire. Visa and MC orders, add 3%. Personal checks accepted (allow minimum 10 days to clear). Hours 9-5, M-F.

Call for our Free Catalog.



SOFTWARE

FREE OFFER

WITH PURCHASE OF ANY 3 PROGRAMS, YOU WILL RECEIVE FREE THE ORIGINAL ADVENTURE GAME, CONVERTED TO LOAD ENTIRELY INTO 48K RAM ON APPLE. NOTHING LEFT OUT. AMAZING!

APPLE SOFTWARE

DISCOUNTS FROM 10% TO 30%

- MAGIC WINDOW\$99.95 **SALE \$89.50**
- SUPER TEXT 11\$150.00 **SALE \$135.50**
- APPLE PIE (40 OR 80 COL)\$129.95 **SALE \$119.50**
- SUPERSCRIBE\$99.95 **SALE \$84.50**
- EASY WRITER 80 COL\$250.00 **SALE \$225.50**
- MODIFIABLE DATABASE\$79.50 **SALE \$69.50**
- MAILING LIST DATABASE\$50.00 **SALE \$34.50**
- GEN. LEDGER (CONT.)\$175.00 **SALE \$140.50**
- ACCT RCVBLE (CONT.)\$175.00 **SALE \$140.50**
- ACCT PAYABL (CONT.)\$175.00 **SALE \$140.50**
- PPTY MANGMT (CONT.)\$175.00 **SALE \$140.50**
- VISICALC 3.3 (PERSONAL)\$199.95 **SALE \$169.50**
- HOME MONEY MINDER\$34.95 **SALE \$29.50**
- WIN AT RACES (HANDICAP)\$39.95 **SALE \$33.50**
- L A LAND MONOPOLY\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- WARP FACTOR\$39.95 **SALE \$35.50**
- ZORK\$39.95 **SALE \$35.50**
- MISSION ASTEROID\$19.95 **SALE \$17.50**
- PRO FOOTBALL POINT PRED ..\$26.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- ODYSSEY ADVENTURE\$30.00 **SALE \$26.50**
- COMPU-MATH ARITHMETIC\$49.95 **SALE \$39.50**
- COMPU-MATH FRACTIONS\$39.95 **SALE \$35.50**
- COMPU-MATH DECIMALS\$39.95 **SALE \$35.50**
- COMPU-SPELL (REQ. DATA DISK).....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- DATA DISK LEVEL 4\$19.95 **SALE \$16.50**
- DATA DISK LEVEL 6\$19.95 **SALE \$16.50**
- DATA DISK SECRETARIAL\$19.95 **SALE \$16.50**
- STATISTICS 3.0\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- PERCEPTION 3.0\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- ALGEBRA 1\$39.95 **SALE \$33.50**
- SPACE EGGS\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN)\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- ALIEN TYPHOON\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- SNOGGLE (NEW PUCKMAN)\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS ..\$32.95 **SALE \$29.50**
- MYSTERY HOUSE\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- PULSAR 11\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- ORBITRON\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- GAMMA GOBLINS\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- HI-RES SOCCER\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- SARGON 11\$34.95 **SALE \$29.50**
- ADAMS ADVENTURE #1,2,3\$39.95 **SALE \$34.50**
- ADAMS ADVENTURE #4,5,6\$39.95 **SALE \$34.50**
- ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9\$39.95 **SALE \$34.50**
- ADVENTURE HINT BOOK\$7.95 **SALE \$6.50**
- TEMPLE OF APSHI\$29.95 **SALE \$24.50**
- HELLFIRE WARRIOR\$29.95 **SALE \$24.50**
- FASTGAMMON\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- THREE MILE ISLAND\$39.95 **SALE \$35.50**
- PHANTOMS FIVE\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- E-Z DRAW 3.3\$49.95 **SALE \$39.50**
- THE PRISONER\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- TERRORIST\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- SPACE\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- A.B.M.\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- CYBER STRIKE\$39.95 **SALE \$34.50**
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR\$35.50 **SALE \$31.50**
- AUTOBAHN\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- GALACTIC TRADER\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- Z-80 SOFTCARD\$349.00 **SALE \$299.50**
- 16K RAM CARD\$195.00 **SALE \$175.50**
- M/R SUPERTERM 80 COL\$375.00 **SALE \$325.50**

★ SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST & CATALOG ★

DEDUCT 3% IF PAYMENT ACCOMPANIES ORDER. WE PAY SHIPPING AND IF YOU PHONE YOUR ORDER WE WILL CREDIT \$1.00 FOR CALL. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD AND VISA.

NAME

STREET.....

CITYSTATEZIP

CARD #PHONE.....

EXP. DATE SIGNATURE

★ P.O. BOX 796, DEPT. C-6, TWIN PEAKS, CA 92391 ★
PHONE ORDERS (714) 337-4063

CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

"You mean this one little Disk-O-Pro ROM will give my PET twenty-five new commands?"

And for just \$75.00? Why, that's only \$3.00 a command!"

The Disk-O-Pro in any PET with Version III (BASIC 2.0) ROMs (### COMMODORE BASIC ###) will give 19 software compatible disk instructions*: 15 identical with the new BASIC 4.0 (or with 8032 ROMs) compatible with both old and new DOS. Plus 4 additional disk commands...including appending (MERGE), overlaying (MERGE # _____) and PRINT USING, allowing formatting output of strings and numbers on the PET screen or on any printer.

*NOTE: Old DOS doesn't recognize three of the commands.

Those are just 3 of the important commands—and there are 7 more beauties—on your Disk-O-Pro that have never been available previously to PET/CBM users. (Skyles does it again!)... Beauties like the softtouch key (SET) which allows you to define a key to equal a sequence of up to 80 keystrokes; like SCROLL whereby all keys repeat as well as slow scrolling and extra editing features; like BEEP which allows you to play music on your PET.

The Disk-O-Pro is completely compatible with the BASIC programmer's Toolkit. The chip resides in the socket at hexadecimal address \$9000, the rightmost empty socket in most PETS. And for the owners of "classic" (or old) PETS, we do have interface boards.

(For those owning a BASIC 4.0 or 8032, even though the Disk-O-Pro may not be suitable, the Command-O is. Just write to Skyles for additional information. Remember, we have never abandoned a PET owner.)

Complete with 84-page manual written by Greg Yob...who was having so much fun that he got carried away. We had expected 32 pages.

Skyles guarantees your satisfaction: if you are not absolutely happy with your new Disk-O-Pro ROM chip, return it to us within ten days for an immediate full refund.

Disk-O-Pro from Skyles Electric Works.....\$75.00

Complete with interface board (for "classic" PETS)..... 95.00

Shipping and Handling.....(USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$10.00

California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.



Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, California 94041
(415) 965-1735

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree
(800) 227-9998 (except California).
California orders: please call (415)
965-1735.

CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

"Look how fast I create these great graphic displays on my PET with the new PicChip... it's like home movies."

PicChip, the new ROM that took Europe by storm, available only from Skyles Electric Works in the U.S. and Canada.

PicChip, a ROM extension of the BASIC version III, BASIC 4.0 or BASIC 8032 interpreter that offers over 40 commands that allow you to create programs with dynamic graphics displays: plots, bar graphs, pictures; and rolling, scrolling, shifting and inverting. All instantly and easily added to your BASIC program.

The address for the 2000/3000 (which would require PicChip module PC2), for the 4000 (PC4), and for the 8000(PC8) is \$A000... unless you have a Mikro, WordPro III or IV, or Jinsam, which occupy that same address. In those cases, you will need the PicChip on an interface board that would reside in address B800... for the 2000/3000 series (PCB2), above the Toolkit. For the 4000 (PCA4) and 8000 (PCA8), the Mikro or WordPro would be switchable manually using the Skyles Socket-2-ME.

Skyles guarantees your satisfaction: if you are not absolutely happy with your new PicChip return it to us within ten days for an immediate, full refund.

PicChip from Skyles Electric Works (Please indicate PC2, PC4, PC8).....\$60.00

Complete with interface board (Please indicate PCB2, PCA4, PCA8)..... 80.00

Shipping and Handling.....(USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$10.00

California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.



Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, California 94041
(415) 965-1735

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree
(800) 227-9998 (except California).
California orders: please call (415)
965-1735.

CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

The MICROCONNECTION™ for the ATARI® is Bell 103 compatible and operates in the originate or answer mode at 300 baud. Models for use without the 850 Interface incorporate a socket (DB-25) for connection to any serial printer capable of operation at 300 baud.

Another significant feature is the provision for on-line data storage. An inexpensive, voice grade cassette recorder can be plugged into the MICROCONNECTION™ and will "transcribe" on-line communications for later playback. A special version, which is compatible with European telecommunications standards, is also available.

The unit measures 7.7 inches wide by 5.5 inches deep by 1.7 inches high and weighs less than one pound. The price, complete with autodialing terminal software, power source and connecting cable (but without options), is \$199.50. The AUTO-DIAL/AUTOANSWER OPTION IS \$79.00 extra.

For more information, contact The Microcoperipheral Corporation, 2643 151st Place N.E., Redmond, Wa. 98052, telephone (206) 881-7544.

ATARI, ATARI 400/800 and ATARI 850 are trademarks of Atari, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA, a Warner Communications Co.

Atari I/O Package

The MOSAIC I/O Package can help give the ATARI computer direct ties to the real world. The four ports on the front of the ATARI computer connect directly to a PIA for use as output as well as input ports. Now ATARI owners can build custom program controllers, interface to home control circuits, or use any hardware the imagination can devise.

The I/O package comes with 4 – nine pin connectors, 4 – twelve inch lengths of nine conductor ribbon cable, and complete instructions for their use. The documentation includes examples of home-built program controllers, how to access the ports

Advertiser's Index

Aardvark Technical Services	139	Intec	114
AB Computers	43,72,73	Interlink, Inc.	35
Abacus Software	147	Jini Micro Systems	33,23
ABS Software	80	Kansas City Computers Inc.	75
Advanced Business Technology, Inc.	100	Krell Software	31
Anderson Peripherals	125	Leading Edge	IBC
Andromeda Incorporated	105	LemData Products	157
Automated Simulations	113	LJK Enterprises, Inc.	121
Avatar Software	123	Lo-Ball Computers	173
Basic Software Service	172	Logical Software	111
Batteries Inc.	23	Madison Computer	35
R. J. Brachman Associates	59	Matrix Software, Inc.	5
Canadian Micro Distributors, Ltd.	11,13	MCC	59
Cascade Computerware Co.	47	Micro Computer Industries, Ltd.	9
CGRS Microtech	143	Micro-Ed, Inc.	21
Channel Data Systems	37	Micro Mini Computer World	29
Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components	135	Micro Spec Ltd.	80
CMS Software Systems	14,15	Micro Technology Unlimited	41,161
Color Computer Concepts	128	Microphys Programs	47
COMAL User's Group	147	Microsoft Consumer Products	2
Comm*Data Systems	80	Mountain Computer, Inc.	IFC
Commodore Business Machines	BC	Mountain Software	173
Competitive Software	149	MRJ	151
The Computer Bus	33	Netronics	49
Computer Case	125	New England Electronics Co.	24,25
Computer House Division	111,149	Omega Sales Company	176,177
Computer Mail Order	169	Optimal Technology	59
COMPUTE's Book Corner	63,138	Optimized Data Systems	145
COMPUTE's First Book of Atari	19,133	Orion Software	136
COMPUTE's First Book of Pet	19,65	Pacific Exchanges	36,53,43,
Connecticut microComputer, Inc.	38,39	Ph.D. Associates Inc.	36
Consumer Computers	167	Professional Software, Inc.	1
Creative Computing	45	Program Design, Inc.	129
Creative Discount Software	102	Protronics	78
Creative Software	80	Quality Software	131
Crisp Systems	171	Renaissance Technology Corp.	10
Crystal Computer	69	Bob Retelle	66
Cursor, The Code Works	145	RNB Enterprises	159
Custom Electronics	114	Santa Cruz Software	125
Cyberia, Inc.	57	Skyles Electric Works	174,175
Datasoft	117	Spectrum Computers	168
Data Source (OSBG)	133	Spectrum Software	99
Disco-Tech	100	Starbound Software	133
Dr. Daley's Software	61	Survival Software	133
Dynacomp, Inc.	54,55	Swiftly Software, Inc.	128
Eastern House Software	78,144,151	Syncro, Inc.	123
ECX Computer Corp.	47	Systems Formulate	149
Electronic Specialists, Inc.	141	T'Aide Software Company	138
ETC	67	T.H.E.S.I.S.	123
FSS	47,71	TNW Corporation	145
3-G Company, Inc.	43	Unicomm Marketing	171
Halpurr Software	151	United Software of America	6,7
Home and Educational COMPUTING!	81	Virginia Micro Systems	63
Horning's Mills	53	Voicetek	17
Huntington Computing	102	WW Component Supply Inc.	171
HW Electronics	49	Zeigler Electronics Products	65

For Fastest Service,
Call Our **Toll-Free**
US Order Line
800-345-8112
In Pennsylvania call 800-662-2444

My computer is:

- PET APPLE ATARI OSI
 KIM SYM AIM OTHER _____
 Don't yet have one...

- Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) subscription to **COMPUTE!**
 New subscription Renewal subscription
 \$20.00 US subscription
 \$25.00 Canada and international surface mail: Payment in U.S. funds, drawn
on US bank or money order.
 Bill me (US only) \$1.00 billing fee.

Name, Address: _____

Charge my: Visa MC
Number _____ Expires _____/_____/_____

11 12

The Editor's Feedback:

My computer is:

- PET APPLE ATARI OSI
 KIM SYM AIM OTHER _____
 Don't yet have one...

During the next year I expect to buy:

- computer printer
 disk drive other peripherals

Content:
Best Article This Issue (page #, title)

Other suggestions: _____

11 12

For Fastest Service,
Call Our **Toll-Free**
US Order Line
800-345-8112
In Pennsylvania call 800-662-2444

My computer is:

- PET APPLE ATARI OSI
 KIM SYM AIM OTHER _____
 Don't yet have one...

- Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) subscription to **COMPUTE!**
 New subscription Renewal subscription
 \$20.00 US subscription
 \$25.00 Canada and international surface mail: Payment in U.S. funds, drawn
on US bank or money order.
 Bill me (US only) \$1.00 billing fee.

Name, Address: _____

Charge my: Visa MC
Number _____ Expires _____/_____/_____

11 12



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 236 BROOMALL, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Magazine

515 Abbott Drive
Broomall, PA 19008

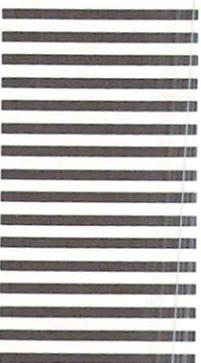
Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE! Magazine

Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 236 BROOMALL, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Magazine

515 Abbott Drive
Broomall, PA 19008

For Fastest Service,
Call Our **Toll-Free**
US Order Line

800-345-8412

In Pennsylvania call 800-662-2444

My computer is:

PET APPLE

KIM SYM

Don't yet have one...

ATARI OSI

AIM OTHER

Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) subscription to **COMPUTE!**

New subscription Renewal subscription

\$2000 U.S. subscription

\$2500 Canada and international surface mail: Payment in U.S. funds, drawn

on U.S. bank or money order.

Bill me (U.S. only) \$100 billing fee

Name, Address: _____

Charge my: Visa MC

Number _____

Expires _____/_____/_____

YES! I would like to order The LIMITED GOLD EDITION.

Please fill out the information below. We will then send you a reserved purchase authorization. Your nearest dealer will then be notified to put aside one copy for you. (Please note that the **Limited Gold Edition** is in fact, a limited edition. We can only guarantee delivery to persons filling out this card, or the reserved purchase card at their local dealer. Should the edition be over-subscribed, orders will be fulfilled on a "first come" basis only.)

YOUR ADDRESS:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Telephone # _____

YOUR DEALERS ADDRESS:

Store Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Telephone # _____

Zip _____

TYPE OF SYSTEM AND MEDIA YOU WOULD LIKE:

TRS-80 Tape TRS-80 Disk

APPLE Disk

ATARI Tape

ATARI Disk

OVER 

IF YOU CAN WAIT A MINUTE, WE CAN SAVE YOU \$1,000.

With the Starwriter™ Daisy Wheel 25 cps printer from C. Itoh.

A business letter, written on a 45 cps word-processing printer, might take about two minutes to print.

With the Starwriter, it might take closer to three.

The typical 45 cps printer retails for about \$3,000.

But the Starwriter 25 retails for about \$1,895—thus saving you about \$1,000.

And therein lies the biggest difference between the Starwriter 25 and the more expensive, daisy wheel printers.

The Starwriter 25 comes complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. It uses industry-standard ribbon cartridges, and it's "plug-in" compatible to interface with a



wide variety of systems, to help lower system-integration costs.

Using a 96-character wheel, it produces excellent letter-quality printing on three sharp copies with up to 163 columns, and offers the most precise character-placement available, for outstanding print performance.

C. Itoh's warranty:

3 months on parts and labor, supported by one of the best service organizations in the industry.

\$1,000 OFF

**Leading Edge Products, Inc., CM-5
225 Turnpike Street,
Canton, Massachusetts 02021**

Dear Leading Edge:

I'd like to know more about the Starwriter, and how spending a minute can save me a grand. Please send me the name of my nearest dealer.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone: Area Code _____

Number _____

LEADING EDGE.

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Dealers: For immediate delivery from the Leading Edge Inventory Bank™ call toll free 1-800-343-6833
In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624

The Great American Solution Machine.

Meet Commodore. The business computer that's providing solutions for more than 100,000 people all over the world. Built by one of the pioneers in office machines. With a reputation for quality that can only come from vertical integration of the total manufacturing process. Commodore builds, not assembles.

Compare Commodore's word and data processing capabilities with computers costing twice or even three times as much. You'll see why so many small businesses are turning to Commodore for solutions to problems as varied as these:

□ A car leasing company's customers were terminating too early for account profitability. Solution: A 16K Commodore. It analyzes cash flow on over 1200 accounts, identifies those for early penalties, and even writes up lease contracts. Commodore paid for itself within weeks.

□ A law firm needed a high quality, easy-to-use, affordable word processing system. Solution: Commodore plus its WordPro software pack-

age. At a \$6,000 savings.

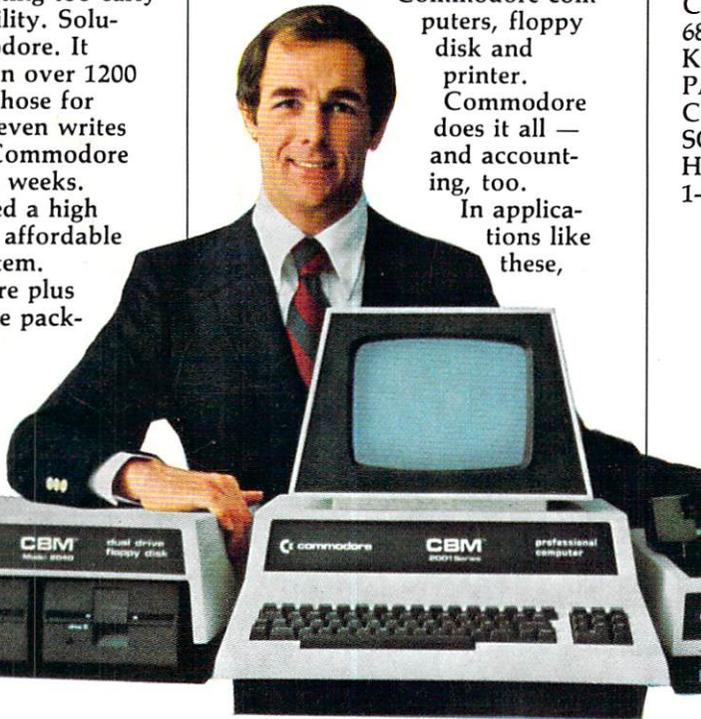
□ A gasoline retailer needed to inventory, order and set prices; determine Federal and state income taxes; and comply with Federal pricing and allocation regulations. All done daily weekly, monthly and yearly. Solution: Commodore. It keeps his business on track — and Uncle Sam off his back.

□ A paint and wallpaper store had to inventory over 600 expensive wallpaper lines for profitability, monitor distributor sales, set and track salesman's goals, and help the customer select the right size, pattern and quantity. Solution: Two 32K

Commodore computers, floppy disk and printer.

Commodore does it all — and accounting, too.

In applications like these,



and many more, Commodore solves the problems that stand in the way of increased profitability. Commodore can provide the solution in your Great American business, too. Find out more by calling or writing any of Commodore's District Sales Offices.
 WOBURN, MA 2 Tower Office Park 01801. (617) 938-0552.
 KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 761 Fifth Avenue 19406. (215) 666-7950.
 SANTA ANA, CA 1701 E. Edinger Road 92705. (714) 972-1415.
 SANTA CLARA, CA 2344B Walsh Avenue 95051. (408) 727-4755.
 DALLAS, TX — the new phone number is: (214) 458-1000.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Computer Systems Division, 681 Moore Road, King of Prussia, PA 19406.

COMMODORE SOFTWARE HOTLINE: 1-800-523-5622.



commodore

COMMODORE